THE MILLENNIUM ISSUE

THE MIX

LOGIC AUDIO PRO TIPS
The essential guide plus FREE software demo

Issue 70
January 00
£3.99
mag + cd

The UK's No.1 Recording Magazine

Eventide Orville

FX processing for the 21st century

Will your studio survive the **MILLENNIUM BUG?**

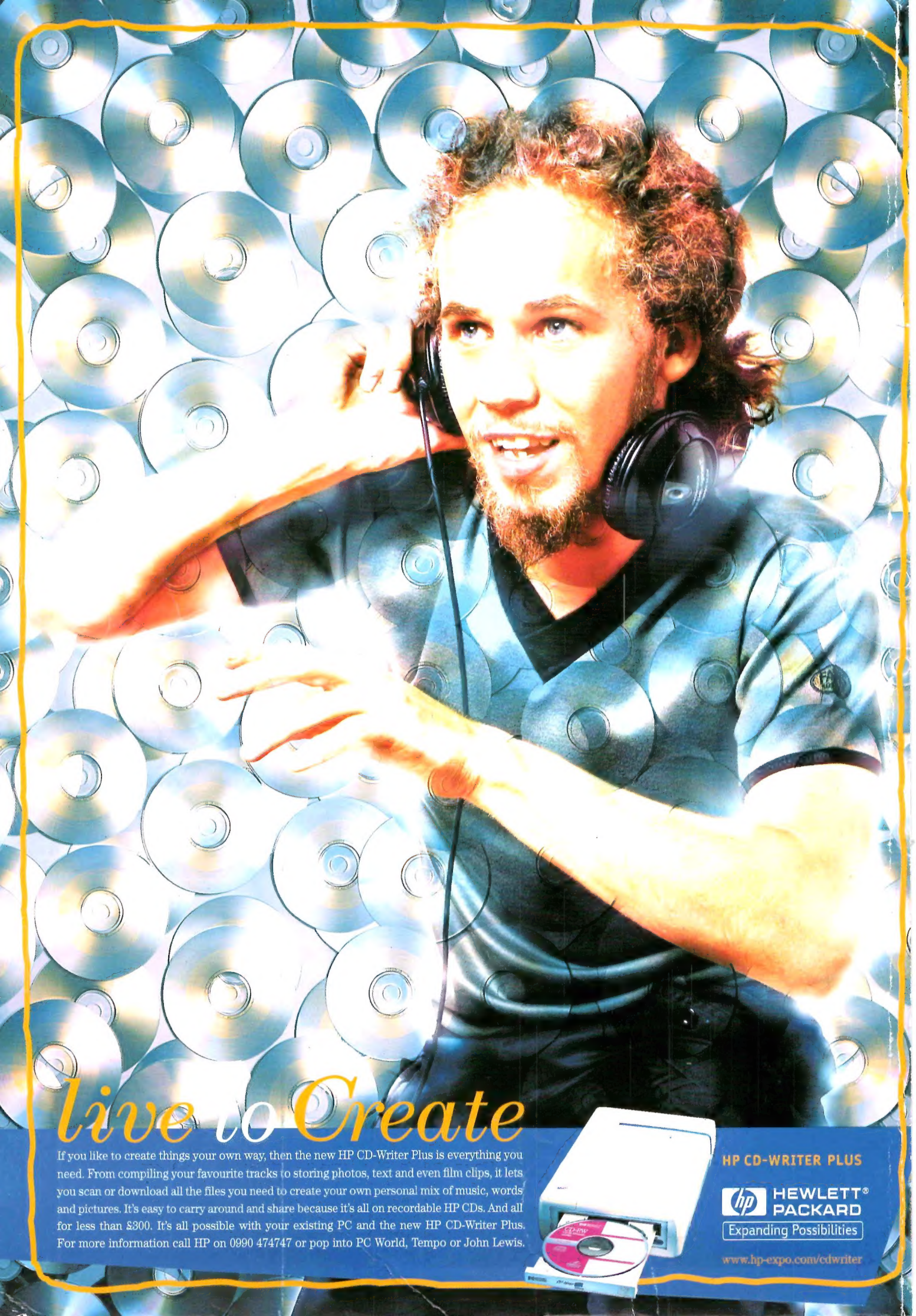
PLUS
Sonic Foundry Vegas
MOTU MIDI Timepiece
Digigram VXpocket
DJ Vadim

Nile Rodgers
On producing Chic, Bowie and Madonna

Strip search
We put Focusrite's ISA430 to the test

Terratec EWS88MT
PC music has never sounded so good

Future Publishing
Your Guarantee Of Value
JANUARY 2000 £3.99
9 771354 428024 01


live to Create
If you like to create things your own way, then the new HP CD-Writer Plus is everything you need. From compiling your favourite tracks to storing photos, text and even film clips, it lets you scan or download all the files you need to create your own personal mix of music, words and pictures. It's easy to carry around and share because it's all on recordable HP CDs. And all for less than £300. It's all possible with your existing PC and the new HP CD-Writer Plus. For more information call HP on 0990 474747 or pop into PC World, Tempo or John Lewis.
HP CD-WRITER PLUS
HEWLETT® PACKARD
Expanding Possibilities
www.hp-expo.com/cdwriter

GET 6 TIMES THE POWER

...with the new ULTRA-DYNE® PRO from BEHRINGER®. The ultimate 6-band 24-bit mastering processor.

A new dimension of power mastering

The new BEHRINGER® ULTRA-DYNE® PRO is our ultimate 6-band mastering machine with unheard-of power. Two high-performance DSPs, combined with ultra-high resolution 24-bit A/D and D/A converters, give you perfect multi-band mastering with incredible loudness, transparency and sound optimization.

6 bands for 6 times the power

Simply stated: the more frequency bands you have, the more loudness you get without side-effects like pumping etc. While the competition offers a mere 3 or 4 bands, the ULTRA-DYNE® PRO delivers ultimate power from 6 bands.

VIRTUOSO®: mastering magic

You won't believe your ears! Your sound can now go up against top-rate CD productions. Extreme punch with no dynamic loss. The magic word is VIRTUOSO®, a synonym for intelligent and fully automated parameter settings based on your program material. Quick, easy and always perfect. The incomparable wizard VIRTUOSO® – available only from BEHRINGER®.

ULTRA-DYNE® PRO DSP9024: experience the ultimate revolution in multi-band mastering

ULTRA-DYNE® PRO stands for total power mastering. Next to an explosive multi-band Exciter for complete transparency and powerful low end, and a multi-band Denoiser®, the DSP9024 features authentic tube simulation for that extra bit of heat in your sound. Hear and experience the ULTRA-DYNE® PRO – and feel free to compare it with any other unit, including broadcast equipment in the $25,000 range.

But remember to buckle up: the ULTRA-DYNE® PRO is pure power.

The ULTRA-DYNE® PRO's powerful features:

- Digital stereo mainframe with two 24-bit high-power signal processors
- State-of-the-art 24-bit A/D and D/A converters from Crystal for phenomenal audio quality
- Up to 600 msec. of delay for "look-ahead" compression, limiting and noise gating
- 6-band Compressor with separate peak limiter section
- ULTRAMIZER® function for extreme loudness and signal density
- 6-band Noise Gate for "inaudible" noise reduction
- Multi-band Exciter for "Kickbass" and adjustable ratio between odd and even harmonics
- Tube simulation with selection of familiar tube types
- Extensive MIDI implementation
- 24-bit AES/EBU digital interface (optional)
- Large high-resolution graphic LCD display
- Servo-balanced XLR and TRS jack inputs and outputs
- Relay-controlled hard bypass with auto-bypass function for power failures (safety relay)

Free downloadable Windows® editor software for ULTRAMIZER® PRO DSP1400P.

http://www.behringer.de/eng/support/software/dsp1400p.htm

2-band power mastering with Exciter, Denoiser®, Surround Processor: The new ULTRAMIZER® PRO DSP1400P. Now available!

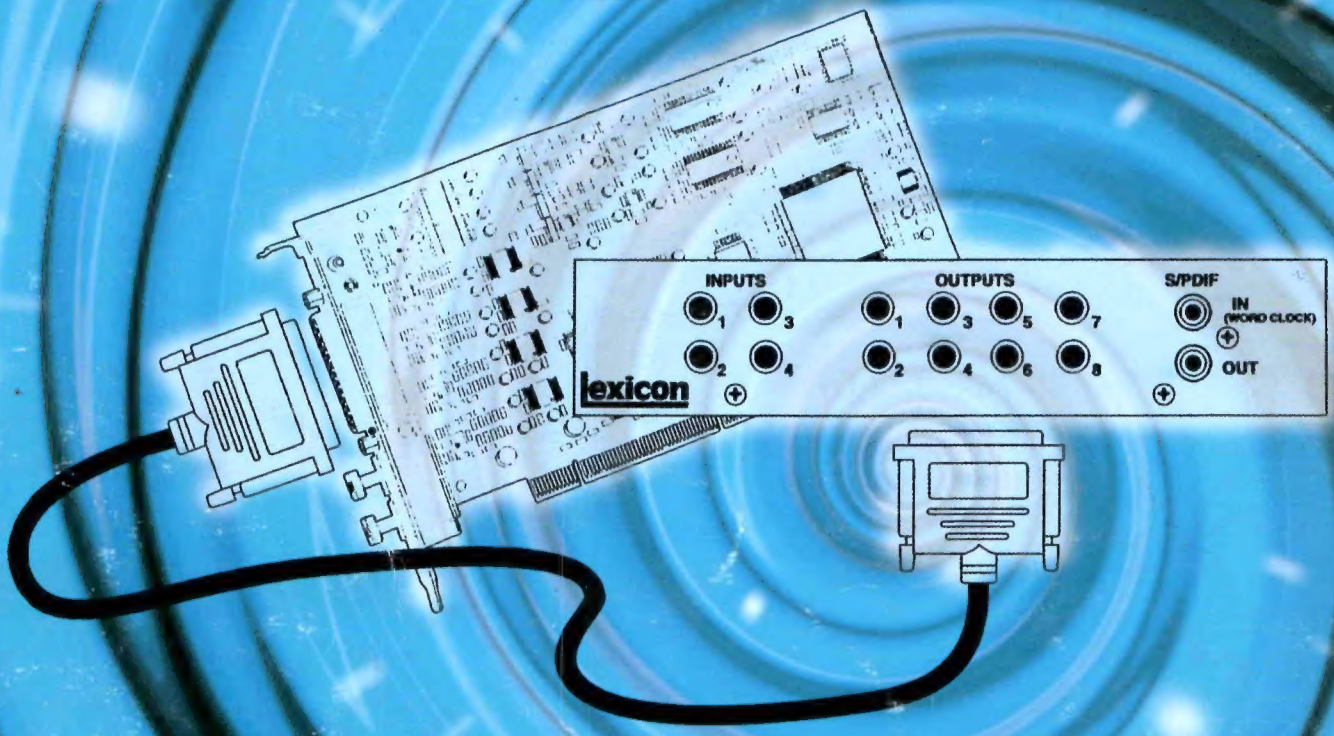
www.behringer.de

BEHRINGER International GmbH
Hanns-Martin-Schleyer-Straße 36-38
D - 47877 Willich
Fon: + 49 (0) 2154 / 92 06 66
Fax: + 49 (0) 2154 / 92 06 65
e-mail: support@behringer.de

BEHRINGER

* Windows® is a registered trademark of Microsoft®

OUT OF THE BLUE



[HARD] CORE 2

THE SOLUTION

LEXICON CORE 2
24 BIT S/PDIF ADAT™
4 IN 8 OUT BALANCED ANALOGUE
dbx TYPE IV™
Syntrillium Cool EditPro™

£599

Lexicon

PUREDISTRIBUTION
Call 0171 328 0660
for your nearest dealer

andertons (01483) 456777 • cc music (0141) 339 7766 • dawsons (01925) 245422
digital village (0181) 440 3440 • jb music (01892) 515007 • m corporation (01425) 470007
millenium music (01159) 552200 • musical exchanges (01212) 485868 • pmt (01702) 436501
raper and wayman (0181) 800 8288 • red submarine (01904) 431122 • rose morris (0171) 836 0991
serious audio (big boys toys) (0171) 637 9498 • turnkey (0171) 419 9999

The MIX ISSUE 70 – January 2000
The MiX
Future Publishing
30 Monmouth St
Bath BA1 2BW
Tel: 01225 442244
Fax: 01225 732353
Email: themix@futurenet.co.uk
Website: www.themix.net

Editorial
Senior Editor Chris Kempster
Deputy Editor Andrea Robinson
Designer Claire Watkins
Reviews Editor Oz Owen
CD Editor Adam Crute

Contributors: technical
Alan Branch, Adam Crute, Trevor Curwen, Adam Fuest, David Harrow, Jon Musgrave, Tim Oliver, Seb Pecchia, Sean Vincent, Ian Waugh

Contributors: features
Luke Cunningham, Stu Lambert, Simon Ounsworth, Derek O'Sullivan, Jason Sidwell, Michael Stand, Phil Strongman, Sil Wilcox, Sam Winwood

Photography
James Cumpsty, Gavin Roberts, Katharine Lane-Sims

Advertising
Group Ad Manager Duncan Ferguson
Ad Manager Mark Sullivan
Deputy Ad Manager Simon Tapscott
Senior Sales Executive Daren Stainton
Classified Sales Jenny Britton, Dan Monks

Production
Production Manager Glenda Skidmore
Production Co-ordinator Lee Thomas
Music Copyright Co-ordinator Gabrielle Stackpool
Ad Design Manager Steve Michaels
Ad Design Scott Caines

Marketing
Product Manager Philippa Montgomery

Suits
Publisher Simon Wear
Group Publisher Simon Haisman
Circulation Director Sue Hartley
Managing Director Jane Ingham
CEO Greg Ingham

Printing
Printed by Heron Print, Heybridge, Maldon, Essex

Licencing Enquires
Chris Power Tel: 01225 442244

UK and world news-stand distribution
Future Publishing Ltd: 01225 442244

Subscriptions/back issues
Tel: 01458 271122
Future Publishing, FREEPOST (BS4900), Somerton, Somerset TA11 6BR

© Future Publishing 2000
No part of this magazine may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or resold without the prior written consent of the publisher. Unless otherwise specified, prices quoted on the editorial pages are recommended retail prices and include VAT. *The Mix* makes every effort to check all information, but can accept no responsibility for any errors or omissions. *The Mix* recommends that all your purchases from our advertisers are made with a credit card, so in the unlikely event of a problem, redress may be sought from the credit card company. *The Mix* recognises all copyrights contained in this issue. Where possible we acknowledge the copyright holder. All contributions are submitted and accepted on the basis of a non-exclusive worldwide license to publish or to license others to do so unless otherwise agreed in advance in writing.

Who's in da house?

Dave Eringa has produced tracks for Manic Street Preachers, Tom Jones, Idlewild and 3 Colours Red

Whatever happened to the good ol' house engineer? Everybody seems to have got it into their heads that freelance engineers are better, overlooking the merits of the house engineer – he works with a variety of producers on a weekly basis, and he knows the equipment and the room so intricately that it becomes second-nature where to put the kit for a certain sound, because he's done it a thousand times before. So really, a house engineer should be better than a freelancer when it comes to recording – I'm not talking so much about mixing now – and that's why I use them.

It helped that there used to be a definite career progression. In the '70s, the engineers who worked for a studio were recording drums, bass, guitar and vocals everyday, but they'd start as a night receptionist or a tape librarian, moving through the ranks of tape-op an assistant engineer and eventually making it to house engineer. You'd be on a session, and the producer would drop dead or be taken ill, and you'd end up doing a day with the band. If you got on with them there was a good chance that they'd ask you to do some B-sides, and if that went well, you might get their next album. That happened a lot back in the days, but that opportunity just isn't there anymore. I came into the scene at the tail end of those days, and I can remember starting as a tape-op and thinking 'Hey, one day I'm going to be a producer'. But I don't know if people feel like that now. You just have to be so lucky along the way.

In some respects though, there are currently more openings into the business through things like programming. If you're into dance music you can become a producer overnight, so in a sense it is diversifying – music has changed and there's much less traditional recording going on. For example, look at the huge number of London studios that just concentrate on mixing and don't do any recording at all. How you're supposed to train as an engineer in a studio like that I just don't know, when all you're going to be doing is plugging up auxiliary sends.

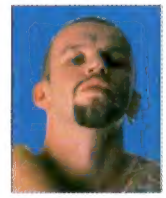
There are some great freelance engineers out there, and on the other hand, there are some fantastic house engineers as well, who are eager to please and don't have their own agenda or showreel in mind. If you get one at the right time, when he's really keen and talented, you're going to get a fantastic result.

Dave Eringa

contributors to this issue

Tim Oliver
Our Manchester connection, Tim is currently engineering an album with self-produced soul band Dark Flower for Echo records

Jon Musgrave
A house engineer at Roundhouse studios, Jon has been working on a remix of the Queen/Bowie classic 'Under Pressure'



David Harrow
His alter-ego is the drum'n'bass guru James Hardway, but David puts on his technical hat this month to review Digigram's VXpocket card

about THE MiX

THE MiX is the essential accessory for the recording studio. Our equipment reviews, written by working producers and engineers, give you an impartial opinion of the latest studio and recording gear, and our interviews get to the heart of the current techniques and issues in the recording industry.

THE MiX Studio Series CD helps you produce better music, by providing a varied monthly selection of collectable studio-quality samples and MIDI files, demos of the latest software and hardware, and audio tutorials demonstrating contemporary recording techniques.

contents

reviews

22 Eventide Orville cover
No need to duck for cover, as *Tim Oliver* finds out with the latest multi-FX/processor box to make you green with envy...

28 Terratec EWS88MT cover
A versatile recording solution for PC, and half the price of the competition? *Adam Crute* investigates

32 Focusrite ISA430 cover
Does this do-it-all recording strip deserve a home in your studio? *Jon Musgrave* has the answer

35 Sonic Foundry Vegas Pro
Alan Branch gambles on the latest from the American software giants, and comes home a winner

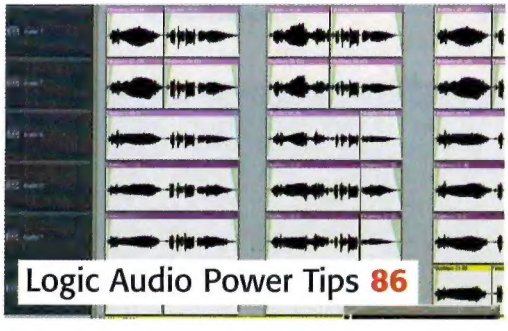
38 Digigram VXpocket
An audio interface for your laptop production suite. About time too, says *David Harrow*

40 TL Audio VTC
An all-valve desk for the analogue die-hards and those with a passion for quality. *Sean Vincent* gets hands on with TLA's latest

46 Rode Classic II
We all loved the original Classic, but can the antipodean mic manufacturers do it again? *Trevor Curwen* reveals all

48 Akai MPC 3000LE
Adam Fuest traces the history of the MPC range, and comes right up to date with the Limited Edition of Akai's classic MPC 3000

54 MOTU MIDI Timepiece AV
The ins and outs of the latest MIDI interface. *Seb Pecchia* gets plugged in



features

60 Nile Rodgers cover
The legendary record producer and Chic mainman talks to *Jason Sidwell* about David Bowie, Madonna and 20 years in the biz

68 Studio File
Oz Owen ventures over the border and visits Loco Studios, South Wales' residential studio to the stars

74 DJ Vadim
Derek O' Sullivan meets the Russian emigré who's flying the flag for UK hip hop, and flying high after the release of his acclaimed album *Life From The Other Side*

sound advice

86 Logic Audio Power Tips cover
Shortcuts and key commands abound with the essential guide to Emagic's finest sequencer. By *Alan Branch*

94 Millennium Bug cover
How will Y2K affect your studio? Let *Ian Waugh* ease your pre-millennium tension

98 Help File
Problems in the studio? Our team of experts turn audio agony aunts to solve your technical problems

regulars

8 News
If it's new and it's music production, it's here. New gear, famous faces, and all the latest gossip from a month in the industry

18 Open Mic
Your chance to get your voice heard on the burning music production issues of the day

58 Album Reviews
Our verdicts on the biggest and best new albums released this month, plus who's in the studio

67 Subscribe to The Mix
Have the UK's No.1 Recording Magazine delivered straight to your door

80 Toolbox
All the latest news, advice, tips, and software for Mac and PC users

102 A&R Dept
Send your demos to be rated or slated by our panel of industry experts – if you dare

104 Readers' Ads
Check out our free ads for second-hand bargains galore

cd contents

about the *Studio Series* sample CD

Every month, the *Studio Series* CD brings you a selection of top-quality samples that you can collect to build your own sample library. Each CD is themed, with one instrument/sound-type featured at a time, and using our colour coding system you'll be able to locate samples quickly and easily. Need a drum track? Just go to the correct CD, load up the samples, and you're away...

also available from us

Future Music, XFADE, Computer Music, Guitarist, Total Guitar, Rhythm, Bassist, Guitar Techniques, and Classic CD

software

track 1

MAC

Logic Audio Platinum 3.5 (p. 86)
If our power tips feature has inspired you to try out Logic, here's a demo of the latest-but-one version.

Bitheadz Osmosis (p. 81)
Transfer Akai and Roland ROM samples to your Mac.

FretPet (p. 81)
Create chords on a fret board, string them together and play.

PC

Logic Audio Platinum 3.5 (p. 86)
See Mac software for full description.

Sonic Foundry Vegas Pro (p. 35)
Try out this audio, video and MP3 multitrack software free for a week.

ReMorph (p. 84)
Morph the six knobs in ReBirth's 303 modules with ReMorph's single control.

Hubi's Loopback Device (p. 84)
Reroute the MIDI ins and outs in your MIDI software internally.

TCNative Bundle 2.0
Demo of the complete recording, processing and mastering bundle for DirectX.

TCNative Essentials 1.02
Demo of the essential tool collection for DirectX.

Millennium Bug (p. 94)
A collection of useful information and Millennium Bug check programs:

Test 2000
A simple, complete and free PC hardware Y2K compliance diagnostic utility.

2000 Test
A couple of DOS utilities for testing and fixing any problems your PC's real time clock may encounter.

Y2K Fix
A pair of utilities to diagnose and – in most cases – fix Y2K hardware problems in IBM-compatible PCs

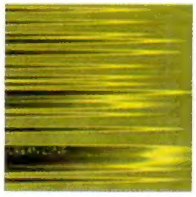
K3vt06a
More Y2K diagnostics and fixes.

2001 FAQ
An information leaflet on all you need to know about the start of the next millennium.

demo of the month

track 2

Urban Lung: Blue Rush (p. 103)



Intelligent breakbeat/electronica with cinematic elements. Vocal samples and general mayhem combine to reveal a captivating personality at work.

gear demos

track 3-4

Eventide Orville (p. 22)
Listen to what the next century holds for FX processing (see page 26 for a full description of the processes used).

track 3

1-7 Reverbs
8 Bell Ringer

track 4

9 Ring modulator
10-12 Delays
12 Chorus
13 Fuzz
14 Harmony
15 Larynx Delay
16 Stereoizing Phase

track 5

Focusrite ISA430 (p. 32)
We put the top-quality, all-in one channel strip through its many paces:

1. Bass riff flat
2. Bass riff with EQ, compression and gate
3. Acoustic guitar flat
4. Acoustic guitar with EQ and gate
5. Acoustic guitar with EQ, gate and compression
6. Loop flat
7. Loop with compressor sidechained by filters to reduce kick frequency
8. Synth flat and noisy
9. Synth gated and filtered

Netscape Online

Netscape Online
The FREE internet service

track 1

Sign up for the new free Netscape Online Service sponsored by Future Publishing. Netscape Online brings you all your internet needs – browse the web easily with Netscape Navigator, organise your email with Netscape Messenger, and create great web pages with Netscape Composer – and all for free!

With one easy click, Netscape Online gives you...

- Search engine facilities to find whatever you need on the web
- Up-to-the-minute news and weather for home and abroad
- Coverage of and links to all your favourite sports
- Comprehensive financial information
- Games for all formats, from Mac to Dreamcast

Make Netscape Online part of your daily routine. Load it up from *The Mix* CD now.

samples

tracks 6-15

Synth Pads

We've collected the 50 best pads from the Korg Triton sampling workstation and Novation's Supernova super-synth module. Check out the Triton samples for some gorgeous multitimbral voicings, while the Supernova is unbeatable for rich, analogue-style synth textures.

Korg Triton	Novation Supernova
track 6	**track 11**
Pan Tropolis	One Finger LSO
Simple Pad	String & Plucked lead
Cinematic Strings	Absolute Massive
French Ensemble	Novestra
Bellish Pad	Filming in Space
track 7	**track 12**
After Rain Strings	Solaris
Weightless	Sinister Pad
Smoothie	Lead & Pad
Pad and Shakulead	Minor Evil
Synergy	Worry Free
track 8	**track 13**
Bee Geez	Layered Spectra
Silk Strings	Orch Strings
Dust Devil	Narcotik Pad
Planet Pad	Space Pad
Square Pad	Sepulator Pad
track 9	**track 14**
Water Pad	Arobe + Pad
Sleepy Bells	Lots of Pad
Awesome String Pad	Landing
Vaderial Bells	Spectra Pad
Arctic Strings	Eleventh Hour Pad
track 10	**track 15**
Imaginary Piz Pad	Spectrux
Soft Piano Pad	Don'tcha Worry
Triton Orchestra	HPF Pad
Harpsi Pad	Formant Pad
Millennium Pad	XMod Pad

news

If it's new and it's music production, it's here. All the gear, gossip and goings-on from a month in the biz...

Korg go mad for it

New Oasys monster PCI card comes with synthesis, FX and audio

Mac and PC users will be interested to hear that Korg have been busy working on a powerful new PCI card. Oasys integrates synthesis, effects processing and computer audio into a single PCI audio card, which will work within any MIDI sequencer or software-based digital audio workstation.

The onboard synthesizers give a wide range of sounds based on over 20 different algorithms, including modelled analogue synths, FM synthesis and tonewheel organs, as well as Korg's usual high-quality pianos, horns, guitars and woodwind, to name but a few. You'll also find analogue percussion, tempo-based LFOs and analogue-style sequencers.

Oasys also includes over 100 effects algorithms, many lifted directly from the ubiquitous Korg Trinity synth. The usual suspects are well-represented, with plenty of reverbs, choruses, flangers, phasers, overdrives and amp simulations, as well as the not-so-usual random filter, stepped phaser and talking modulator.

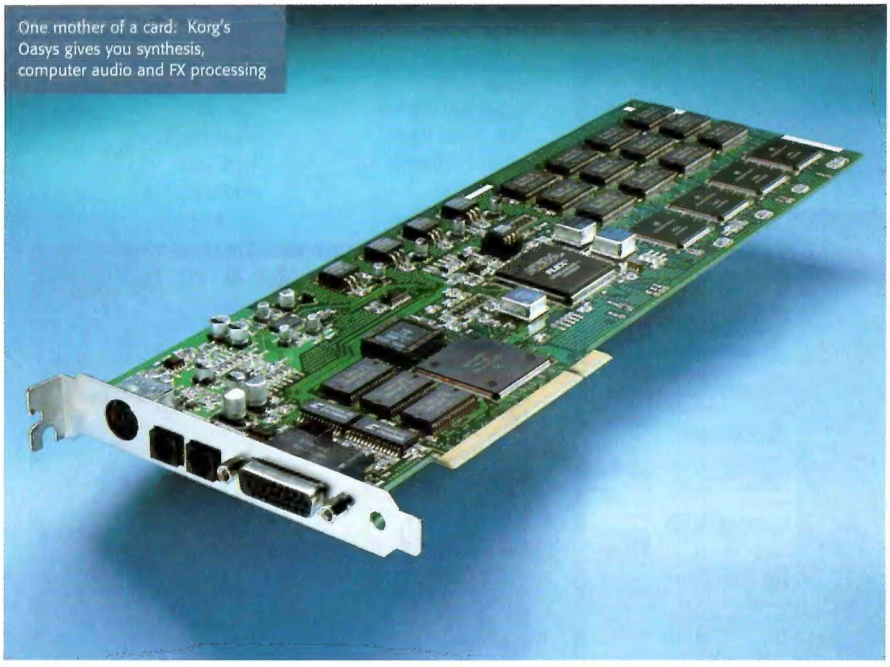
The effects can process the onboard synthesizers, tracks from digital audio programs, and live audio input simultaneously. Using the built-in mixer, chains of up to four effects each can be used on up to 12 separate channel inserts, four sends, and six stereo output busses.

Just like the onboard synthesis, the effects are plug-ins loaded from disk, allowing for easy expansion/upgrade in the future, and both the onboard synths and effects can be recorded directly into digital audio software without any external connections.

Stereo analogue and stereo S/PDIF, as well as 8-channel ADAT-optical sit alongside Word Clock and ADAT timecode I/O ensuring a high level of compatibility with pro systems.

With allegedly seamless integration with MIDI/DAW software and onboard DSP power that provides zero-latency record-monitoring – even with effects – this is one PCI card to look out for.

As you might imagine, power like this comes at a price, and with Korg UK estimating a four-figure pricetag you'd better start saving. The Oasys PCI will be shipping around the new year.



One mother of a card: Korg's Oasys gives you synthesis, computer audio and FX processing

Features: Korg Oasys

- **Synthesis**
- **Effects processing**
- **Computer audio**
- **24-bit throughout**
- **BNC wordclock/ADAT timecode I/O**
- **Software upgrades for synths/effects**
- **12-channel mixing**

Price: ETBA
More from: Korg (UK)
Tel: 01908 857100
Web: www.korg.com

More performance from Performer

New features for the Mac audio sequencer

MOTU have added several new features to their Digital Performer audio sequencer for Mac. Most MIDI sequencers have a fixed PPQ resolution, with 1920 PPQ being the highest available up 'til now. In an innovative move, Performer has been given adjustable PPQ resolution, allowing users to freely choose any resolution in the range 2-10,000 PPQ.

MIDI Time Stamping (MTS) is a new MIDI transmission technology providing sub-millisecond timing accuracy during transfers of MIDI data between Performer and MOTU's new line of rack-mountable USB MIDI interfaces, apparently producing the best timing accuracy ever measured between sequencing software and a MIDI interface.

All of Performer's included audio and MIDI plug-in effects can now be fully automated in real-time. Many parameters can be locked to a musical beat value that follows the current tempo of the sequence, and stay in time even through complex tempo changes.

A new MIDI Drum Editor has been added to the package. Features include support for multiple tracks and playback destinations for an individual drum kit in one window. A single drum kit can be assembled with sounds from several sound modules, samplers and drum machines and, for maximum flexibility, each individual drum sound can be muted, solo'd, quantized or otherwise non-destructively manipulated even if the notes reside in the same MIDI track.

Another innovation is the Pattern Tool, which allows the user to select performance styles for a particular type of percussion instrument and paint them in in one stroke. And with the new G4 Macs coming onstream, MOTU will be accelerating Digital Performer to take advantage of the computer's increased performance.

New features: Digital Performer
- **Adjustable PPQ resolution**
- **MIDI Time Stamping**
- **Real-time FX plug-in automation**
- **New MIDI Drum Editor**
- **Pattern Tool**
- **Accelerated performance for G4 users**

Price: £549 (£199 for competitive upgrade)
More from: Musictrack
Tel: 01767 313 447
Web: www.musictrack.co.uk

Green days

JoeMeek have added two new units to their popular range of processors. The VC5v2 is a dual-channel EQ with high/low shelving and parametric mid-controls in the same vein as the Meequalizer, while the VC6Q is a single-channel, mic/instrument preamp, photo-optical compressor, and a Meequalizer channel as well!

Look out for a full review of the VC6Q in *The Mix* very soon.

Price: VC5v2 £299; VC6Q £349
More from: JoeMeek
Tel: 01626 333948
Web: www.joemeek-uk.com

The JoeMeek line of processors has a new EQ and preamp

in brief

ddrum delights

Clavia have released an exclusive ddrum3 sample CD-ROM with over 2000 ddrum3 instruments. The disk also contains the SCSI Dump Utility for Mac, allowing users with the SCSI/DAT board installed on their ddrum3 to load the samples via the Mac. Clavia have also been busy updating their website. Anyone with a Nord Modular or Micro Modular can download categorised patches for free, and there are over 3000 of them, so there's plenty to keep you busy.

More from: Hand in Hand
Tel: 01245 225538
Web: www.clavia.se

Softly softly

Steinberg claim their new LM4 software drum machine could make your sampler redundant. Essentially a plug-in, the LM4 (£99) features 18 pads per set, pitch and panning for each instrument, and 28 drum sets to get you started. All the settings can be saved within Cubase, and up to eight units can work simultaneously. Anyone wanting more control can build their own kits using 16 or 24-bit AIFF or WAVE files.

More from: Arbiter
Tel: 0181 970 1909
Web: www.arbitergroup.com

Top interfacing

Mark of the Unicorn, stalwarts of the interfacing business, add a fourth unit to their family with the release of the 24i (£1,495), a 24-input analogue audio interface that allows users to bring all of their outboard gear into the computer via 24-bit converters. Taking up a single rack space, the 24i allows simultaneous recording of 24 channels of 44.1 or 48kHz audio, with the unit's main outputs supplied on balanced TRS jacks, optical S/PDIF and coaxial S/PDIF.

More from: MOTU
Tel: 01767 313447
Web: www.musictrack.co.uk

A first for music on DVD

Sting's new album *Brand New Day* has been mixed to a Genex GX8500 by Simon Osborne and Elliot Scheiner, for what is thought to be the first 24-bit/96kHz DVD album release. Osborne, who also recorded the stereo mix to a Genex GX8000, said "We wanted to record the mixes at the highest possible quality, and after auditioning a number of available systems, we found that the Genex with Prism converters sounded the best. Genex is one of the very few recorders capable of handling a multichannel 24-bit/96kHz recording and the MO drive gives it a great advantage. The MO medium is very convenient and easy to handle".

Sting fans, don't miss next month's issue of *The Mix* when we'll be bringing you an interview with *Brand New Day* producer Kipper.

More from: HHB Communications
Tel: 0181 962 5000
Web: www.hhb.co.uk

Arboretum launch Hyperprism 2.5

Hyperprism 2.5 is Arboretum Systems' new real-time standalone sound processing software for Mac, offering over 40 different audio processes, including the interesting new...

- Granulator, described as a sonic food processor. It chops up audio into tiny pieces and rearranges it in fascinating ways with lots of user control over the process.
- Formant Pitch Shift, which apparently offers a more natural-sounding result than time-based pitch shifting, but still allows the creation of some very unusual effects through the virtual changing of the size of the singer's head and throat.
- HyperPhaser, which has a sound reminiscent of a flanger or phaser but is actually a modulated filtering effect with eight resonant filters, configurable as either band-pass or band reject, all under LFO control.

Also included in Hyperprism 2.5 are a Harmonic Exciter, Bass Maximizer, Vocoder, Reverb and valve/tape saturation effects, amongst others. Every effect parameter can be changed with a single mouse movement and Hyperprism 2.5 remembers and replays every mouse gesture to create sounds that change in real-time. A plug-in version is to become the first full-featured multi-effects package for the Soundscape platform.

Prices: £265 (TDM version £379)
More from: Unity Audio
Tel: 01440 785 843
Web:www.unityaudio.co.uk

in brief

On top

Music retailers Rose Morris have dedicated the top floor of their store in London's West End to Roland products. The space has undergone a massive refit to accommodate all the products, which will include the VS range of digital hard disk recorders, the MC303, MC505 and SP808 Groove products, and the latest VM3100 and VN7 series digital mixing consoles.

More from: Rose Morris
Tel: 0171 836 0991
Web: www.rosemorris.co.uk

Computer Music

You get two chances to get your hands on *Computer Music* this month. First up is the regular magazine, with roundups of the best sound modules and cards of the year. Also, on sale from 18/11 is a special issue for those who want to make money from computer music-making. There are interviews with five pros, plus tutorials on squeezing a better sound from XG/GM/AWE modules and cards, plus a 16-page feature on creating the perfect mix. Phew...

New Deal

On October 26, the Government launched its New Deal for Musicians. 18-24 year-olds who have been unemployed and claiming Jobseekers Allowance for six months or longer are eligible for the scheme, the objective of which is to enable musicians to move from welfare into successful careers in all types of music, either as artists under contract, or self-employed within the industry. Contact your local Job Centre for more information.

New sample CDs

Time + Space have announced four new additions to their range of sample CDs, two from Big Fish Audio and two from Spectrasonics.

Big Fish Audio's *Performance Loops – Drums Vol.1* (£70) is full of samples pre-edited to exact tempos, from which you can construct a drum track that sounds like it was played all the way through by a real drummer. With digitally mixed and mastered 16-bit, 44.1kHz stereo files, this two-CD set has over 1000 drum loops, variations and fills at each tempo and style.

The second Big Fish Audio production is called *Alien Artifakts* (£60). According to the creators, "this disc evokes the ghostly echoes of a long- dead interstellar civilisation. Mind-numbing sounds only a superior intelligence could have created: some incomprehensible and profound, others disturbingly human. As the artifact is unearthed, the mind resonates to these other-worldly sounds, as if deep in our genetic code we were always meant to. Have you wondered, are we alone? The answer awaits you..." Hmm… best stay off the cider, lads.

The two Spectrasonics CDs offer some unusual takes on guitar sounds and are available in both audio and CD-ROM formats. *Bizarre Guitar*, created by guitarist Peter Maunu and sound designer Eric Persing, uses tape loop techniques, E-bow, signal processing and the Roland VG-8 guitar system to produce ambience beds, unsettling washes and searing harmonic slashes. The audio CD costs £60 while the ROM version is £119.

Hans Zimmer Guitars Volume Two is a brand-new volume of guitar multi-samples put together by guitarist and sound designer Bob Daspit. Many of the expressive instruments feature velocity switching, up and down slides, and a new method of controlling vibrato with dynamics. Instruments sampled include, among others, fingerstyle acoustic guitar, a selection of Middle Eastern instruments, lap steel, electric sitar and baritone electric guitar. The audio version is £60, while the CD-ROM will set you back £179.

Prices: see above
More from: Time + Space
Tel: 01837 55 200
Web: www.timespace.com

Easy as 1, 2, PC

Banish those computer conflicts: the Audio Master PC works straight out of the box

Is your computer experiencing more internal conflicts than an African dictatorship? Then get onto FAQ System Engineering. Their new Audio Master PC may be just what you need for an easy life. Developed to work with DAW and MIDI applications, the AMPC works straight out of the box. Based around an Intel PIII, the unit comes pre-configured with Soundscape Digital's Mixtreme card, the LE version of Nemesys GigaSampler and the audio package of your choice, be it Logic, Cubase or Cakewalk. The system comes bundled with an on-line training course and three-year warranty, and a laptop version is also available.

At present, the company is shipping the unit directly from the USA, but UK distribution should be in the pipeline soon.

More from: FAQ System Engineering
Tel: 001 770 409 8823
Web: www.faqsys.com

Now with ASIO for PC & Mac!
8ins 8outs 24bits
WAVE/8•24
PRO AUDIO HARDWARE FOR PC & MAC
"If you want a no-nonsense soundcard capable of high quality audio performance at a bargain price, this is it. Highly recommended..." SOS Magazine
£499 inc VAT

Recording digital audio with 24-bit sampling is no longer the exclusive domain of high-end, pro studios. Wave/8•24 sets a new standard for digital audio performance at an amazingly affordable price. Along with remarkable sonic clarity and audio headroom for the most demanding recording sessions, the Wave/8•24 has a full complement of pro audio features like balanced analogue inputs and outputs and +4dBu audio levels. Don't limit yourself to transitional, 20-bit technology – get ready today for the future of high-resolution audio and DVD with the 8-ins, 8-outs, 24-bit recording Wave/8•24!

FEATURES

- PCI BUS ADAPTER
- 8 INPUT CHANNELS, 8 OUTPUT CHANNELS
- 24-BIT RECORD & PLAYBACK
- SOUNDCACHE ARCHITECTURE FOR GLITCH-FREE AUDIO AND LOW LATENCY MIXING
- OPTIONAL 24-BIT S/P DIF CARD FOR DIRECT DIGITAL CONNECTIONS
- EXTERNAL PATCH BAY
- MIDI IN AND OUT
- INTERCONNECT 3 WAVE/8•24 CARDS FOR SAMPLE- ACCURATE SYNC OF 24 CHANNELS (REQUIRES OPTIONAL SYNC CABLE)
- DRIVERS FOR WIN 95/98, WIN NT, CUBASE ASIO PC & MAC

et cetera DISTRIBUTION

For more details or stockists contact us on
Tel: 01706 228 039
visit our web site
www.etcetera.co.uk
or write to us at Valley House, 2 Bradwood Court, Haslingden, Lancs BB4 4PW.

Et Cetera is the #1 UK wholesaler of market-leading PC music and sound products. We supply hardware and software for composing, performing, recording and editing music and sound including Audioworks, Cakewalk, Charanga, Coda, Dartech, Digital Audio Labs, Frontier, Musitek, Personal Composer, Sion, Sonido, Soundtrek, Syntrillium, Turtle Beach Systems, Twiddly Bits, Voyetra, Yamaha, et cetera.

in brief

Bags in

New Leicestershire-based outfit The Handbag Factory Studio is not, as the name suggests, uniquely set up for producing cheesy house tunes. Built in an old handbag factory, the studio has a large live area, as well as a mass of analogue and digital gear.

More from: Rick Beaumont
Tel: 0116 284 9934

D&B dynamics

Drawmer and Mackie have teamed up to produce two dynamics packages for Mackie's Digital 8•Bus console. The first incorporates industry-standard Drawmer gating, compression and limiting, while the second, a more advanced version, includes further innovations, such as Drawmer's Peak-Punch algorithms.

More from: Drawmer
Tel: 01924 378669
Web: www.drawmer.co.uk

Direct action

Wave goodbye to those DI blues with MTR's convenient addition to the family. The DI-6M (£309) is a 1U rackmount containing six active DI channels, each one comprising jack input, link-out socket for onstage monitoring, and main outputs on balanced XLRs on the rear panel.

More from: MTR Ltd
Tel: 01923 234050

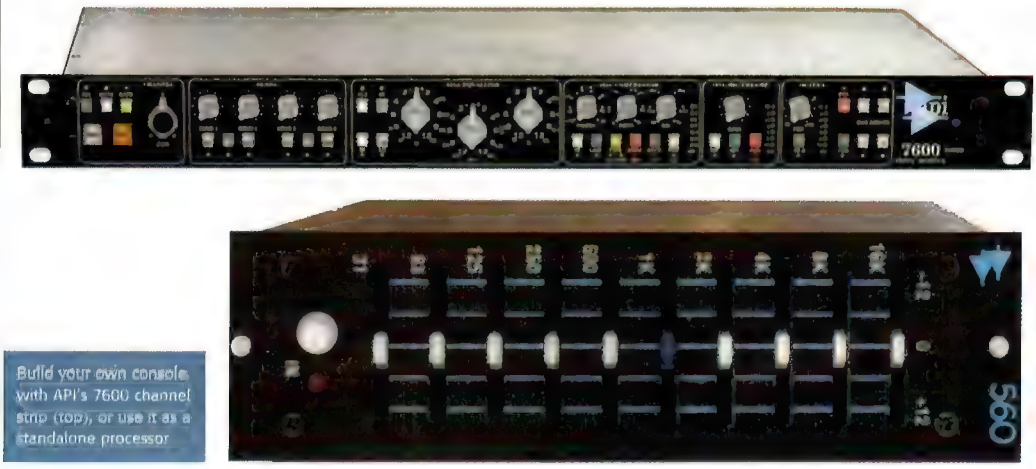
RADAR upgrades

Otari have introduced upgrades for their RADAR II digital multitrack recorder. The new features include a plug-in 24-track AES/EBU interface, waveform graphical display and editing, a built-in RADAR remote for Otari's ADVANTA digital large-format console, and a 25GB high-speed AIT streamer backup option.

More from: Stirling Audio
Tel: 0171 624 6000
Web: www.stirlingaudio.com

One strip at a time

API release console strip and graphic EQ



Build your own console with API's 7600 channel strip (top), or use it as a standalone processor

High-brow US audio company API have introduced the 7600 channel strip, a 1U rack-mounted input module available in both horizontal or vertical configuration, which can function singly as a standalone unit or can be combined with others to build a complete console.

The 7600 features an API mic pre, compressor and EQ. While the EQ is an exact re-issue of the famed 550a, offering three bands of EQ with seven frequency choices per band, the mic pre and the compressor (212L and 225L respectively) are the same as those found in the Legacy console.

For anyone using the 7600 strips to build a console, there is the optional 7800 Master Module, which can accommodate multiple 7600 strips to form a complete multichannel console.

API chief engineer Paul Wolff feels that the 7600 fills the gap between low-cost multi-function consoles and high-quality recording consoles. He commented "The API 7600 is an idea who's time has come: a complete channel strip from a high-performance console that can be used as a stand-alone, or can be combined in multiples over time to build a complete API console one strip at a time."

In another move, API have unveiled their 560 10-band graphic EQ, an exact remake of the 560 originally produced in the '60s and early '70s. The new model fits into flexible outboard modular frames rather than directly into consoles like the original, and forms part of the modular 500 series, which also includes a compressor/limiter, mic pre and equaliser.

Prices: £TBA
More from: European Audio Group
Tel: 01778 344 110
Web: www.audiotoys.com

Small is beautiful

AKG have improved the design of their CK77, the world's smallest dual-diaphragm microphone, making it perspiration-proof and water-resistant.

The previous design featured a hole in the diaphragm for pressure compensation, which was potentially susceptible to penetration by liquids (and therefore short-circuiting). A compensation cavity sealed with a soft, flexible diaphragm has now solved the problem. The CK77WR will be available in white, black, or flesh-tone, with a variety of windscreens.

Price: £170
More from: Arbiter
Tel: 0181 970 1909
Web: www.arbitergroup.com

The diminutive CK77 dual diaphragm microphone is now sweat-proof

9-BAND GRAPHIC EQ • 32-BIT EFFECTS • 4 BUSES

The best live sound mixer value yet!

had to stick the fine print somewhere... © 1999 Mackie Designs Inc. All Rights Reserved. "Mackie." and the "Running Man" figure are registered trademarks of Mackie Designs Inc. CFX is a trademark of Mackie Designs Inc.

ALL 3 CFX™ MIXERS INCLUDE:

- True 4-bus design with direct sub outs and L/R assign
- Low-noise, high-headroom mic preamps with superior RF rejection
- 32-bit EMAC™ digital effects with 9 reverbs, 4 delays, phaser, chorus, flange; 2 parameter controls + EFX wide spatial expander
- EFX to Monitor control
- Low-noise, phase-accurate 9-band stereo graphic EQ
- 3-band EQ with swept mid (100Hz-8kHZ) on mic/line chs.
- 4-band EQ on stereo line chs.
- 100Hz low-cut filters on all mic/line channels
- Inserts on all mic/line chs.
- Exceptional input level versatility: +50dB mic gain, +30dB line gain and –15dB line attentuation to handle extra-hot signals
- Level set LED on all mic/line chs.
- 2 aux sends with pre/post and internal/external EFX level sends on each channel
- Pan, Mute, PFL solo and bus assign switches on each channel
- Logarithmic-taper 60mm faders
- Ingenious BREAK switch mutes mains during breaks to maintain your channel settings, avoid feedback and prevent unauthorized mic use
- Headphone output with dedicated level control
- Tape/CD inputs with level control and Main Mix Assign + tape outputs
- Balanced/unbalanced TRS and XLR outputs plus...
- Separate XLR subwoofer output with 18dB/oct. 75Hz crossover
- Extra Utility output with level control
- Solid steel chassis
- Sealed rotary controls
- 48V phantom power
- 12V BNC lamp jack

The graphic equalizer is always in the signal path of an EFX mixer. If it's substandard, so is the sound of the mixer. Mackie's CFX Series have expensive, studio-grade graphic equalizers that use multiple summing amps and precision infinite feedback band-pass filters for superior phase and combining properties. Bottom line: The best EFX mixer you ever heard—whether you adjust the graphic EQ or not.

12 mono mic/line channels + 2 stereo line level channels

CFX•16

EMAC™ digital effects use 32-bit internal processing to create EFX that rival expensive outboard processors.

CFX•20
14 mic/line channels + 2 stereo line level channels

CFX•12
8 mic/line channels + 2 stereo line level channels

Collect 'em! Trade 'em with your friends! Besides the CFX•16, there's a large family size (CFX•20) and a handy travel size (CFX•12).

Finally, sound reinforcement mixers with integrated effects and graphic EQs that also have exceptional audio quality. Plus more useful features than you can shake a microphone at.

The CFX•16 is equally at home in a church sanctuary, hotel ballroom, school auditorium, club or rehearsal hall. Like all Mackie Designs products, it's built like a tank to take years of load-ins and load-outs. And like all our mixers, the CFX•16 sounds superb with ultra-low noise and exceptionally high headroom. That's because it's the first SR effects mixer that meets Greg Mackie's stringent audio quality standards.

Visit a Mackie dealer and get your hands on the CFX™ Series, the first EFX mixers that don't scream "CHEAP!..." and yet are remarkably inexpensive.

MACKIE

MADE IN WOODINVILLE USA BY GENUINE MACKOIDS

Visit us on the web! www.mackie.com
Tel: 01268 571212
E mail: mackie.uk@rcf-uk.com

Another SSL for Roundhouse

Roundhouse Studios have taken delivery of a brand-new SSL 4056 G+SE for Studio One. Despite having SSLs at the studio for over 20 years, they decided to shop around before deciding on the new SSL, eventually going for the combination of features and familiarity.

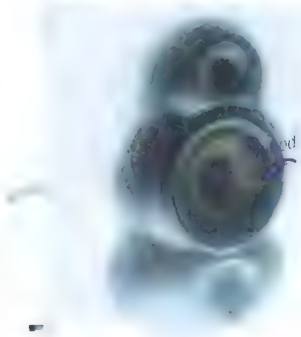
After a party to celebrate the installation of the new console, *The Mix*'s very own Jon Musgrave and Alan Branch, and SSL's Simon van Zwanenberg were spotted crawling off in the wee small hours, and were last seen falling into a canal.

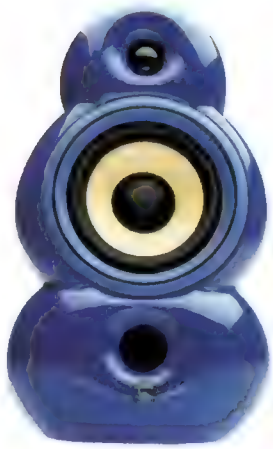
More from: Roundhouse
Tel: 0171 404 3333

Pod almighty!

What's the similarity between a 747 and a pair of speakers? There's always a black box involved somewhere along the line (*boom, boom – Ed*). So how refreshing it is to see the Minipod, which you may have spotted in *Lost in Space* or even nestling with other classics in the Design Museum. Available in four colours, the Minipod stands 17" high and comes with its own 'sputnik aerospace stands' and carrycase.

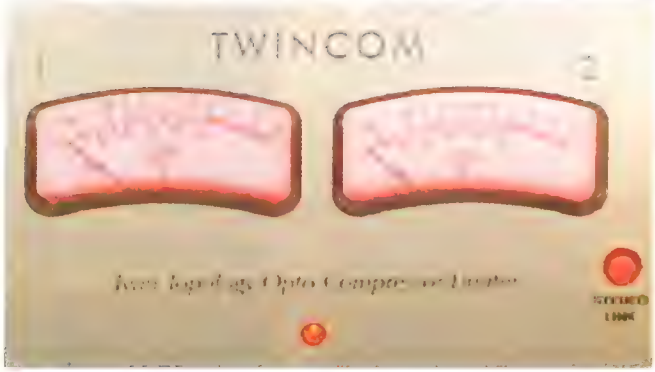
Price: £259
More from: Blueroom Loudspeakers
Tel: 01903 260033
Web: www.minipod.com





"TWIN TOPOLOGY"

The Best of Both Worlds!



CLASSICAL PURITY IN VALVE AND SOLID STATE SOUND

The new outboard range from Millennia Media includes two unique selectable signal paths in each product. Giving you the choice of subtle sweetening and added warmth of the triode vacuum tube path, or clean neutrality through the discrete J-FET circuits.

Both paths are pure Class A design, employing the finest grade passive components. LED illuminated switches and carefully crafted, ergonomic knobs give you the precision feel of superbly engineered equipment.

You can find out more by contacting The UK Office on **01442 870103**, e-mail tuko@theukoffice.com or visit **http://www.theukoffice.com**

The UK Office

BERKHAMSTED HOUSE
121 HIGH STREET
BERKHAMSTED
HERTFORDSHIRE HP4 2DJ
TELEPHONE 01442 870103
FACSIMILE 01442 870148
E-MAIL tuko@theukoffice.com
WEB www.theukoffice.com

in brief

In the cans

Sennheiser's new HD270 headphones (£80) are pitched at the ever-growing markets of home studios, location recordings and DJs. The HD270s closed-back design gives good acoustic isolation and reduces the chances of feedback in live situations.

More from: Sennheiser UK
Tel: 01494 551551
Web: www.sennheiser.co.uk

Bristol studio reopens

SOA recording, formerly known as State of Art, has reopened for commercial use. Formerly co-owned by Portishead's Geoff Barrow, it spent several years as a private studio, playing host to some of the track-laying for both Portishead studio albums, the critically-acclaimed *Dummy* and *Portishead*. Facilities have been upgraded to include a DDA AMR console with automated mix system and ATC 100A monitors. Recording is to 24-track 2" analogue, and outboard equipment includes an EMT plate as well as TLA, Tubetech and Summit units.

Price: £250/day (includes engineer)
More from: Stuart Matthews
Tel: 0117 955 4008

TC card for Yamaha

TC Electronic are producing an effects processing card for use in the new Yamaha PM1D digital mixing console. The new card should be ready for the first quarter of next year and will be fully integrated with the PM1D and controlled from within its mixing system. Effects for the card will be provided in tailor-made software packages, one of which will specialise in reverbs, while another will be a multi-FX package. More software packages, some from third-party companies, are currently under development.

More from: TC Electronic
Tel: 0800 917 8926
Web: www.tcelectronic.com

Neve-ho!

Ian Broudie bids a fond farewell to his Custom 80 Series Neve

The local Safeway reports a strange cling-film shortage

One slip and you're junk! The Neve is lowered onto a Dutch barge for transport

In a spectacular operation involving a tug boat, a mobile crane and high tide on the Thames, a custom 80 Series Neve console was lifted out of a studio on an 110ft Dutch barge, for the first stage of its journey to a new home in the USA. London-based equipment retailers Funky Junk arranged the sale of the desk, owned by Ian Broudie, to Gary Belz of the House of Blues. Previously owned by Pete Townshend, the Neve will be available for hire for location recording.

More from: Funky Junk
Tel: 0171 609 5479
Web: www.funky-junk.com

ADVANCED MEDIA PRODUCTS

HHB MEDIA CENTRES

ACADEMY OF SOUND
Leeds Tel: 0113 240 5077
Leicester Tel: 0116 262 4183
Manchester Tel: 0161 236 0340
Norwich Tel: 01603 666891
Nottingham Tel: 0115 958 1888
Sheffield Tel: 0114 264 0000
Stoke-on-Trent Tel: 01782 205100
ANDERTONS MUSIC CO
Guildford Tel: 01483 456777
BOOMERANG SOUNDS
Manchester Tel: 0161 873 7770
CANFORD AUDIO
Tyne & Wear Tel: 0191 417 0057
DAWSONS
Warrington Tel: 01925 632591
DIGITAL VILLAGE
Barnet Tel: 0181 440 3440
Croydon Tel: 0181 407 8444
London W3 Tel: 0181 992 5592
EDDIE MOORS MUSIC
Bournemouth Tel: 01202 395135
THE GUITAR & AMP CENTRE
Brighton Tel: 01273 676835
GIGSOUND
London SW16 Tel: 0181769 5681
MBI
Brighton Tel: 01273 607384
THE M CORPORATION
Nottingham Tel: 0115 947 4070
Ringwood, Hampshire Tel: 01425 470007
MUSICAL EXCHANGES
Birmingham Tel: 0121 236 7544
Coventry Tel: 01203 635766
MUSIC VILLAGE
Cambridge Tel: 01223 324536
Romford Tel: 0181 598 9955
PLAY IT AGAIN SAM
Derby Tel: 01382 348156
PROJECT MUSIC
Hounslow Tel: 0181 570 4444
PROTAPE
London W1 Tel: 0171 323 0277
Q MUSIC
Birmingham Tel: 0121 643 4655
RIVER PRO AUDIO
London SE1 Tel: 0171 231 4805
SERIOUS AUDIO
London WC1 Tel: 0171 637 9498
SOUND AND VIDEO
Manchester Tel: 0161 491 6660
SOUND CONTROL
Bristol Tel: 0117 9349955
Dundee Tel: 01382 225619
Dunfermline Tel: 01383 733353
Edinburgh Tel: 0131 557 3986
Glasgow Tel: 0141 204 0322
Leeds Tel: 0113 242 6601
Manchester Tel: 0161 877 6262
Newcastle Tel: 0191 232 4175
Sheffield Tel: 0114 221 3007
SOUND CONTROL / KGM
Wakefield Tel: 01924 371766
SOUNDS LIVE
Newcastle Tel: 0191 230 3422
STUDIO SPARES
London NW1 Tel: 0171 485 4908
TRANSCO
London NW1 Tel: 0171 287 3563
TURNKEY
London WC2 Tel: 0171 379 5655
WAREHOUSE SOUND SERVICES
Edinburgh Tel: 0131 555 6900
Glasgow Tel: 0141 950 1757

HHB Communications Limited
73-75 Scrubs Lane · London NW10 6QU · UK
Tel: 020 8962 5000 Fax: 020 8962 5050 E-Mail: sales@hhb.co
Visit HHB on line at http://www.hhb.co.uk

FROM THE PEOPLE WHO BROUGHT YOU THE WORLD'S MOST DEPENDABLE DAT TAPE.

It was more than five years ago that rigorous independent testing of 7 leading DAT tape brands led the respected pro audio journal Studio Sound to summarise: 'If it were my valuable recordings at risk, I know which tape I'd choose: HHB.' Since that time, we've applied precisely the same exacting standards of development, manufacturing and testing to create a complete range of digital recording media that sets the highest possible standards for performance and archival security across all major formats. HHB Advanced Media Products.

Don't trust *your* valuable recordings to anything less.

New HHB CDR80 and CDRW80 discs, the world's first fully Orange Book compatible 80 minute CD-Recordable and Re-Writable media.

DAT Digital Audio Tape · COMPACT disc Recordable ReWritable · MiniDisc · MD DATA · MO REWRITABLE MAGNETO OPTICAL DISK · adat · DTRS DIGITAL TAPE RECORDING SYSTEM · DVD RAM

HHB Communications Ltd · 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK
Tel: 020 8962 5000 · Fax: 020 8962 5050 · E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk

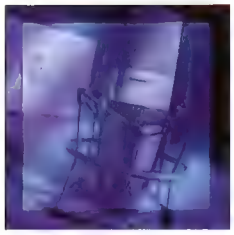
HHB Communications USA LLC · 1410 Centinela Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90025-2501, USA
Tel: 310 319 1111 · Fax: 310 319 1311 · E-Mail: sales@hhbusa.com

HHB Communications Canada Ltd · 260 King Street East, Toronto, Ontario M5A 4L5, Canada
Tel: 416 867 9000 · Fax: 416 867 1080 · E-Mail: sales@hhbcanada.com

http://www.hhb.co.uk

HHB

FIRST WE LISTEN



open mic

Got something on your mind? Well, here's your chance to have your say. *Open Mic* is an interface between you, other readers, the audio industry, and us. So let's be 'avin your letters, then!

sound bites

Don't just sit there reading and fuming. Write to *Open Mic* and join in our furious debates on the hottest topics of the day...

24-bit rows
Have you been seduced by the allure of full 24-bit, 96 kHz products and alleged new standards? Or is it all manufacturer hype? Share your views with *Open Mic*

Millennium bugging
D'n'b pioneer James Hardway told us that he's looking forward to the day when he can "work with whoever I want in the world via my own TV". How will your studio develop in the 21st century, and how will your working methods change? Tell us all about it!

Write to us:
Open Mic,
The Mix,
Future Publishing,
30 Monmouth St,
Bath
England
BA1 2BW

Or email us:
themix@futurenet.co.uk

Details, details...

Thank you very much for the nice article about our little converter unit (*The Mix* issue 68). It is very much appreciated. Unfortunately, we made two mistakes. You mentioned that the unit comes without a manual. That's right, but not intended. There is a manual (revision 1.2) that can be downloaded from our website (www.rme-audio.com). Normally the A4 printed sheet should include a note that a more detailed manual can be found on the RME Driver CD. And this was the second mistake, as your unit was shipped without this CD. We will change the sheet immediately and ensure the CD is always included.

You also mentioned the 'non U.K' power supply. Our UK distributor is currently sorting out a U.K. power supply. I contacted our manufacturer this morning about the loose power cable input. They told me that they have just begun to use another power inlet, which is more stable. The unit you got for testing must have been one from our last production series.

Matthias Carstens, RME

Vanishing act

Thanks for a great mag. I've had it from the year dot. As time goes on though, I'm experiencing a niggly problem: finding a previous review/feature/article, which I know exists 'cause I remember seeing it. So, could you please publish in one of your issues (or separately) a comprehensive index of all the contents of all the issues of *The Mix* to date? This would be great and would make all the old issues valid again.

Alan Saunders, Stoke on Trent

The '80s: Golden Age of music, or merely the inspiration for The Thompson Twins' (and an entire generation's) hairspray abuse?

I haven't bought an issue of *The Mix* since October last year, and a few days ago I bought the latest issue, looked for the Manufacturers' Address page and... Oh! It's gone. Why the hell don't you include it in your mag anymore? Apart from that, great mag. Thanks!

Neme, by email

Ah, the much-loved Buyer's Guide. Nice to know that it's missed. But sentiment aside, we decided that our readers would be better-served if we put this type of information on our new-improved website, which will have links to/contacts for all the top studio equipment manufacturers. The site will also have a searchable database of all our articles, so that will solve your problem, Alan. We've got lots of other plans for the site, and if any other readers have any suggestions, email me at themix@futurenet.co.uk. *The site will be launched very soon, but in the meantime, get yourself over to* www.themix.net *and put your name on the mailing list, so we can let you know when it's fully up-and-running.*

Andrea Robinson, Deputy Editor

Arthur says relax (cont'd...)

Regarding Jarvis Muswell's answer to Arthur Baker (*Open Mic*, issue 68) I'm always fascinated by this everlasting battle between advocates of various phases in music. I don't really think there's any Golden Age in music. There are sounds corresponding to periods of time (like disco for the '70s); some of them influenced some of us; some of them didn't. Of course someone like Mozart is probably more essential and has probably influenced more people than Benny B, (a really bad French band) but does this mean there were no crap musicians in 1700? Of course not.

Everybody takes what they want from music, and what you say is the Golden Age of music could be the worst period for your neighbour or even for the people that made the music you like. Hoping that we are evolving from bad to good, we could assume that only the good will be remembered.

Amaury La Burthe, France

What's more important: what is 'remembered', or what has the most impact at the time it is released? Right now, given the choice of listening to Basement Jaxx or Mozart, I'd choose the former. Will I remember it in 10 years' time? Who cares?

Andrea Robinson, Deputy Editor

Master mind

Something that would be of great use to readers like myself would be to hear a mix as it comes out of a studio ready for premastering, normalising, and so on, and the finished product after premastering. This could be so easily demonstrated on *The Mix* CD. The reason I say this is that an engineer recently remarked to me that I should not attempt to get exactly the same sound as that of a CD, as the mastering changes things, often radically.

J. Roper, Hyeres, France

Although we like to think of ourselves as veritable fonts of all knowledge, we must admit that we hadn't thought of that one. And what a good idea it is too. If a feature on the ins and outs of mastering, complete with CD demo, is what you want, then that is what you shall have (well, soon, anyway).

Adam Crute, CD Editor

Electric inspiration

A big thank-you to Trevor Curwen for the marvellous article about Jimi Hendrix' recordings (*The Mix*, issue 60). It answered all my questions and more, as the story of Electric Lady Studio gave me a kind of inspiration when setting up my own recording suite. I opened commercially in March, and things are going on quite well, as I'm producing albums for local bands and working with an independent record label.

By the way, don't you think that choosing the winners of your competitions from the first correct

The story of Jimi Hendrix' Electric Lady has inspired yet another studio owner

answers that arrive is unfair to us foreign readers?

Giovanni Guelfi, Genova, Italy

Glad you enjoyed the Hendrix installment. If any other readers would like to know how any recorded sounds were created, drop a line to Petsounds c/o The Mix and I'll get on the case. As for the competitions, all entries go into a box, from which we randomly draw a winner (well after the closing date), so foreign and UK readers alike have an equal chance of winning.

Trevor Curwen

Sponsored by SHURE microphones

Win this ace baseball jacket

The author of the best letter we receive each month wins this fabulous Shure baseball jacket. So get thinking and writing – it could be you!

letter of the month

Record company rant: Pt II

It was with interest that I read both the above letter and your reply to it, (*Open Mic*, issue 68) as I have just posted my first mp3s on mp3.com (www.mp3.com/artists/54/nc4_nanhyfer.html). It seems to me that you miss an important point in your defence of record companies: Sure, record companies have historically performed important roles as gatekeepers and filters and no doubt will continue to do so for many moons to come. However, that is not to say that "weeding out the talented from the no-hopers, nurturing that talent, shaping it..." are not all functions that services like mp3.com and peoplesound may yet fulfil as these young organisations develop. At the end of the day the question is probably only of academic interest because as soon as the internet publishers start making big enough waves, the transnational multimedia corporations will buy the little guys out of the market.

Boff, by email

I think the main thing that will ensure the survival of the 'traditional' record companies is their marketing clout. I stand by my (admittedly cynical) appraisal of the music-buying public, and maintain that without the mega-marketing strategies put into force to break products by new (and even long-established) artists, most records would never be sold at all. That kind of marketing needs to be in-yer-face, not dependent upon the punter having the initiative to search the net. However, I'm willing to be swayed, and if any readers have success stories to share about marketing their own music on the net, please share them with Open Mic

Andrea Robinson, Deputy Editor

A&R men spend hours sieving the Troopers from the Whitesnakes, so we don't have to...

Eventide Orville

Multi-channel effects system

Price £5,282

For True multi-channel surround sound FX › Stunning array of usable presets › A new world of programming capability

Against Low-resolution screen › Slow reaction to button presses › Hidden functions not labelled

Verdict Behind the quirky interface lies an effects system that leaves the competition standing

Anyone who's been into a studio in the last ten years will be familiar with the Eventide name. The H3000 resides in the racks of pretty well all the top studios around the world, and is favoured for the more weird and wonderful effects using a combination of pitch shifting, modulation, delay and reverb. But for the safe it also has a popular rich chorus, and before auto-tune came along, you could often find an anxious producer scratching the dial to correct the pitch of a lead vocal while the singer was down the pub.

The H3000 doesn't play it safe; you either love it or loathe it, and Eventide have extended that approach to their newest product, the Orville. OK, now stop laughing the lot of you. You have to understand that being American, Eventide don't suffer the same associations as we do. They were lucky enough not to have been subjected to a nauseating fluffy green duck with a silly voice by the same name over there on the other side of the Atlantic. If only they'd asked us first...

Overview

It would be a simplification to describe the Orville as two H3000s in one box, but that's a good place to start. It's more accurately two H4500 units in one box (the 4500 is the rarer big brother). It's comparable in architecture to the Lexicon 480 and the TC M5000, with two effects engines and numerous input and output combinations. But with the other two, those effects engines are separate – the Orville is the first of its kind to offer true multi-channel effects outputs for the surround sound generation, by allowing each effect to be routed to all outputs.

The Orville offers much more than just pitch shifting and delay, encompassing dynamics, filters and sampling as well. But let's start outside the box. Eventide have never been a company for slick design. If Jeremy Clarkson was doing this review, he'd probably describe the Orville's aesthetics as being East-European influenced. He'd have a field day with the build as well ('slots neatly between a Metro and a Sinclair C5'). It's solid with an all-metal chassis and weighs a lot, but the wobbly buttons don't inspire confidence and the low- resolution LCD display reminds me of my old Casio FZ1 sampler. More worryingly, there's no glass front to the screen, which must make it vulnerable to damage, especially if it's destined for a life on the road.

But these are all cosmetic superficialities. It's what's under the bonnet that really counts, and the Orville is definitely the new no-frills, high-performance car of the audio world. (Quick edit to the Orville screeching off into the distance in a cloud of dust.)

Just about the most confusing aspect of the Orville is the routing options. It took a good while to completely understand the possibilities and how to achieve them, and even now it doesn't come naturally. Not the sort of thing you want to get to grips with during expensive commercial studio time, but the chances are, in a studio it will be set up one way and remain so.

There are four analogue inputs (1/4" balanced jacks) and four analogue outputs (balanced XLRs), and four digital inputs and outputs (AES/EBU, with the option of S/PDIF for input/output 1 and 2). Any, all or none of the inputs can be routed to either, both or none of the

CD info

track 03-04
Hear the kind of FX processing most of us can only dream about, with this taste of some of Orville's 880 presets (full details on page 26)

words **Tim Oliver** images **Gavin Roberts**

two Digital Signal Processors, called imaginatively DSP A and DSP B. The signals from the two DSPs can be routed to each other or to any or all of the audio outputs, and analogue and digital inputs and outputs can be used simultaneously. Once the routing's set up the way you want, which is done logically in the set-up pages, it's a good idea to save the configuration in case it's changed accidentally and takes two weeks to get back to how it was.

But sadly, the logic doesn't extend to having the routing memory in the same pages. That's hidden behind the Program page, accessed by holding the Program button down. It's not labelled anywhere and there's no way you could possibly expect to find it without referring to the manual. It could so easily have been a soft key menu option in the set-up pages and saved us all a collective couple of days.

But the comprehensive routing options make for some very elegant arrangements. For this review the inputs were on digital sends from Logic Audio's studio environment. The outputs were sent two ways: the analogue outs were patched directly into the desk for monitoring, and the digital outs were sent back to the computer to record the effects, either for editing or to free up the Orville for more audio skull-duggery.

Each DSP runs a single program, and there are hundreds of pre-sets to choose from – 880 to be precise – in 80 banks containing anything up to 48 programs. Once a program is loaded into the DSP you can adjust the parameters much like on the other Eventide products. The banks are well-organised into groups of FX, and with a bit of tweaking most people should quickly be able to find something to suit.

Tailor-made

But if you can't, and you have plenty of time on your hands, there's a whole new world of the Orville to discover. You can program your own tailored algorithms by combining any number of effects modules that you fancy. This is done either internally or using a PC via the RS232 interface on the back (See the section on *Proper Programming* on page 25). Macs have allegedly worked using PC Emulation software, but enter that minefield at your peril.

specifications

Sample rates
44.1, 48, 88.2, 96kHz

Digital I/O
4 AES or 2 AES and 2 S/PDIF; optional sample rate conversion and sync board

Analogue inputs
Balanced 1/4" jacks

Analogue outputs
Balanced XLRs

Dynamic range
>110dB

DSP
24-bit

Size
89 x 483 x 317 mm

c: Netscape Online

File Edit View Help

Name | Size | Modified

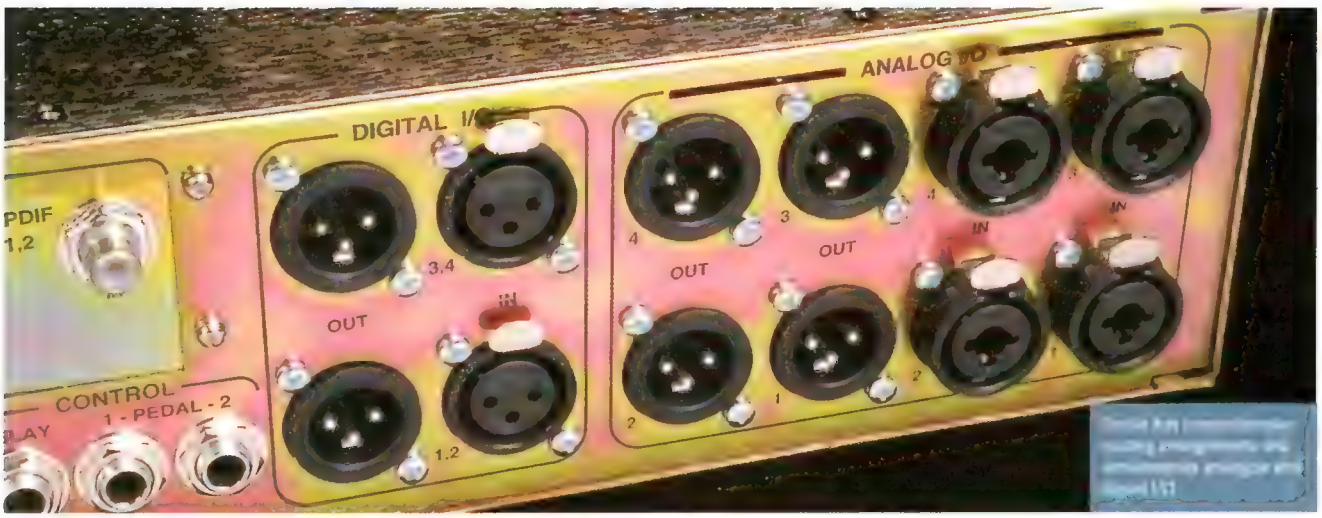
JOY

Enjoy full access to the Internet with the people who made it accessible in the first place.
Enjoy it for nothing but the price of a local phone call. Enjoy Netscape Online.

100% NET. 100% FREE.*

In association with Future Publishing. 0800 923 0009 See cover CD or www.netscapeonline.co.uk/future

* Excludes phone calls charged at local BT rate. Technical Support charged at premium rate (50p per minute).



It's unlikely that most people will have the luxury of time to make up their own programs, which is why there are so many presets, but it will appeal to sound designers the world over who will no longer have to limit their effects palette to someone else's creations. Any tailored presets or created programs can be named and saved in an existing bank or new bank. And if you're travelling from studio to studio with an Orville, there's an external memory card for taking your favourite programs with you. So, let's see how it sounds.

In use

As you'd expect with a 24-bit digital processor, there's no need to talk about noise or other sonic technicalities. The real issue is the subjective valuation of how useful the effects are. H3000 fans aren't going to be disappointed – it's all there and more.

For fresh converts, the danger is being put off early on by the Orville's two big obstacles: getting your head round the architecture and overcoming the distinctly unfriendly user interface. There's quite a feeling of distance between you and what's going on in the machine, with slow, sometimes even non-existent button response and poor screen visuals. But don't be disheartened, because the Orville sounds stunning. The range covers all fields of effects and does so with a consistency that puts most other multi-effects units to shame. The chances are that most users won't get beyond the factory presets.

The Orville isn't a reverb specialist like the Lexicon 480, so you can't expect it to compete alongside that for quality and quantity, but it stands up pretty well. You can hear some of the reverbs on the cover CD (see the *CD demo* section on page 26 for a run-down). There are seven banks of reverbs covering the usual halls, plates and rooms, plus some 'special' reverb effects that you probably couldn't get away with using more than once.

The best are the halls, which have a very natural decay and an even, fluid density. It's quick and easy to adjust the decay, pre-delay and cut-offs to tailor the space to your needs. Rolling off the high end created some very rich, warm reverbs. If anything, the high end was a little on the harsh side rather than offering the satin brightness of a Lexicon, but it'll help to make it cut through the mix. The rooms are tight and dense, giving an increased sense of power and volume to the sound, while the plates, which, though pretty realistic, aren't a patch on the real thing. Sadly, we can't bring you the 360° quadraphonic reverb presets on this month's cover CD.

In harmony

Delays and harmonizing are really what Eventide are famous for, and the Orville continues that tradition. The delay presets seem endless and the most interesting ones have a twist to them. For example, one which has four delay times also has a ring modulator connected to each delay, and a similar one has a different band-pass filter on each one. (Hear them both on the cover CD.)

But it also does the simple things well. Many of the delays have BPM settings to automatically find delay times, making for a quick set-up. You only have to go through the different note lengths to find one that works. There's an infinite combination of routing and feedback between effects modules to be had once you get into the programming side, so the delays won't get boring.

The harmonizing is pretty much as you would expect. It's useful for rich chorus and occasionally for special effects. Remember the manual tuning

Proper programming

[illegible]

groups [illegible] designers [illegible] whole new [illegible]

[illegible] the unit itself using [illegible] little s[illegible] holdi[illegible] button [illegible]

[illegible] with infinite p[illegible]

On the CD

1. EMT-style plate reverb. A simulation of the ever-popular EMT plate.
2. Master Hall. A natural and dense decay.
3. Drew's Dense Room. A thick room to enhance size and power.
4. Echospace of God. A reverb effect for those long lingering last beats of a song.
5. Ghost Air. Another reverb effect useful as a one-off.
6. Resonechos. A mad effect from the Unusual Reverbs bank. It could well be used subtly within a loop.
7. Tremelo Reverb. What more could you want for that Spaghetti Western theme?
8. Bell ringer. One of the many ring modulation effects. More like a bouncing ball.
9. Envelope Ring Modulator. The various ring modulators in combination with other FX add an interesting new slant that helps to make them work.
10. Delays BPM-4. Set the tempo and scroll through the note values to find the delay time that works – in this case a 1/4 note and a 1/16 note. The four in the title of the program is for two other delays on the other two outputs for surround effects.
11. Band delays. Each of the four delay times can have its own band-pass filter applied to it.
12. Circle Ring Taps 2. More special delay effects, this one with ring modulators on each tap.
13. Chorus_S . Typical rich warm Eventide chorusing.
14. Larynx Fuzz . The Eventide boxes are proving useful in live guitarists' set-ups so there are a few banks of clean and distorted guitar effects to choose from.
15. 5th Place. A perfect fifth harmony with a bit of colouration.
16. Larynx Delay. Envelope filters create this interesting effect.
17. Stereoizing Phase. The phase programs are mostly extreme, though some are a bit too polite.

» we used to have to do – going at it over and over again to the point where it was impossible to tell whether it was in tune or not? Auto-Tune saw that off a while ago, but the Orville comes back with a couple of auto-correction presets (one mono, one stereo) that work seamlessly and even allow you to add an automatic harmony if you want.

The dynamics and EQ sections of multi-effects processors are commonly ignored because there are usually individual units that do a much better job. This isn't necessarily the case here. The compressors can be both invisible for accurate level control, or severe for more pumping in-yer-face results. There are 3-band and 5-band compressors, ones with EQs, and of course, all sorts of tremolos and gates.

Using the Orville more or less like a plug-in with the digital ins and outs helps us lazy people to get round to using the more unusual features. Everything can be done from the computer: select the preset you want over MIDI, and if you have librarian software you can have a list of them in front of you rather than have to turn round to look at the box. And there's more: all the parameters can be controlled over MIDI, including the output levels if you have the patience to map them all. Finding how to map them is again, impossible to find without recourse to the manual (you have to hold the 'select' button down for a second). Once into the right page though, it's a simple case of assigning a MIDI controller to whichever parameters you want to control and then re-saving the program for future use.

Guitar and special FX

Banks of guitar effects are included, both clean and distorted. The H4500 became popular with guitarists because of the footpedal arrangements, and the Orville takes this on. You can configure the machine, not only to advance through programs, but you can also set a couple of parameters to be controlled by two external volume pedals. Most of the guitar presets are of the fuzzy distortion type rather than amplifier emulations, but sound pretty useful all the same.

A few banks of special effects give some idea of what can be achieved when your imagination is flying. Some highlights include the special vocal effects such as CB radio, megaphone and all sorts of radio and telephone voices. The range of phasers is excellent: some are subtle, some extreme, others float off into reverb or delays, or both. One bank of presets is devoted entirely to emulating classic settings of vintage effects units such as the AMS RMX 'ambience' reverb and the EMT plate. Best of all is the Mutron phaser.

As you're probably beginning to realise, beyond simple parameter changing, nothing on the Orville is particularly intuitive. And this is certainly true of the bypass arrangement. Hitting the Bypass button opens the bypass options window where you can configure the way it works. For example, you might only want to bypass one of the DSPs. But nowhere in the options window does it tell you that to actually use the Bypass button for its proper function you have to hold it down for one second. A pattern of logic is emerging.

Verdict

The Orville is without doubt a beast of a machine, breaking new ground in its approach to effects design. With the comprehensive routing arrangements and simultaneous analogue and digital inputs and outputs, it can be incorporated elegantly and effortlessly into the modern digital studio.

As the demand for surround sound grows, Orville's ability to produce true 4-channel effects is going to set it head and shoulders above any potential rivals, and the fact that you can go into the machine and create your own algorithms should keep it there. Every sort of effect is covered and there isn't a weak area, unlike most multi-effects systems.

But despite it being a stunning and innovative machine, there's still plenty to moan about. The front panel looks and feels very dated: the screen and graphics are like something you'd have found 15 years ago. And the user interface is not as intuitive as most digital processors have become, as some important windows are hidden unlabelled behind others and are only accessed by holding buttons down – not the sort of thing you can find easily by trial and error.

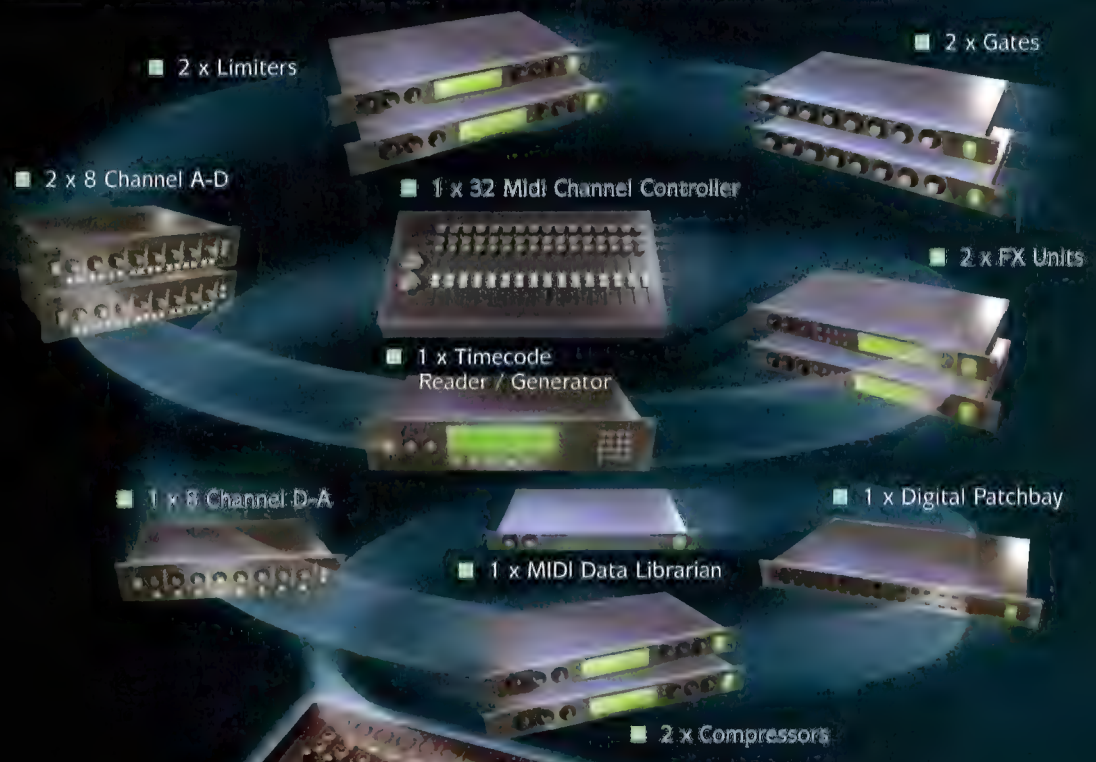
In the big picture though, these observations are pretty insignificant. Invest a bit of time in getting to know it, and the Orville will be a great partner for the next decade.

More from: HHB Communications Ltd, 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU
Tel: 0181 962 5000 Fax: 0181 962 5050
Web: www.hhb.co.uk

Overcome the slightly unfriendly user interface and Orville will see you well into the next decade

The Future at your Fingertips

Embrace new technology and move forward to a console which combines state of the art devices in a single unit with the most intuitive user interface in the audio industry to date. The Spirit 328 gives you control where it counts.



Free copy of the Spirit Digital Guide to Mixing

digital
three two eight

For more information
http:// www.spirit-by-soundcraft.co.uk
www.digital328.com email: spiritsupport@soundcraft.com

SPIRIT BY SOUNDCRAFT TEL: +44 (0)1707 665000. FAX: +44 (0)1707 665461

A Harman International Company

SPIRIT DIGITAL 328 DIGITAL MIXING CONSOLE

Send me a brochure on Digital 328 ☐
The full Spirit Range ☐
I would use Digital 328 for

I read the following magazines:
Name:
Address:
Postcode:
Please send me my free copy of Spirit Digital Guide to Mixing ☐

SPIRIT BY SOUNDCRAFT HARMAN INTERNATIONAL INDUSTRIES LTD., CRANBORNE HOUSE, CRANBORNE ROAD, POTTERS BAR, HERTFORDSHIRE EN6 3JN, ENGLAND. FM

SPIRIT BY SOUNDCRAFT

Terratec Audiosystem EWS88MT

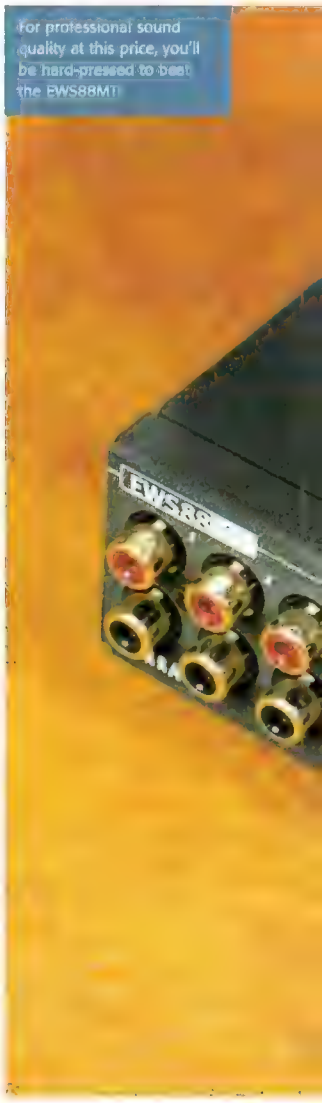
Multi-purpose PC recording card

Price £399

For Excellent sound quality › Stable and powerful drivers and software › Easy and intuitive to use › ASIO drivers › Up to four cards in one PC

Against We can't afford four of them

Verdict An affordable audio I/O solution that reinforces Terratec's reputation for delivering high sound quality



Despite its reliance on outdated technology, Terratec's EWS64 still manages to retain its reputation as being one of the best soundcards available for high-quality PC sound, so much so that Terratec are still releasing new variants, brushing aside the inadequacies of the ISA buss. But Terratec have also been quietly beavering away on something a bit new and more than a bit special: the EWS88MT.

As many a PC-based musician will testify, one of the biggest downsides of using their computer for producing music is the lack of choice when it comes to audio I/O options. Of course, there's plenty of cards with onboard synths, game compatibility, surround sound and the like, and there are multi-channel audio I/O boards available, but the former rarely deliver professional sound quality, and the latter can be prohibitively expensive. But not any more.

Overview

The EWS88MT package comprises three main parts: a standard PCI expansion card, the 88AX module (a breakout box that can be mounted either externally or internally in a standard 5 3/4" drive bay), and the Control Panel software, which ties the system together to make it all work. Coaxial S/PDIF sockets and a mini-jack monitor output are located on the card's mounting plate next to a large multi-pin connector for linking it to the 88AX.

To cater for internal mounting, a second connector is supplied on the board itself. Also supplied onboard are a pair of electronically-separated CD audio connectors and a pair of inconspicuous 3-pin connectors. These are used to synchronise up to four EWS88MTs together in one PC – nice! Analogue connections are made via the 88AX breakout box. Eight inputs and eight outputs are provided on RCA jacks alongside a pair of MIDI connectors. The 88AX also takes care of all the A-D and D-A conversion, and can give up to 96kHz sample frequency and 24-bit resolution.

On the software side of things, a driver is provided for each pair of ins and outs (including the S/PDIF). This gives a total of10 input channels and 10 playback channels, which can be simultaneously routed in various ways to any of the 10 outputs within the control panel software. So that's a total of 20 channels available at mixdown and up to 80 channels if you have a full complement of four EWS88MTs installed. Currently drivers are provided for Windows 95, 98 and NT 4.0 but Mac users needn't stop reading now – Mac drivers are currently under development. Dedicated ASIO drivers are also included for seamless integration with Cubase VST and the like.

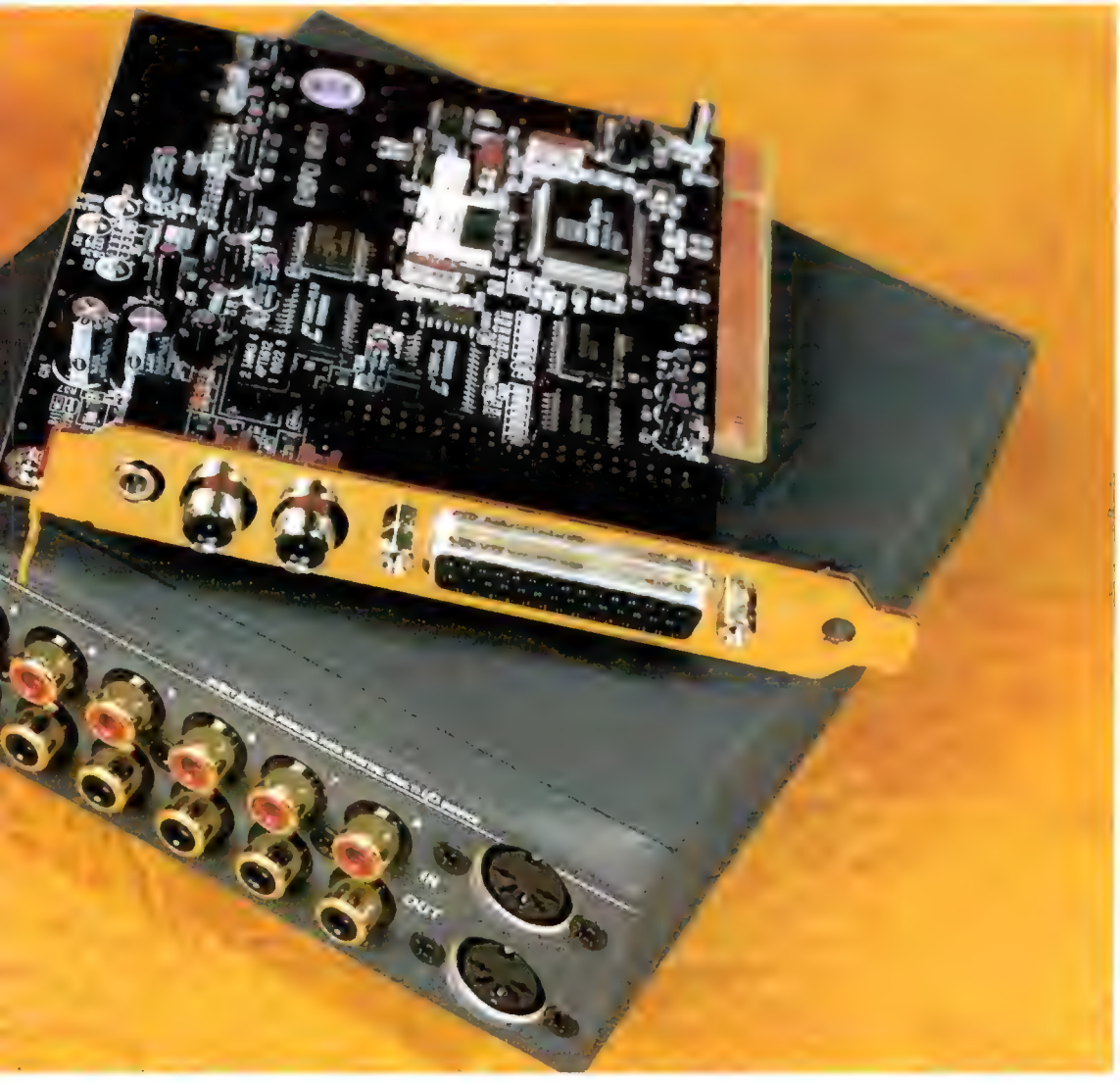
In use

Our test system was a Pentium II 266 with 128MB RAM and Windows 98. It was also fitted with a Creative SoundBlaster Live soundcard, with the S/PDIF output looped back to the EWS88MT's S/PDIF input.

Unlike its predecessor, the EWS64, the '88 is a doddle to install. Fit the card in a spare PCI slot, connect the 88AX module and any audio connections, power up and let Windows do the rest. Because it has been designed

Aaah... break out!
The 88AX features analogue and MIDI I/O

words **Adam Crute** images **Gavin Roberts**



purely as an audio I/O solution, the EWS88MT has no sound generation capabilities of its own, so no onboard synthesizer or game sound.

This shouldn't pose any problems, as the card is designed to work happily alongside other, more traditional soundcards. If you only want onboard sound for Windows system sounds, the EWS88MT can play these via its Monitor WavePlay driver and monitor output. Despite only using a mini-jack connector, the monitor output doesn't let the rest of the '88 down on quality, thanks to its own separate 18-bit D-A converter.

The monitor output can also be used as a separate output for any wave editors or soft synths you may be using, with the latter benefiting from the extremely fast DirectSound part of the monitor driver. Unlike the rest of the EWS88MT, the monitor output is controlled by the standard Windows mixer control, and not the EWS88MT control panel.

At the heart of the EWS88MT is the control panel. This is split into three distinct parts: input levels and routing, the Digital Mixer, and the Settings panel. The first of these provides a set of faders, organised in pairs, to control the level of each of the 88AX's analogue inputs. It's possible to select between +4dBu and -10dBv for each input, ensuring maximum compatibility with your audio devices. A drop-down menu also allows you to set the level at which the input meters will register clipping.

To the left of the input level controls are the routing options, and each pair of outputs can have a different source applied to it. You can choose from any of the WavePlay outputs, any pair of inputs, or the clever bit, the Digital Mixer. The Digital Mixer is split into a Wave window and an Input window, and across these two windows a fader is provided for each of the EWS88MT's 20 available channels. These can then be mixed together, the master level set, and then routed to any output pair. We'll look more at the implications of this in a moment.

The final part of the control panel is the Settings window. This is where the properties of the EWS88MT, such as sample rate, analogue output-levels and ASIO memory buffer size are controlled. Each full Control Panel set-up can be stored as a scene for quick recall.

One of the most frustrating things about using a PC as a music production platform is that »

Software

As well as the excellent Control Panel software, the EWS88MT also comes with:

The Media Player
As with all soundcards, the EWS88MT comes with its own proprietory media player. It can play all the different MPEG format files (MP1, MP2 and MP3), WAV and VOC files and, of course, CD audio. The Media Player can also handle MIDI files as well as all the common types of tracker file (MOD, S3M, XM and IT). To top it all off, it also supports so- called 'skins', which allow you to customise how it looks

EMagic Micrologic AV
All soundcards come with a sequencer package of some sort or other. Terratec have plumped for EMagic's Micrologic AV. Although a lot of Logic's power features are missing, it is still a very potent MIDI and audio sequencer which, amongst other things, offers full support of 24-bit 96kHz recording, effects and real-time control

Samplitude Basic
Samplitude Basic by SEK'D is a dedicated audio editing suite. As with Micrologic, it supports full 24-bit, 96kHz digital audio, yet unlike Micrologic, it also offers a host of features geared towards pure audio editing. Practically every function you could possibly need is included for manipulating your sound files.

BuzZ
This is a freeware tracker program. What? *Freeware?* With a professional soundcard? As it happens, BuzZ is one of the best trackers available. Using it, you can re-live the early days of computer-based music yet still have the most modern and optimal code for use under Windows. Check BuzZ out - you may be rather surprised at what it can do.

Hotstuff
A folder containing all sorts of useful gubbins: desktop wallpapers, soundfiles and a huge slab of shareware music software. There isn't a single program on there that won't come in useful at some time or other.

specifications

Analogue I/O
8-in 8-out, RCA

Monitor output
18-bit D/A converter

Digital I/O
Coaxial S/PDIF

A/D conversion
Up to 96kHz, 24-bit

MIDI
Standard 5-pin DIN, I/O

system requirements

- Pentium 200MHz or faster
- Windows 95, 98 or NT4
- 32 Mb RAM
- AGP graphics card

The Digital Mixer allows you to mix the input and playback channels simultaneously into a stereo pair

conventional soundcards simply don't work in a way that is familiar to anyone who is used to working on a tape-based system. With tape, an input feeds a track, and the track feeds back to the coinciding output. It is testament to the flexibility and power of the Control Panel that this mode of operation is as easy to achieve with the EWS88MT as it is hard to achieve on conventional cards – even amongst those that offer multi-channel breakout boxes.

But where the control panel really comes into its own is when using the Digital Mixer. As already mentioned, this allows you to mix the input channels and playback channels simultaneously into a stereo pair that can then be fed to any (or all) of the outputs. It also means that if you don't have any digital audio devices to connect to your PC, you don't end up losing the extra two channels of playback that the S/PDIF WavePlay driver provides – the S/PDIF input and wave playback can be mixed in with the other sound sources and routed to an analogue output.

Sadly, the Digital Mixer doesn't feature any automation or plug-in effects capability, but Terratec do have some 'professional upgrades' planned and with any luck this could well be one of them – although they are currently keeping their plans very much under wraps.

Here's the 88AX's input level and routing controls

Verdict

Although the EWS88MT is radically different from its predecessor, the EWS64, there is one common thread that runs between the two: sound quality. The latter was famed for it and the former looks set to follow in the same footsteps. The most immediate demonstration of this is to compare the analogue output of the SoundBlaster with the same signal routed digitally through the EWS88MT. Although the difference was undeniably subtle, it was still plainly apparent. In fact, the audio performance of the '88 is faultless in every respect.

Also worthy of special praise are the drivers and Control Panel software. The drivers are stable and reliable – which is something that should not be taken as read – and the Control Panel is easy and intuitive to use, yet phenomenally flexible to boot. The use of phono connectors for the analogue inputs, while meaning there is no provision for balanced signals, does mean that the EWS88MT will integrate easily into an existing tape-based set-up.

Power such as this normally weighs in with a hefty pricetag, but not the EWS88MT. At £399 it isn't exactly pocket money, but it's still significantly less expensive than comparable devices such as the Aardvark 20/20 (£775). The Terratec AudioSystem EWS88MT is a very, very good audio card and you'd be hard-pushed to find anything that offers the same features and quality at anything near this price.

More from: Digiteq Ltd, PO Box 23430, London, SE26 5WZ Tel: 0870 901 0021 Fax: 0870 901 6832 Web: www.terratec.net

TC ICON

Icon - /aɪkɒn/ n 1 [An object acting as mediator between man and the ideal] 2 [A symbol having cultural significance and the capacity to excite or objectify a response]

SYSTEM 6000

Ultimate Multichannel Processing Platform

t.c. electronic

ULTIMATE SOUND MACHINES

TC ELECTRONIC A/S ▸ SINDALSVEJ 34 ▸ 8240 RISSKOV ▸ DENMARK ▸ PHONE: + 45 8742 7000 ▸ FAX:+ 45 8742 7010
TC ELECTRONIC UK ▸ P.O. BOX 25767 ▸ LONDON ▸ SW19 6WE ▸ PHONE: 0800 917 8926 ▸ FAX: 0800 917 6510
TCUK@TCELECTRONIC.COM ▸ WWW.TCELECTRONIC.COM

Focusrite ISA430

Producer Pack channel strip

Price £2,345 › Optional digital board £294
For Sounds fantastic › Extensive routing options
› Good price, considering what's included
Against The A/D could come as standard
Verdict The best-sounding and most flexible rack channel strip on the market

In the rush to produce the ultimate channel strip for the project studio or computer owner, high-end users could justifiably feel hard done-by. The last couple of years have seen an increasing number of all-singing, all-dancing preamps combining EQ, compression, expansion and so on, but generally aimed at the budget end of the market.

By contrast, manufacturers have been slower to develop top-flight designs with a similar level of facilities, although there have been a few exceptions. For example, the Drawmer 1962 mic pre heralded a move towards mic preamps incorporating A/D conversion at the output stage. On the other hand, TC's approach with the Gold Channel was to incorporate A/D conversion at the input stage, allowing processing in the digital domain prior to connection to a digital recorder. But with many engineers now recording direct to hard disk, you'd have thought that more manufacturers would be designing rack mounted channel strips with them in mind.

THE MIX EDITOR'S CHOICE

For Focusrite it's quite possible that the success of their Platinum and Green channel strips amongst high-end users as well as project users could have triggered the decision to combine elements of their much- respected ISA range into one unit. But of course ,ISA models have always come with a hefty price tag, so it's good to see this high end unit coming in at around two-and-a-half grand.

Overview

Neatly titled the Producer Pack, the ISA 430 is a mono channel strip combining a mixture of existing and new circuit designs packaged into one box. As the ISA name implies, it draws heavily on the Rupert Neve designs of that range, but with some new upgrades. The processing available includes parametric EQ, compression, expansion, gating, de-essing and limiting.

In addition to the usual mic and line level inputs, there is a high-impedance instrument input, which is a nice touch. To add to the flexibility, internal routing allows each section of the EQ to key both the compressor and gate, and a quick look at the back shows just about every conceivable connector, including an option for linking the dynamics section of two units. The only optional extra is the 24-bit, 96 kHz stereo A/D output card, which will set you back a further £294, and provide you with AES, S/PDIF and optical outputs, plus a few stereo facilities (more on these later).

Detail

Given the number of features offered by the Producer Pack, it comes as no surprise that the front panel is crammed with controls, but what may come as a shock is how heavy it is (8.35kg). Visually, the ISA 430 has to be the busiest of any Focusrite unit, but it still remains clear and ergonomic. The left-hand end of the unit deals with metering, input levels and general selection of routing, with processing spread out over the rest of the front panel. The top row of the 430 is the EQ section (filters, two-band parametric and two-band shelving), while the bottom row has the compressor, gate/expander, de-esser and output level.

One additional feature is the external level control, which allows an additional external signal to be blended at the output with the internal signal. Although useful, this option becomes a lot more flexible once the digital board is fitted, as the A-D converter is stereo, and thus allows a variety of options, including A/D conversion of a stereo signal.

A quick look at the spec of the 430 indicates many similarities with the other ISA units. The mic

CD info

track 05
Bass, guitar, drums and synths get an ISA-style seeing-to...

Keeping it real
The best-sounding EQ and compression designs are still analogue...

words **Jon Musgrave** images **Katherine Lane-Sims**

Focusrite have combined elements of their much-respected ISA range into one great-sounding unit

input stage is the same transformer-based design found in the ISA 110 and ISA 215 units, and a post mic amp output is available for the cleanest possible signal path. Also similar is the stepped mic and line gains with the additional trim pot for fine adjustment. The majority of the buttons are back-lit and either red, green or yellow, thus making the busy surface easier to decipher. The 430 also employs a new-style button that is less fiddly than the latching type found on older ISA models.

The EQ itself is exactly the same as that on the ISA 215, but incorporates routing switches for keying the dynamics. The filters are 18dB per octave high and low-pass with an overlap between 400Hz and 1.6kHz, thus allowing a specific frequency for keying either the compressor or gate. The 2-band parametric incorporates a twin-range for each band, accessed by pressing the x3 button. Although not marked on the scale, the boost and cut available is in the region of ±18dB, but is slightly frequency-dependent. As you would expect, there is variable Q, and the facility to switch the whole parametric section into the sidechain of the dynamics modules.

The high and low shelving EQs offer a similar level of gain as the parametric, but not at continuously variable frequencies. They are limited to six specific frequencies each and, like the other sections, can be switched to key the dynamics.

Moving on to the dynamics section, some of the 430's flexibility becomes apparent. The dynamics can be switched to pre-EQ from their normal post-EQ position, or alternatively split from the rest of the channel path and run as a discrete signal path accessed via the insert connectors on the back of the unit. Incidentally, the insert point can also be set pre, mid or post-processing, with an insert return option on the VU meter as well. So, if necessary, you could compress, gate and de-ess one signal while applying EQ to another.

Family tree

The dynamics section's heritage again lies in an earlier ISA unit (in this case the 130 compressor), but although the sidechain circuit is the same, both the compressor and gate incorporate an upgraded Class A VCA, with lower distortion and noise.

One useful option is the listen function, both on the compressor and gate/expander, which allows you to monitor the sidechain signal for easy set-up. The gate can act as an expander with ratio of 5:1 if desired, and also incorporates a hysteresis option to improve the gate's response to signals with long modulating decays. Both the compressor and gate can be keyed by an external source accessed via two balanced jacks on the back panel.

The final module in the dynamics section is the »

specifications

Mic/line input
Balanced XLR

Instrument input
Unbalanced mono jack

Compressor:

Threshold
-28dB-12dB

Ratio
1.5:1-10:1

Attack
500µs-25ms

Release
100ms-4s, auto option

De-esser:

Threshold range
22dB

Frequency range
2.2kHz-9.2 kHz

Weight
8.35 kg

Size
2U rackmount

Neve Legacy

The 430 draws heavily on Focusrite's ISA (input signal amplifier) products. The circuitry behind this range began life in the designs Rupert Neve made for George Martin's Air studios in the mid 1980s, and was consolidated by the design of the ISA 110. This became the input and EQ stage of the acclaimed Focusrite console, one of which resides at Master Rock Studios, London.

The ISA 110 mic amp design itself exhibits an extended frequency response up to 150kHz (where it measures -3 dB) and also has a resonant peak at 65kHz. Hardly surprisingly, these circuits were designed by ear. Furthermore, unlike many of today's transformerless designs, the 430 still employs the transformer-coupled design of the ISA 110, adding both electrical isolation and the characteristic Focusrite sound.

The dynamics design of the ISA 130 has also been incorporated in the 430, but Focusrite's design guru Trevor Stride has made use of an upgraded version of their proprietary Class A VCA. This offers lower distortion and better noise performance whilst retaining the same response characteristics of the original.

Another new bit of circuit design in the 430 is the de-esser. This is new from the ground up, and incorporates an optical design combining threshold dependent EQ and phase cancellation. The results are far less intrusive than compressor-based designs.

One final new bit of circuitry is the limiter. In a design similar to those found in mastering processors such as TC's Finalizer, the 430's limiter is a multi-band affair, splitting the signal into three bands. This achieves a natural-sounding result.

de-esser, which uses a new design based on threshold-dependent EQ and phase cancellation. The frequency is continuously variable from 2.2kHz-9.2kHz, and a sidechain listen option is also available. At the output stage of the unit, after the output level control, there is a brick wall limiter, essentially there as a fail-safe for those using the A-D converters, and this is switched in with the Limit In button. To achieve the most natural sound, the limiter is a multiband design with slow, fast and very fast attack times for low, middle and high frequencies respectively.

Just about every conceivable connector is present on the ISA430, including an option for linking the dynamics sections of two units

As mentioned earlier, the addition of the digital board adds some rather interesting facilities to the 430. Four sampling frequencies (44.1, 48, 88.2, and 96kHz) are available, as are 16, 20 and 24-bit operation, with clocking via word clock, super clock or internally.

But what makes this card interesting is the fact that it's stereo. Although the 430 is a mono unit, various connectors on the back allow you to take advantage of the stereo converter. So you could use the A-D to convert your stereo mix signal, and at the same time use the main channel EQ for one signal, and with split selected, use the dynamics section via the inserts for another signal. This is because one side of the A-D converter is always fed the channel output signal unless another signal accesses it via the balanced jack on the back panel, while the other side of the converter is always accessible from its own XLR connector on the back panel. As you can imagine, this opens up quite a number of routing options. For example, if you wished to process a stereo signal via two ISA430s, and then convert it to a digital signal, you would only need one digital board, as the second 430 could use the spare side of the first's A-D as a converter.

With all those processes in one box, the 430's front panel is understandably busy, but is still clear and easy to navigate

In use

As you'd expect from Focusrite gear, the quality is impeccable, and trying an A/B comparison between the 430 and a standard desk mic amp demonstrates why these designs have been so popular. As mentioned earlier, there are two output points available, with one straight after the mic pre. It has to be said these sound pretty much the same, but it is nice to have the option, and does leave the rest of the unit free to process another signal.

The EQ sounds fantastic and very musical, as existing Focusrite users will already know, although the choice of only fixed frequencies on the shelving EQs can be a little annoying. The compressor is very much in the soft-knee camp, but can be made quite audible if so desired. Plus, a quick press of the meter selector turns the VU into gain reduction meter. However, it would have been nice to see a maximum ratio greater than 10:1. Still, the listen function proved very useful, especially when setting up the compressor to squash a kick drum with the filters as the sidechain. The gate/expander functioned much as you would expect, and again the key listen function proved invaluable.

If anything, the greatest revelation in the 430 is the de-esser. Although not capable of being really brutal, it proved very useful in subtly controlling sibilance and other sounds within its frequency band.

Once familiar with the layout, the concept of having all these top Focusrite designs in one box really comes into its own. The bottom line is convenience. Quite often, speed is of the essence when setting up a recording session, and what this allows you to do is get perfect results without darting round the studio from one bit of gear to another. What's more, the potential for a dodgy lead to spoil things is seriously reduced too. If you have a specific compressor or EQ they always use, the insert points are there if you want. But really, once you get into the sound of the 430 there seems little point in compromising the signal by sending it anywhere else.

Verdict

At last, a manufacturer has put together a rack channel strip that really has no compromises, incorporating the best of the old and the new. What's more, they've done it at a price which, although expensive, is very reasonable considering what you get, and whips the competition in terms of facilities.

Okay, it would have been nice to have the A/D converter as a standard feature, given that you can use it as a standalone stereo converter if you want, and the sheer quantity of controls on the front panel can make it look slightly busy. However, the best sounding EQ and compression designs are still analogue, and there would currently seem no better way to get a signal to tape or hard disk than via the ISA 430. What's more, hats off to Focusrite for realising the full potential of the 430's internal routing and digital board. They may have just created yet another modern classic.

More from: Focusrite, 19 Lincoln Road, Cressex Business Park, High Wycombe, Bucks
Tel: 01494 462246 Fax: 01494 459920
Web: www.focusrite.com

Sonic Foundry Vegas Pro

PC audio and media editing/production package

Price £399

For Unique software multitracker › Unlimited tracks › Plays most audio formats simultaneously › Super-fast coding

Against Confusing zoom facility › A bit pricey

Verdict Outstanding new multimedia product, given that the market is moving that way

words
Alan Branch

Most of you have heard of Sonic Foundry by now, what with them being one the most successful audio software writers for Windows and all. Well, after a few months of public beta-version releases, an ideal way for a preview, comes the final release of Vegas Pro – and no, all you gambling-heads, it's not a new technique for playing Blackjack or how to win at the slots. With highly-respected programs like Sound Forge and Acid becoming industry standards, Vegas Pro is essentially the next progression of their audio handling software.

Vegas Pro is a multi-track audio/media editing package. There are many similar programs available that can edit and run multiple tracks of audio. But how many can run tracks of audio at different sampling rates? And how many have unlimited – yes, unlimited – tracks, as well as the usual non-destructive editing and real-time effects?

Overview

Vegas has been developed with power and speed, fuelled by clever coding to obtain incredible real-time performance from a PC. Coming, as all Sonic Foundry's products do, in an over-the-top-sized box, a slim CD-ROM and well-written manual are supplied.

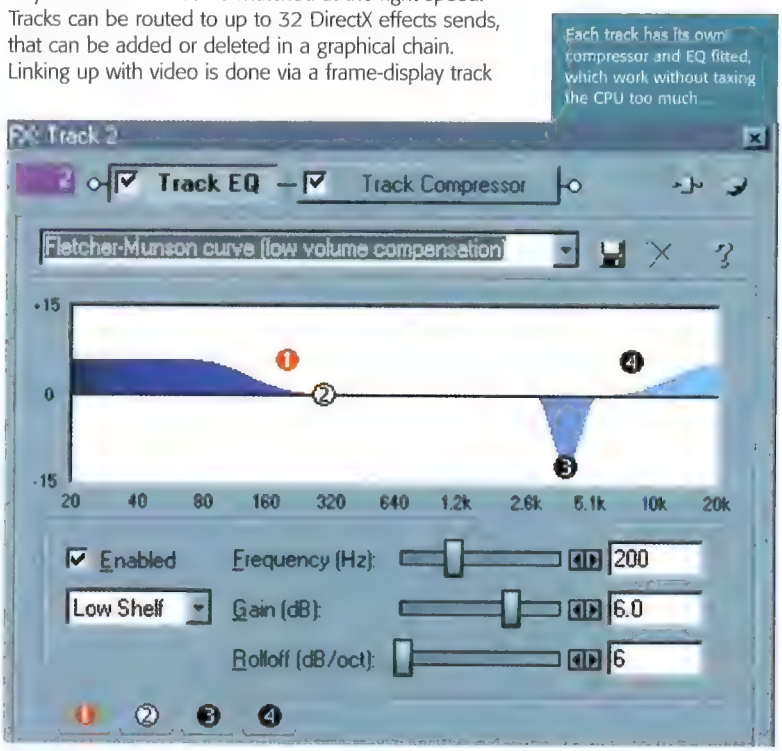
Installation is a breeze, but wait… the protection scheme is a register-or-else affair. After first booting up and entering the serial number given, you get a week to register before it will time-out. To avoid this 'seven-day-meltdown', a unique code produced by your computer and Vegas, issued during installation, must be sent to the online registration. This does work more or less instantly with an activation number being returned by email, so if you haven't got net access, you'll have to call Sonic Foundry – stateside – to get the activation code.

The look is decidedly Acid-style, with a split screen showing the main track view above windows of a Media Explorer, Trim Editor, Edit Detail List, Video Preview and Master and Aux outputs. All of these windows can be resized and undocked for placement anywhere on your desktop, but anyone worried about fitting all that onto one screen will be pleased to know Vegas features dual-monitor support. Audio media can be found in the explorer and drag-and-dropped into place, but there's one main advantage here – it can deal with more or less any audio file. This means WAV, AIF or MP3, and it can also manage multiple bit-depths and sample rates, so it doesn't even matter if its 48/44.1kHz, or even 12-bit. Any of you who have spent time resampling and converting file formats knows what a time-saver this is.

The Time Ruler displays various frame rates or bars and beats, but there's no real tempo map, so it's down to you to have the audio matched at the right speed. Tracks can be routed to up to 32 DirectX effects sends, that can be added or deleted in a graphical chain. Linking up with video is done via a frame-display track

CD info

track 01
Try out all the features of Vegas for yourself – it's free for a week



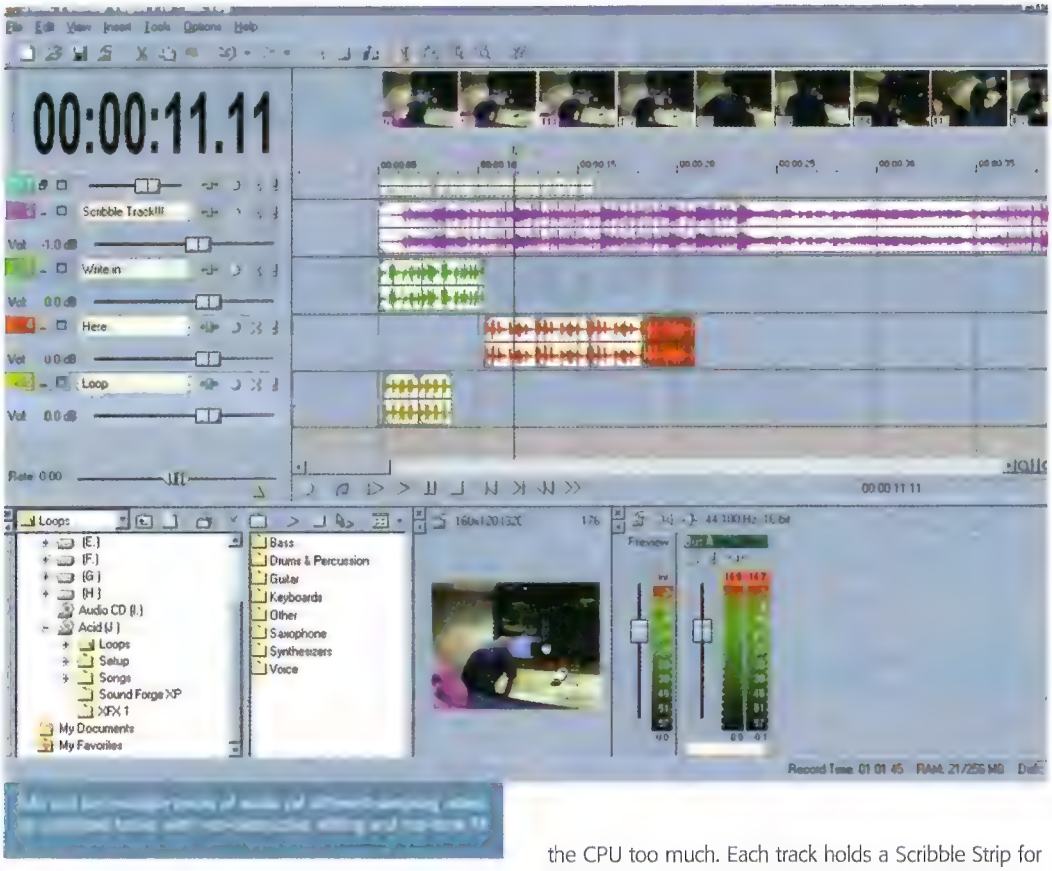
Each track has its own compressor and EQ fitted, which work without taxing the CPU too much

system requirements

Windows 9x or NT 4.0
Windows-compatible soundcard
200 MHz processor (400MHz recommended)
VGA display (24-bit colour display recommended)
32Mb RAM (128 Mb recommended)

features

- Up to 24-bit/96kHz
- Unlimited tracks
- Non-destructive editing
- Supports multiple file formats/bit depths/sample rates
- 32 assignable DirectX FX sends
- Simultaneous multitrack record and playback
- EQ and compressor inserts on every channel
- Imports/supports WAV, AIF, AVI, MOV, MPG and BMP formats
- Exports/saves WAV, AIF, AVI, WMA, ASF, RM and MP3 (optional)



above the Time Ruler while any images run in the video preview window. The multi-format features don't stop there, though. Metadata can be incorporated along the Time Ruler, and gives support for markers and captions on your internet homepage setup, so images and audio appear in sync.

In use

Amongst our various sessions using a PII 400MHz, Vegas never once fell down, even running 30 tracks and effects. Recording can be done with multiple takes on a single track, with comprehensive routing to busses or outputs and support for multiple I/O cards – the mixdown possibilities are where Vegas comes into its own. And once under way Vegas, proved very inspiring because of its speed, and the multiple undo/redos are not only useful, but essential in this day and age.

Even better, there's a full history list to go back and change things, should the need arise. Tracks and events can be pitched, while markers can be put in while playing and named for structuring the song. The audio editing is a bit basic, but it's easy to set up a link to Sound Forge or similar for more complex editing. As Vegas uses MME drivers there's some latency, which can be a bit of a problem if you haven't got a soundcard with direct monitoring capabilities, so we just monitored any signals being recorded via the desk during the session.

Each track has its own compressor and EQ, and these come up in a floating window with easy selection for either graphical or numerical adjustment – both of these work admirably, and best of all, without taxing the CPU too much. Each track holds a Scribble Strip for naming and a nice colour for easy-to-see waveforms. A neat feature is the Tracks Maximise and Minimise buttons. These resize the tracks with ease, although they can also be resized by dragging. If anything, the zoom function was a bit confusing, zooming the waveform to give a clipped appearance, rather than zooming the whole arrange page.

Verdict

Vegas Pro is RAM-dependent, and fortunately we had 256Mb in our PC. With multi-processor, as well as multi-monitor support it looks and sounds very professional. A lot of optimisation helps it to run smoothly, and with 24-bit/96kHz support and unlimited tracks, it's only limited by your computing power. The different save options take Vegas to a multimedia market, and with the video capability and the ability to transmit or receive MIDI timecode, there's potential for a wide variety of applications, from audio/visual broadcast to internet formats.

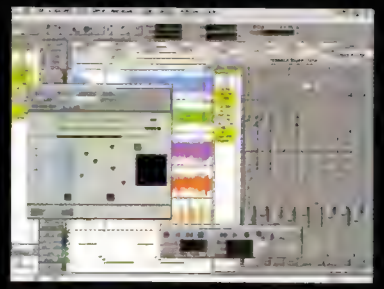
If you want to record audio with lots of possibilities and ease of use, then Vegas Pro is for you. Remember this is the first version and it's certainly got some serious backing behind it. The price, however, may limit sales, but comparisons to other systems are a bit tricky as there's little else like it – so far, Vegas stands alone. So a thumbs up to Sonic Foundry, for what looks like another winner. So we'll finish by quoting Elvis circa '63: 'Viva Las Vegas!'

More from: SCV, 6-24 Southgate Road, London, N1 3JJ Tel: 0171 923 1892 Fax: 0171 241 3644 Web: www.scvlondon.co.uk

Introducing

Digi 001™ at £774 inc vat

The complete audio/MIDI hardware and software package from the leader in digital audio.



Pro Tools™ LE 5.0 Software
- 24 Tracks of 24-bit Audio
- MIDI Sequencing
- Fully Automated Digital Mixing
- Powerful Audio & MIDI Editing
- Real-Time AudioSuite™ (RTAS) Processing with Free DigiRack™ Plug-In Effects

24-bit I/O Box
- 8 Channels Analog I/O
- 2 Channels Mic Pre-Amps
- 2 Channels S/PDIF
- 8 Channels ADAT Optical I/O
- Monitor & Headphone Outputs
- QuickPunch Footswitch
- MIDI I/O

Single PCI Card

Available Now

* Windows availability expected early 2000.

Upgradeable to our award-winning Pro Tools®|24 family of products

One Solution. One Company.

Digi 001 on Tour

Around the World in 30 Days

Powered by PRO TOOLS LE

The biggest Digidesign Tour ever is coming soon to a city near you! This is the one event you can't miss.

Call 01753.658.588 for the location nearest you, or register on-line at www.digi001.com

UK

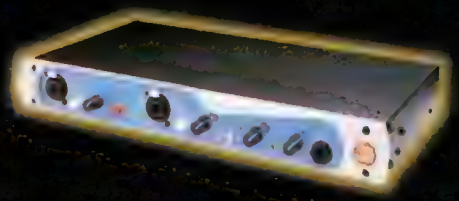
23	Nov	Ringwood
24	Nov	Nottingham
25	Nov	London
29	Nov	Manchester
30	Nov	Sheffield
1	Dec	Leeds
6	Dec	Newcastle
7	Dec	Glasgow

Events with SOUND CONTROL

Music Live '99
Nov 19-21, Stand 288
Birmingham NEC

National Music Show
Nov 26-28, Stand 303
Wembley

Digi 001 on Tour



Real-Time AudioSuite (RTAS) Plug-Ins available from Digidesign and our Third Party Development Partners

digidesign® A division of Avid

©8/99. Digi 001, DigiRack, Real-Time AudioSuite, Pro Tools, and Pro Tools LE are trademarks or registered trademarks of Avid Technology, Inc, or its subsidiaries or divisions. All trademarks are the property of their respective holders. All features and specifications subject to change without notice.

Digigram VXpocket

Laptop audio card

Price £511
For Easy to use › Excellent sound quality
Against Fragile card connection › No extra direct sound drivers as yet
Verdict Finally, a Powerbook audio card – a must for any laptop musician

From the beginning of the '80s when an 8-note polyphonic Fairlight with a second and a half of sampling time cost around 50 grand, the electronic musician's dream of 'having it all in one box' has slowly been realised – and in a somewhat smaller box than the steamer trunk sized Fairlight! And over the last couple of years, even the diminutive laptop has become increasingly capable of running most audio recording software packages.

But if you've ever used a laptop for any serious audio projects, you'll know its been a even longer wait for any decent audio connections. Finally, it seems that thanks to Digigram's VXpocket, that long wait is over. This little card could transform your laptop into a fully professional workstation. Ever wanted to use your Powerbook as a mastering facility? Ever fancied actually mixing your album on the beach in Ibiza? Well now, at last, you can. The VXpocket is available for Mac and PC; we tested it on a Mac.

Overview

Up 'til now, laptops have been sorely lacking in the old ins-and-outs department, and although lots of you will rely on your Powerbooks the standard mini-jack output left a lot to the imagination. And as for any digital input, well, running optical from a DAT through an Akai S3000, then SCSI into the Mac was always a rather novel solution.

So when Digigram released the VX-Pocket card a couple of months ago, we were first in line to buy one (although Tim Bran from Dreadzone/Res Rocket just beat us to it!). So, equipped with an Apple G3 laptop (did we mention one of them already?), a pair of powered Genelecs, a Panasonic DAT machine and a shiny new 8-speed CD burner, we put the little card through its paces.

Installation couldn't be simpler. With a CD installer for the Sound Manager driver, you simply connect the PC card to the cable provided and insert into any available expansion slot. The cable ends with two balanced analogue mono outputs, two balanced analogue mono inputs, female/male XLRs, and two digital S/PDIF stereo in/outs. It supports a full sampling range, ranging from 8-48kHz. PCM encoding/decoding rates are 8, 16, or 24-bits and the analogue inputs/outputs can be configured as one stereo or two mono channels.

At the moment there are no direct sound drivers – you just select the card in the Apple sound control panel – but check the website (www.digigram.com) for updates. We did, and found a more up-to-date version of the driver than the one that was provided on the installer CD. On the computer side of things, your system requirements are Apple MacOS 8.1 or higher, Apple Sound Manager 3.3 or higher, and most importantly, a PC-Card interface 3.0 or higher (these are found on Apple's Powerbook 2400, 3400 and G3).

In use

We hooked the analogue outputs up to the monitors, then connected both S/PDIFs and the analogue inputs to the DAT and used a favourite sound application to transfer a mix from DAT digitally via the soundcard. Then, for the sake of it, we recorded the signal via the analogue outs back onto the DAT recorder with perfect results.

Later that night we took both card and laptop to our bass player's house, plugged the audio outs into his domestic hi-fi and the XLR output from his acoustic double bass into the Powerbook running Cubase, then proceeded to record most of the bass tracks for the next James Hardway album. What could be more convenient?

features

- Balanced Analogue I/O XLR – mic/line
- Stereo S/PDIF I/O
- 24-bit converters
- Full duplex

words **David Harrow** images **Gavin Roberts**

If you're serious about mobile recording, the VXpocket will take care of your audio connections

The third test took place on home turf, and with the VX-Pocket this time attached to a pair of Dynaudio Acoustics we checked back the previous night's session. Full frequency-response, full low-end, very clear mids, a crystal high-end, and after A/B comparisons, testing the same mix from a few different sources, it was difficult to say which was which. And let's face it, that's the most important test of all.

Update

Digigram sent over the first ASIO driver for Cubase, and the website now includes a download page of drivers for Windows 9X/NT/3.1X/DOS as well. The Mac version is now up to V.224, which includes the Sound Manager and ASIO drivers. Just install and drop into your Cubase driver folder, then select the appropriate ASIO from your audio system section. This gives you the option of direct outputs for your audio application while leaving the rest for your Apple sound manager to deal with Cubase. After a week's full use with the new driver there are no significant flaws to report. It seems very stable and more importantly no extra loss of CPU power in Cubase itself.

Verdict

This card really can't be faulted in any way for its ease of use and overall sound quality. Add to that the fact that it's the only laptop audio card on the market and this is beginning to look like a one-horse race. If there's anything to nit-pick over, it would have to be the long-term durability of the card/cable connection, but that's the same with every type of slot card around. Apart from that, this card is an absolute must for any type of serious mobile recording person.

More from: SCV London, 6-24 Southgate Road, London N1 3JJ Tel: 0171 923 1892 Fax: 0171 241 3644 Web: www.scvlondon.co.uk

system requirements

PC
- Any Pentium
- Windows 95 & 98 only

Mac
- 2400 or higher
- MacOS 8.6 recommended, but will run on 8.0
- Apple Sound Manager 3.3 or higher

TL Audio VTC

Valve mixer

Prices from £16,445 (see box on page 45)
For Sounds fantastic › Built like a tank › In a class of its own
Against Weighs as much as a tank
Verdict A unique product that's here to satisfy a demand for quality, as well as nostalgia

The mixer market in 1999 is dominated by new, digital consoles featuring the latest and greatest in automation and built-in dynamics and effects. Even the most die-hard purists are slowly coming round to the idea that digital is the way forward. So why have TL Audio launched an all-valve, analogue desk with no automation as standard, no effects, no software, and not a hint of an LCD anywhere?

Well, they just have, OK? It's that simple. There is a demand for the best that money can buy, and this, as far as valve technology goes, is it. Now, if you need to ask how much this beast costs, you can't afford it. It's like buying a Rolls Royce. Money can't buy another product like this anywhere. Not without restoring an old Neve desk, and seeing as David Kempson (ex-Neve project leader) designed it, you'd be better off buying a new VTC.

Overview

Essentially, the VTC is a fully modular in-line multitrack mixer that comes as an 8-buss configuration. The in-line design keeps things compact, but this is still a large-format desk. The usual TL Audio build quality is in evidence all over the desk, from the ash armrest and sides to the quality connectors on the back panel. The power supply is a 3U rack affair with a dedicated multi-pin power lead connecting it to the desk. The desk is the sleek dark blue often used by TLA with the usual ledgering in white.

Along the back are the retro-style VU meters, one for each group and two for the stereo output. All are backlit and glow nicely, as do the valves located at the back of the desk. They are, however, visible from the front and accessible from the top without having to remove a channel strip. This saves unnecessary messing around should one need replacing.

The input channels are a breeze to get to grips with, and anyone will be familiar with what they see here. The most obvious feature is the 4-band valve EQ, which consists of two fully parametric mids and the usual hi/lo shelved EQ. Although not lifted directly from the EQ1 or EQ2, it's of a similar type. Likewise, the preamp stages, both mic and line, are of the best valve quality, so there's no weak link in the path to tape.

There are six mono aux sends available on each channel, as well as one dedicated stereo send. These are configured so that the 3 and 4 pots double up for 5 and 6, but are switchable. At the bottom of the strip is the 100mm fader and pan control, as well as the mute and solo switches with corresponding LEDs. The bussing buttons run next to the fader along with a button marked Auto (more on this later).

The MIXB, or monitor section, is dominated by the 60mm fader, which controls the level of either the MIXB input or the return from tape, depending on how you connect it up. The inclusion of a Flip button at the top of the strip gives the opportunity to route MIXB through the main channel. With the option of either splitting the EQ by using the hi/lo shelving or the parametric mids, this gives you twice the number of inputs at mixdown, all available with EQ and auxiliaries as you can assign two to the MIXB input.

Also on the MIXB section is a button marked SRCE-CH. This routes the signal from the main channel to the MIXB fader as well, giving you the option to set up two different mixes of the same source material. This is fed out of the MIXB outputs or can be routed to the main L+R outputs by pressing the Assign L+R switch.

Being an 8-buss desk, there are some provisions for getting a bussed signal to tracks 9 onwards on your multitrack without the need for repatching. This involves the inclusion of a Bus switch, which »

words **Sean Vincent** images **Simon Dodd**

specifications

Size
16-channel:
1.18 x 0.3 x 0.975m
56-channel:
1.18 x 0.3 x 2.51m

Busses
8

Valves
1 per channel
1 per group out
1 for main outs
Dual-Triode throughout

EQ
4-band: HF centred at 12kHz; LF centred at 80Hz; both ±15dB

EQ sweep
Hi-Mid: 500Hz-18kHz
Lo-Mid: 50Hz-2kHz

Q
Variable from 0.8-7, with ±15dB cut/boost

Auxiliaries
6 mono, each with stereo return, plus 1 dedicated stereo

Channel I/O
Mic/line in, tape in, direct out and insert on each channel

» assigns any signal routed to say, group 1, to also feed the tape outputs of channels 9, 17, 25 and so on. This follows suit for all the groups. If the Bus switch is not pressed, then the tape out acts as a post-fader direct out – very handy.

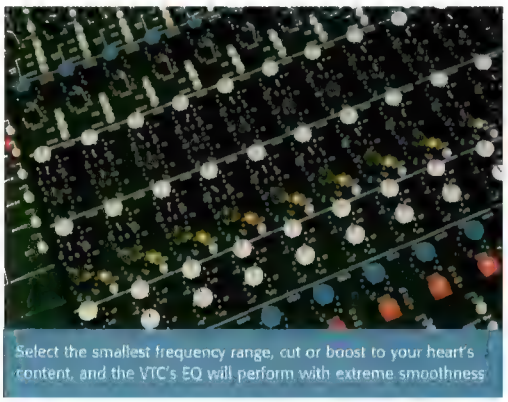
Master section

The pleasantly uncluttered master section consists of all the usual controls for control-room level, headphone level, stereo master output level, plus some other useful and interesting features.

The eight group faders feed the tape outputs and the group outputs to allow subgrouping and track laying with maximum flexibility. The six auxiliary returns are all stereo with dedicated 60mm faders that can double up as extra stereo inputs if required.

The illuminated source-select buttons make choosing your monitoring source a breeze and easy to see at a glance. There are two entirely separate headphone feeds, which allow you to choose which source or combination of sources you wish to monitor. The talkback switch is located next to the talkback mic input on the master panel and automatically dims the selected material when in use.

The overall feel of the master section is great. It's so spaced out and easy to understand that you wonder how so many console manufacturers get away with cramming so much into tiny spaces that require child-sized fingers to operate.



Select the smallest frequency range, cut or boost to your heart's content, and the VTC's EQ will perform with extreme smoothness

Connections

Around the back of desk are all the ins, outs and inserts. All the input channels have a balanced XLR mic input, balanced line stereo jack input, a balanced monitor return stereo jack, TRS jack insert, and a tape out/direct out, also on a balanced stereo jack.
The master section features the main stereo outs on balanced XLRs and on unbalanced mono jacks. The two studio outputs (studio/control room) are on mono jacks and all the group outs are on balanced stereo jacks. There are two headphone stereo jack outputs which would have made more sense on the master panel or under the arm rest, but there you go.

All the aux sends are unbalanced and can be switched in or out of each channels signal path, but the returns are on balanced stereo jacks, as are the MIXB output, 2-track returns and the external input. As you can see, TL Audio have provided ins and outs for every conceivable configuration.

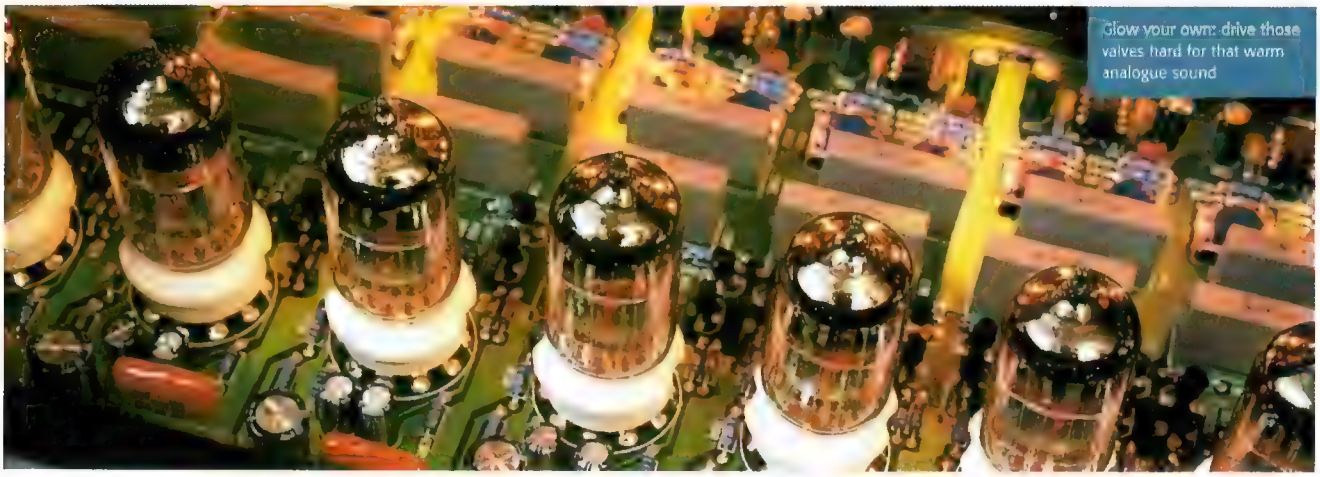
Also located on the back panel are meterbridge multipin connectors that allow connection of a LED bargraph meterbridge for channel input/output metering. This is available as an option and would be a necessity for any serious tracking work.

In use

First of all, we set up a CD player plugged into the first two channels panned hard left and right, and monitored some well-known source material. The clarity of this desk is instantly apparent, as no noise was noticeable during silent sections of the music. Increasing the gain drove the valves harder, giving a warmer sound, which sounded great on guitar and bass guitar. The EQ is fantastic. You can select the smallest frequency range to cut or boost and it performs with extreme smoothness. The quality would make some desks look very sad indeed; in fact it's probably better than most outboard units as well. Another plus point is the routing, which is a doddle to get to grips with.

The real test for any desk is a full-on multitrack recording session. The VTC was put to work on such a session the day after it arrived, while it was still uncharted territory to us.

Using the eight group outs to feed an ADAT, we set about getting some sounds to tape. The kit, a »



Glow your own: drive those valves hard for that warm analogue sound

Take the TG-X Challenge...

WHY?

...because TG-X mics give you more

POWER
PRESENCE
and PERFORMANCE

than any other mic on-stage!

Go on, accept this challenge and audition any TG-X series mic at your local dealer and prove it to yourself!

What have you got to lose...?
See your dealer for the details or give us a call.

TG-X60

...the Vocalists's Instrument.™

for more information
Tel. (01444) 258258 Burgess Hill, RH15 9TN
e-mail: sales@beyerdynamic.co.uk
freephone 0800 374994

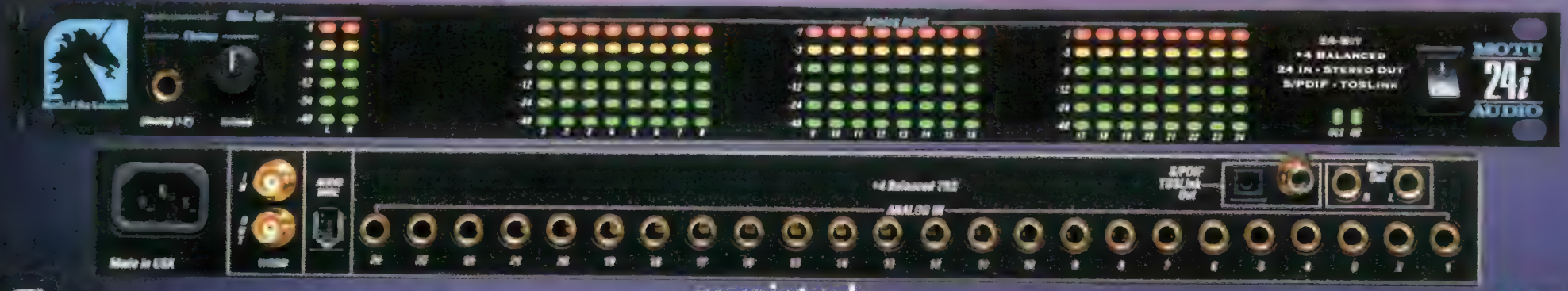
beyerdynamic

How do you get 24 analog inputs into your Mac or PC for only £1495 ?

Introducing MOTU's 24*i*.

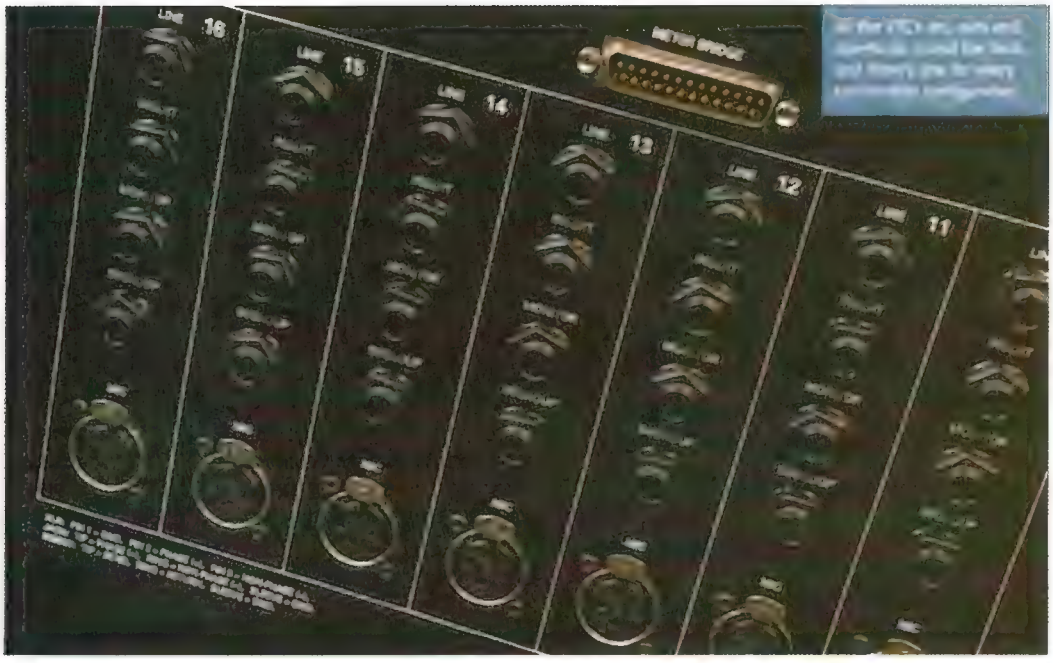
Record up to 24 analog inputs at once, then mix and master – all inside your computer.

- 24-bit hard disk recording system for Mac OS and Windows 95/98.
- 24 balanced inputs with 111 dB dynamic range.
- Expandable to 72 inputs - mix and match with other MOTU interfaces like the 2408,1224 & 308.
- Stereo main outs in three formats (balanced analog, RCA S/PDIF, and optical S/PDIF).
- Compatible with all major Windows and Macintosh audio software applications.
- Available as a stand-alone system or as an expander for 2408, 1224 or 24i core systems.
- **24i expander (£1195)** shown below plugs right into your 2408, 1224 or 24i core system and adds 24 balanced 24-bit analog inputs.
- **24i core system (£1495)** includes PCI-324 card and AudioDesk, sample-accurate workstation software for Macintosh with recording, editing, mixing, and 32-bit effects processing.



musictrak

2 THE GRANARY BUILDINGS MILLOW NR DUNTON BEDFORDSHIRE SG18 8RH TEL : 01767 313447 FAX : 01767 313557 www.musictrack.co.uk



basic kick, hat and snare was input into tracks 1, 2 and 3 respectively. The EQ made it easy to get quality sounds very quickly. The snare sound was especially easy to achieve using the valve EQ, something that can often take a lot of time and fiddling around with in the studio. The smooth top end lent an exciting but subtle edge to the hi-hat and gave it a very expensive sound.

The bass was miked up using an AKGD112 and DI'd as well. These were input into channels 4 and 5 and a satisfactory mix was achieved after a bit of playing around. The EQ was boosted slightly using the low shelving and cut at around 800Hz by about 2dB. The guitar was miked up up using an SM57 and input into channel 6. This was heavily EQ'd at around the 2.5k region to cut some of the harshness from the mid and achieve a mellow laid-back sound.

Once we were happy with the sounds, channels 1, 2 and 3 were bussed to tape tracks 1, 2 and 3, while the two bass input channels were bussed to track 4, leaving the guitar to be bussed to group out 5, tape track 5.

The track was run through a few times until a good vibey take was caught, then we listened back to what we had got via the MIX B fader mix. This all went fine and presented us with no problems whatsoever. The quality of the sound that we listened back to was amazing, considering that the mics are all pretty standard and no extra outboard was used.

Next up was the vocal, which we recorded using an AKG C414 plugged straight into the desk, which seems odd as we've got used to bypassing the desk these days, usually going straight to tape via a valve mic preamp. The EQ wasn't touched for the vocal sound, but a touch of slapback echo was added in the cans mix. While we're mentioning headphones, its good to remember that the stereo auxiliary send 7/8 is ideal to use as a headphone cue. This still leaves you with 6 aux sends, which is more than enough at the tracking stage. The vocal was recorded to track 6, with backing vocals recorded to tracks 7 and 8.

Mix time is always the proof of a desk's power, as you often need all the available inputs for aux returns, and you'll find that most of the desk's channels and returns are open, so any noise will start to become noticeable. But not in this case. The VTC seems to be a very well-refined desk in this sense. Due to the nature of valves, distortion increases with level, but this is lovely analogue valve distortion, and we're all in favour of it as it really gives a track presence without causing muddiness or fizz.

The mix was surprisingly easy, partly due to the quality recorded to tape in the first place, and partly due to the flexibility of this desk when it comes to routing. It would have to be a very special desk to out-perform the VTC in this capacity.

Verdict

This is a desk for people with a passion for valve technology, or even just a passion for quality. The sceptics will say, 'I could buy a digital desk and a load of valve outboard for that!'. Maybe, but you can't replace the vibe of this desk, and the warmth it has is incredible. Using valve outboard with your digital mixer is like putting Ferrari seats in your Mondeo. It feels nice, but it's not the same as driving a Ferrari.

This is a fantastic desk and we would love to keep it. However, it's in high demand, with the first one already installed in UFO studios in Berlin. Blur checked this one out before we did, and in fact they have become the first people in the UK to buy a VTC, so it shows that this is going to be a popular product for those who want something a bit special. It's rare to find a product with no corners cut, no cost-saving parts, and no apparent downfall. This surely must be the only choice for anyone after the best analogue desk with valve technology.

More from: TL Audio Ltd, Sonic Touch, Iceni Court, Icknield Way, Letchworth, Herts, SG6 1TN
Tel: 01462 680888 Fax: 01462 680999
Web: www.tl audio.co.uk

prices

- 16-channel £16,445
- 16-channel with patchbay and meterbridge £23,171
- 56-channel £35,245
- 56-channel with patchbay and meterbridge £49,462

Equaliser

Options

Røde Classic II

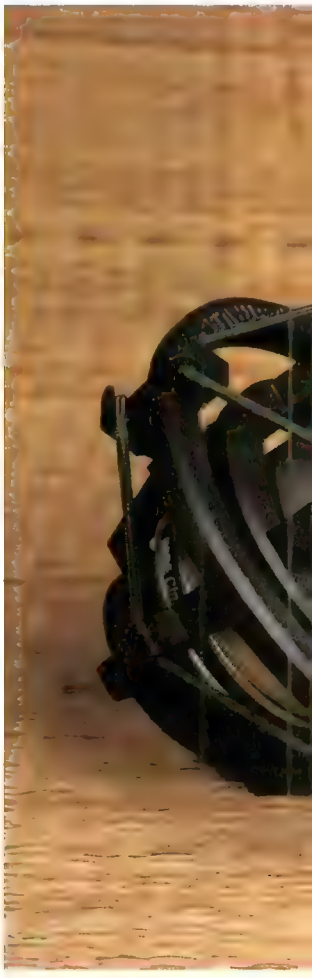
Valve microphone

Price £1,174

For Naturally smooth sound ⊙ Flexible polar pattern ⊙ Reasonably-priced

Against Mounting difficult to tighten

Verdict A flexible, high-quality valve condenser. Rode have taken what was an excellent mic and made it even better



There were a few who were sceptical when the original Rode Classic mic appeared on the scene around three years ago. A professional, top-quality valve mic from the country who brought us Rolf Harris, Skippy the bush kangaroo and *Neighbours*? I don't think so, Bruce. Mind you, you could definitely see the Aussie design ethic in the thing – it was exactly the same shape and size as a can of lager, a tube mic in every sense. Anyway, as it turned out, the Rode Classic was exceptional, and many who bought it wouldn't give a XXXX for anything else. Cheap stereotype jibes aside, with around 4000 of the original Classics in circulation, Rode have now improved the design and released it as the Classic II.

Overview

The Classic II comes in a rather spiffing lockable aluminium attache case, which neatly stores the six separate items of valve mic paraphernalia in its shaped foam interior. The microphone itself is connected to its power supply by way of a redesigned sleek 10m multicore cable with heavily-built, locking ring-equipped connectors at either end. With its curved top surface and chicken-head style knobs, the power supply is both stylish and functional. Its four small rubber feet and substantial weight will go a long way to keeping it firmly rooted to the spot and out of harms way when in use.

All the necessary controls are located on the power supply rather than the mic's body. Of the three chicken-head knobs on the front panel, the first is a 3-position switch to bring in a high-pass filter, with a flat setting and two different slopes of bass roll-off, depending how much attenuation is necessary. In the same manner as old-style AKG valve mics, the polar pattern is switchable between nine different settings from omni through cardioid to figure of eight, allowing for some useful in-between patterns, and pad settings of -10dB and -20dB are available. The back panel houses the socket for the mic multicore cable and an XLR socket for the audio output.

There are two possible methods of fixing the mic to a stand. Gone is the support that screwed into the body of the original Classic, and provided in its place are both a stand adapter and a shock-mount suspension cradle. Both have a ring that fits over the base of the mic body and is clamped firmly in place by tightening the threaded locking ring on the end of the multicore cable plug. The stand adapter will be useful for getting the mic into tight spaces and can swivel through 180°, but it will probably be the suspension cradle that will get the most use. Made from glass fibre reinforced nylon, it has a nice solid, unbreakable feel. Both mounts, however, once swiveled to the correct angle, do need to be tightened up considerably to support the substantial weight of the mic, and this procedure is a little awkward due to the position and size of the tightening screws handle.

The mic itself has a solid brass body coated in satin nickel with a very clean profile due to the absence of any switches. The only distinguishing mark is an inlaid gold dot that indicates the capsule's front. Two bonded layers of mesh protect the capsule and look solid enough to survive being run over by a bus.

The capsule, housed in an internal shock-mount, is a hand-assembled dual pressure gradient transducer featuring a 1" dual-diaphragm sputtered with pure gold. In an improvement over the original Classic, the Classic II's diaphragm is now edge-terminated. Bonding the connections to the edge rather than the centre allows the diaphragm to float more, enhancing frequency response, transient characteristics and SPL capability.

Rode still use the obsolescent military spec. GE6072 twin triode valve in their preamp design and apparently have a large supply of them, as each valve is hand-picked and tested with a 90% rejection rate. The output transformer is custom-designed by Jensen.

In use

After several minutes of allowing the valve to warm up before starting, the Classic II was first checked out for noise – bearing in mind that valve mics, by their very nature, are a little noisier than their solid-state counterparts. If there was any criticism to be levelled at the original Classic it was that it could be a little noisy. In response, Rode have redesigned the power supply and mic circuitry in the Classic II to improve the noise performance, which is now quoted as <22dB rather than the 32dB of the original. It must be said that the new mic did sound quiet. So far, so good.

words **Trevor Curwen** images **Gavin Roberts**

A studio workhorse: the Røde Classic II microphone builds on the original's impressive performance

Although capable of a variety of tasks in a busy studio, a mic of this nature seems tailor-made for recording vocals, so that's the first job it was set to. With a cardioid pattern selected, the Classic II was initially used to record a male lead vocal. The sound was precise, sharp and full-bodied, with enough 'air' to make reaching for the EQ a redundant exercise. The published frequency plot for the mic shows a slight lift above 10k and the sound seemed to bear this out. There was also a natural warmth and presence in the midrange that was particularly kind to vocals.

Changing the polar pattern to omni, backing vocalists were arranged around the mic like in those old Beach Boys photos. The results were excellent once the distance for each singer from the mic was optimised for the vocal blend to work (rule of thumb: the optimum distance for the obligatory tone-deaf one in any band is in the kitchen making the tea).

Acoustic stringed instruments were next in line. On a 12-string guitar with the mic about 6" away and positioned between the soundhole and the 12th fret, the clarity was immediately apparent and the whole tonal balance of the instrument was captured effortlessly. The bass roll-off was employed here to cut out some of the guitar's boom and turning the switch produced electrical clicks through the speakers, as did turning the pad switch.

Six-string acoustics, both steel and nylon-strung, were also checked out, and the mic was used to record the acoustic sound of a Telecaster's strings to blend in with it's amplified sound. The results were impressive, with sharp detail and plenty of zing in the top end.

As a distant room mic when recording a drum kit the Classic II turned in a fine performance but, being able to handle a maximum SPL of 130dB, it was also excellent placed close in the middle of the kit and used in conjunction with a kick drum mic for a two-mic mono drum sound.

Verdict

The original Røde Classic was an exceptional mic for the money and the Classic II improves on that heritage in several areas. The new suspension mounting certainly helps to cutting down any vibrational or structural-borne noise and the improved circuit design has improved the electrical noise floor. This is indeed a very versatile mic, capable of handling quite high SPL's, and with the flexibility offered by the adjustable polar pattern, is suitable for a wide range of applications. The Classic II is a fine mic for the money and a definite contender for smaller studios who can only afford to have one high-quality workhorse condenser.

More from: HHB Communications, 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU Tel: 020 8962 5000 Fax: 020 8962 5050 Web: www.hhb.co.uk

specifications

Polar patterns
Omni, cardioid, figure-of-eight and 6 'in-between' patterns

Capsule
1" dual pressure gradient transducer

Frequency response
20Hz-20kHz

Noise
<22dBA

Sensitivity
13mV/Pa

Max SPL
130dB

Output impedance
250Ω

Filter
2-position high-pass

Akai MPC 3000LE

Modern Classic

MIDI production centre

Price £2,799

For Very intuitive › Powerful features › Inspires creativity

Against Difficult to get hold of

Verdict Intuitive one-stop solution for MIDI production

In October 1999, Akai announced to the world that they would be no longer be manufacturing the Akai MPC3000. The 3000 was the last machine in a long line of successful collaborations between Akai and Roger Linn.

The Roger Linn name has been synonymous with drum machines for over 20 years. Prior to 1979 there had been a few rather unsuccessful attempts at 'The Drum Machine', usually funny little wooden boxes designed to sit on top of old electric organs, with half a dozen brightly coloured knobs and an annoying repertoire of delightful rhythmic accompaniments such as Bossanova, Samba and Calypso, and various other demonic interpretations of Latin beats. Strangely, these boxes have become rather collectable devices, with a musical kudos akin to the brace of porcelain flying ducks – still, kitsch is kitsch. Anyway, the very concept of a programmable device capable of sounding like a drum kit was a total revolution. Enter the the LM1, the first Linn drum machine.

Linn legacy

Launched in 1979, the LM1 offered little by today's standards, but it did have 18 drum pads each with its own sound. Cymbals were not available, as the cost of RAM in those days was prohibitively high. The machine featured variable quantise rates, real-time and step recording, and pattern chaining. All of these features were revolutionary at the time and profoundly influenced music from then on. The LM1 cost $5,000 and sold only 500 in total. Obviously, you had to be a major musician – or a hobbyist with a major bank account – to be able to afford this puppy.

However, in 1982 Roger Linn released the Linn Drum, which rectified many of the shortcomings associated with the LM1, including, as it did, cymbals and longer sample lengths. And by unscrewing the lid one could physically remove the chips and insert new sounds – Eprom Blowers were used to create your own sounds, and it featured five live drum inputs plus a tape sync I/O (old-style clocks, not your MTC so you had to run from the beginning of the tape every time you wanted to play the machine). But at $3,000 it was considerably cheaper than the LM1, sold over 5,000 units and was considered at the time the *de facto* drum machine. As far as most people were concerned, there was only the Linn Drum.

End of an era

In 1984, Linn released the Linn 9000. This was, as before, another landmark product. No longer did users have to swap chips and blow EPROMs. This was a sampling drum machine with programmable mixing, a fully-featured MIDI sequencer with floppy disk storage, and SMPTE sync. At $7,000 fully expanded it was again rather an expensive item to own, and although it sold well, it was dogged with technical problems and had a big question mark in regards to its reliability. Sadly missed, Linn Electronics went out of business in 1986.

Shortly after this, Roger Linn was approached by Akai to collaborate on the design of a new instrument, and in 1988 the Akai MPC60 was launched. The MPC60 was in many ways similar to the 9000 – a sampling drum machine with a MIDI sequencer built into it, and floppy disc storage. So what was different?

The MPC60 came with eight dedicated mono outputs, a left and right stereo output, mono sample input, then a separate FX send and stereo return. Add to that a Time Code I/O, two

Farewell to a classic
Get it while it lasts: Akai's MPC3000LE is the last-ever run of the 3000 series

words **Adam Fuest** images **Gavin Roberts & Katherine Lane-Sims**

foot switch sockets, and a dedicated metronome out. On the MIDI side two input ports and four output ports gave a total of 64 MIDI channels available, plus you were able to merge data from the two MIDI inputs. For triggering sounds it had 16 heavy-duty rubber pads. These pads were able to access in total 32 sounds made available in two banks of 16, and each pad was able to address more than one sound at any time. The tunings were variable, as were decay and filter. The total sampling time available was 26 seconds in a sampling format known as Enhanced 12-Bit, which was, and has remained, totally incompatible with all other samplers. But it produces the chunkiest, fattest drum sounds you have ever heard, and we don't think there is anybody out there who will dispute that.

The ultimate interface

Coupled to this was the sequencer. It was conceived as a pattern-based sequencer, giving the user 99 patterns of any length. Each pattern had 99 tracks available within it, and each track could be sent to one of the 64 MIDI channels available. Every channel had fully-variable quantise with the ability to change gate, time, velocity, program change and so on.

The ergonomic design of the MPC 60 can only be described as inspired. To the left we find the 16 drum pads and to the left of these is the hi-hat decay slider, and four buttons. The first of these is full level, the second 16 levels. These allow the user to specify, when programming, whether they require full dynamic control, no dynamic control, or for the 16 pads to act as preset levels for the selected voice. All of these apply only to the inputting of data. The last button allows you to overwrite the hi-hat decay information after you have played it in.

Above this we have the main volume control for the stereo outputs, and the screen contrast controls. In the centre you will find the numeric keypad, plus the data entry tabs and wheel, and below that, three buttons for erase timing correction and tap tempo. To the right of these at the bottom is the transport control – record, overdub, stop, play, and play from start. Above these are fast and slow rewind, locate, fast and slow forward, and locate. There are three locate

Upgrade your MPC60

Akai prices

- MPC3000LE £2,799
- MPC2000XL £899

2000XL options:

- EB16 effects board £299
- 8-channel output expander/ digi I/O £249
- 8Mb flash RAM board £249
- SMPTE chip £199
- CRT monitor output board £79

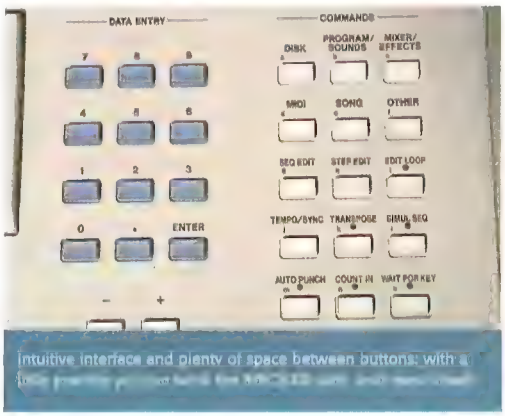
Linn prices

- Version 3.10 upgrade $195
- upgrade from V3.0 $95
- MPC-SCSI option $300

Available from: www.rlinndesign.com

memories, plus the ability to load your current position. Above these buttons are 20 direct-access keys to the specific functions of the machine, and above these are four function keys and the Help button (more on this later).

Sited above this is the display, considered small by today's standards (it's the same size as that found on an Akai S1100), which displays all the functions of the MPC in text, and sometimes graphical display. None of this, in itself, may sound that special until you start to work on it – then you realise that every button is in the right place, and is also big enough and far enough away from every other button. With a little time you could work this machine with your eyes closed.



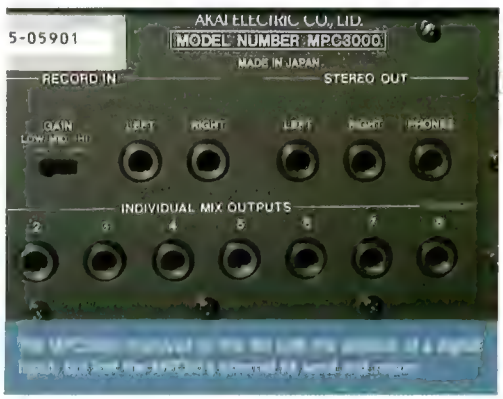
Intuitive interface and plenty of space between buttons: with a

Along with the intuitive interface the MPC60 has a Help Button. This handy little chap relates directly to the position of the cursor on the screen and provides direct access to the MPC manual with information pertinent to the position of the cursor – in other words, an online manual. This means that anybody with an idea in their head can sit down in front of an MPC60 without a manual and no prior knowledge of the system, and with a little time make it work, and make music.

The MPC60 has to be one of the easiest and most pleasureable devices in the world to operate. Its heavy construction of thick pressed steel and high quality plastics, and padded arm rest inspire a feeling of confidence. Rock-solid timing and its superb synching – having, as it does, the ability to sync to almost all codes known to man – made the MPC60 the ideal studio workhorse as well as an invaluable live tool. Apart from the occasional need to replace a display or a floppy drive most of the MPC60s are alive and kicking. At the same time the MPC60 was launched, Akai released the ASQ10 – essentially an MPC60 minus the sampler and drum pads.

In 1988 the MPC60 II was released, and to many this was a great disappointment. It was exactly the same as

the MPC 60 internally but felt less substantial. The addition of the headphone socket was an improvement, but the display size was the same. The growth in the use of sampling and audio loops meant that every sampler was expected to have at least 2Mb of memory and access to some sort of SCSI storage, neither of which were provided by the MPC60 II.

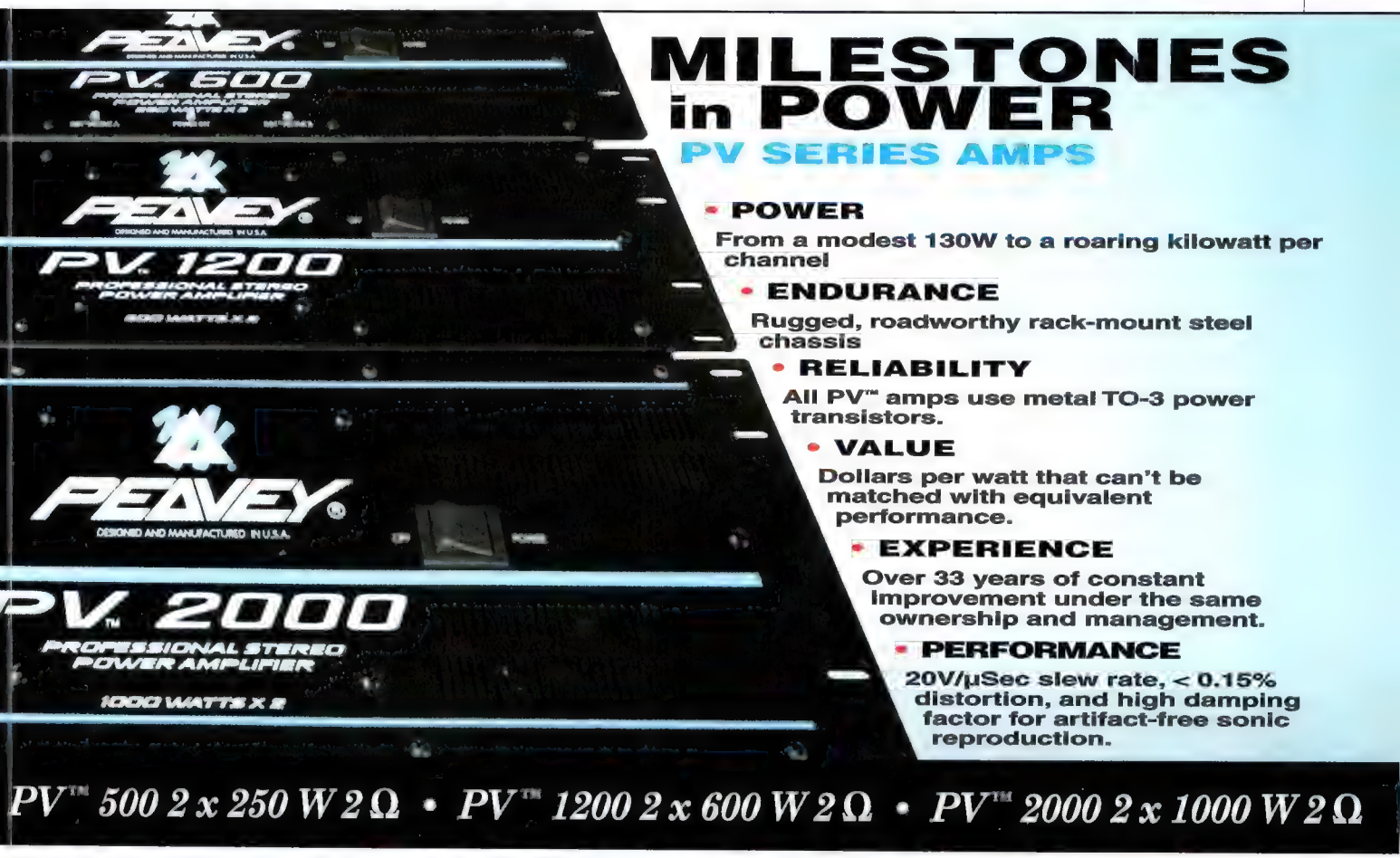


MPC 3000

It wasn't until 1994 that the MPC came of age with the launch of the highly acclaimed MPC3000. The MPC3000 at first glance looks very similar to the MPC60 but for a few cosmetic changes, such as the display being moved from the right to the left and a few knob differences. The software interface is very much the same, but what is going on inside is very different indeed.

The MPC3000 is stereo, with stereo sampling inputs, and it can read MPC60, S1000, S1100 and S3000 files. It also has SCSI, and 8Mb of sampling memory. Everything that one could criticise in the MPC60 had been corrected. It even has a digital input, and unlike the MPC60 II, is solidly-built. There's even a button for turning off the display, as on the S3000.

But not all the advances are so obvious. The sequencer now had the ability to not only quantise each part but to also quantise to different note values within that part, and one is also able to jump to next event in step edit (as in the Roland MC500). This is a very handy function that was the one drawback to sequencing in the earlier units. Sample editing was greatly enhanced, as was the filter section. The MPC3000 also has access to four sound banks instead of two, giving a total of 64 available sounds. The hi-hat decay slider was now able to apply not only decay, but also pitch attack and filter information, and not to just the hi-hat pad but to all 64 voices. This is yet another totally unique feature. The loss of the external FX send and return was a small price to pay, and was compensated for by the implementation of an internal delay unit offering



VISIT US ON THE WEB www.peavey.com
Peavey Electronics Corporation • 711 A Street • Meridian, MS 39301 • U.S.A. • (601) 483-5365 • Fax (601) 486-1278
Peavey Europe • Great Folds Road • Oakley Hay • CORBY • Northants NN18 9ET • England
Tel: +44 (0) 1536 461234 • Fax: +44 (0) 1536 747222 • ©1999
PEAVEY

Roger Linn

Although Roger Linn's involvement with Akai is over, Roger is still very active as a designer. His website has a lot of active support for MPC owners including good technical support and, as mentioned on page 49, excellent software and hardware support.

Roger Linn is very enthusiastic about his work and told *The Mix* that new products are going to appear under his name next year. But what will surprise you is that these will not be a range of drum machine-based products but in fact will be guitar based. This is a subject Roger is passionate about, since he is in fact a guitarist himself, not a drummer. All we are allowed to say at this point is that these will be unique products that will radically change the options available for the guitarist. We await further news on this front with a great deal of excitement!

The new MPC2000XL looks like an Akai Linn, but it's actually quite a different breed of instrument

three forms of variable delay, and was accessed via the mixer window.

The combined ability to sample, edit and play within seconds of each action creates a working environment conducive to writing and creating music like no other device we can think of, and in this day and age there are many software manufactures who would do well to look at the concept of this machine. The MPC3000 takes one second from power up to ready, willing, and able to work. A strange addition was a VGA display output option, which has merit as an idea, but unfortunately only displays a bigger version of the LCD display (we can see this being very useful for corporate displays – well, why not!).

MPC 2000XL

What about the MPC2000XL, you say? Well, the 2000 is no lesser instrument, but it's just not the same as an MPC3000. To all intents and purposes it looks like an Akai Linn, but in fact it's just an Akai. It shares the same big rubber pads, but inside, the sampler is quite different. Being able to load and save Wave files is one thing in its favour, and the graphic wave form editor is another. But the display is smaller, the key commands have changed, and the feel – if you will excuse the word – is less intuitive. The price, however, is almost a third of the price of an MPC3000. One often wonders why hi-tech companies with successful products feel the need to fiddle about with them.

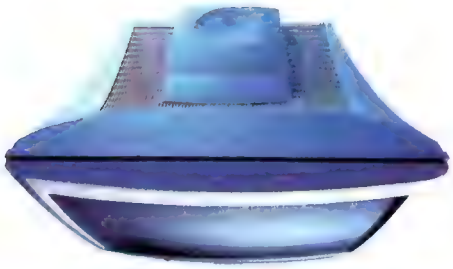
The basic MPC2000XL comes equipped with stereo analogue outputs along with S/PDIF. Eight optional outputs are also available, as are the SMPTE sync board, the multi-FX board and 8Mb flash RAM board. The display is a little smaller, as is the box. If the MPC3000 was your Aston Martin Vantage, then the MPC2000 is your brand-new Golf GTI – loads of features, but not quite the same class. So to celebrate this last run of the MPC3000, Akai have released the MPC3000LE.

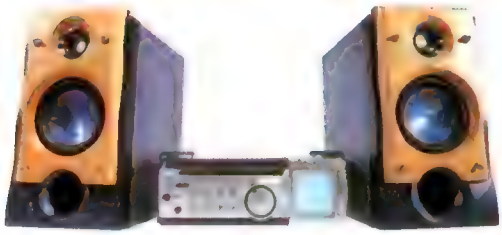
The MPC3000LE looks fantastic. It's an MPC3000 painted black with Roger Linn's name in gold, and very pretty it is, too. As we understand they are all sold, but there's a rumour that a few more are being produced. To quote from a member of staff at Akai, "They come off the big lorry. They go on the small lorry. Then they're gone." It's true that this box has charisma, so if you can't settle for an MPC2000 you'd better hurry up and get in there, because the MPC3000 doesn't appear regularly on the second-hand market.

Users of the MPC60 and the MPC3000 are too many to list but they read like a *Who's Who* of modern music, from hip hop to R&B, from metal to jungle. With musicians like Courtney Pine, Booker T, Carl Macintosh *et al* it is obvious that these machines are favoured by the professional musician. For people who can hear in their head what they want and just need a tool to create their music, the MPC series is one of the few families of hi-tech equipment that one could genuinely call musical instruments, as well as a piece of production equipment. This is where the MPC series has found its niche – as a musicians' tool, not a toy.

More from: Akai (UK) Ltd, EMI Division, Haslemere Heathrow Estate, Parkway, Hounslow, Middlesex TW4 6NQ
Tel: 0181 897 6388 Fax: 0181 759 8268
Web: www.akai.com/akaipro

New





New

www.t3.co.uk
TOMORROW'S TECHNOLOGY TODAY T3

MOTU MIDI Timepiece

USB MIDI interface

Price £649

For Familiar layout › USB compliant, with hot connection › Lots of little extras

Against Not ideal for the new user › Manual could be improved

Verdict A comprehensive package with features beyond a simple MIDI interface

Well, not being the most exciting tool in the studio makes life hard for the humble MIDI interface. Yet these devices have proven to be a stable hub at the centre of most MIDI-based workstations, where multiple instruments are connected together and controlled by a main source – a keyboard, computer, or even video system. Although we might not take too much notice of them once they're up-and-running, it's worth getting a good one.

MOTU (Mark of the Unicorn) are experts in the field of MIDI interfaces, and their systems are used by studios and artists the world over. Their software on the host computer is of a high standard, enabling the user to be as complex or simple as he or she wishes. However as most of are aware, the computers we use are changing. Floppy disk drive-less models will soon become the norm, and we are now confronted with a new computer chip every month, and a different coloured box. SCSI and Firewire are now terms taught in prep school and USB ain't far behind, so the question is, what are the MIDI interface people doing about it? Aren't things complex enough? The answer is probably, 'Yes, things are complex enough, but here's the new USB-compatible interface anyway'.

Overview

So, the MIDI Timepiece AV USB, the Express XT USB and the Micro Express USB... what a mouthful that is! We were given the AV model to have some fun with, assuming MIDI interfaces are fun. The connections look much the same as on previous models, confronted as you are with a 1U black box with the familiar MOTU-style front and back panel. A couple of MIDI I/O ports make for easy connection, and a stream of slightly different-looking LEDs from previous models denote MIDI activity. There's a small screen in the middle, some black knobs – four in all – to change the status of the unit, and soft keys for entering, shifting, saying yes or no and generally panicking when it all goes wrong. (Which is quite funny because it does go wrong – MIDI should have been called 'MIDI will go wrong'.) But at least the manufacturers know it and allow for it, and you can't get much simpler than a Panic button, can you?

On the rear, things are still quite familiar, with eight MIDI ins and outs, SMPTE I/O and an ADAT sync out port. There are Mac and network serial ports, and cheesy gold-looking BNC video-sync inputs and word clock outputs. In fact, the only major changes are the missing parallel port for a PC (unless you get the PC model) and of course the new USB 12mBit port for connecting the unit via USB (not surprisingly). And of course, there is a CD-ROM in the package alongside the USB interface cable.

In use

Well, you may as well load up the software as it gives you the latest versions of OMS and FreeMIDI, which are both standard MIDI system extensions for Mac OS. These versions allow the MOTU software to talk happily with your hardware interface, and anything that is connected to it. You choose – you can use either, or both together. You also need to load the USB Installer, which sorts the drivers out for USB connection, and then you're ready to fly. Fear not if it doesn't work first time – MIDI never does. Check and double-check the cables and things will sort themselves out.

Amazingly, we had no problem integrating this alongside our other two MIDI Timepiece AV models. The unit ran sweetly and because it's USB, you can always connect up to it hot without having to reboot – a small bonus, perhaps, but one that really helps when time is critical.

When you first set up the unit, the internal settings will be set to Basesetup, including all cable routing, mutes, SMPTE, channelling, in fact everything. You can

words **Seb Pecchia** images **Gavin Roberts**

MIDI Timepiece: A user-friendly central station for all your MIDI requirements

have up to eight set-ups if you wish, all backed up by an internal battery, so switching between your basic studio and, let's say, a live set-up is as easy as pie. You can, of course, create modifiers alongside these set-ups which, in essence, is any MIDI command you can think of. Create and store up to 127 if you wish, but you have to create them as the unit doesn't come with any, for obvious reasons.

It basically works like this: a set-up is a patch, and the modifiers are the parameters that go into building that patch. They can be as simple as 'connect MIDI cable 1 input to MIDI cable 2 output' or whatever. The interface for all the parameters is very straightforward, giving clear, quick access. Although the screen is tiny, you can do everything you want from the software end, which is just how it should be.

Outside of internal details, you basically have the capability to use the unit as a transport control, allowing you to run a whole set of gear from one set of controls via MMC. There's also very comprehensive synchronisation capability, so ADAT, Pro Tools (Superclock), Performer, Digital Performer and video sync are all straightforward enough, as well the ability to stripe SMPTE in any standard frame rate you can think of. You can even bang the Alesis LRC or any similar device into the pedal socket and control your MIDI Timepiece from it, as well as devices slaving to it.

It really makes a nice control centre for a small studio or production room. However if you're wondering about digital, as we all do these days, you'll have to delve deeper into your wallet. For advanced digital functionality you'll need the Digital Timepiece that supports a host of digital features.

Verdict

A piece of equipment that will serve its user like a good gun dog, this stable and user-friendly central station for all your MIDI requirements is packed with loads of features and software. Once you get your head into it things are quite straightforward. The first-time user could get bamboozled by the whole thing, but it's worth spending time with it.

The USB side of things is very handy, but is really just a means to an end as far as the unit's functionality goes – it works, and that's the main point. You won't have any problems getting your Imac, blue and white, or G4 Mac to work, assuming you can find any in this country within the next year. Other than that, not too much has changed – it's still as solid as we've come to expect with MOTU products. If you own a lot of MIDI gear and you don't have a dedicated interface then this one's well worth the money simply because of its versatility.

More from: Musictrack, 19a High Street, Shefford, Bedfordshire SG17 5DD
Tel: 01767 313447 Fax: 01767 313557
Web: www.musicconnections.co.uk

features

- MIDI Interface for Mac via serial or USB
- Standalone MIDI patchbay
- Synchronisation for ADAT, digital audio and video
- 8x8 MIDI merge/ routing matrix
- Fully-programmable from the front panel
- 128 MIDI channels
- 128 scene battery-backed memory
- Connect multiple interfaces via USB
- Adjustable freewheeling

● Friday 26th November 10am – 6pm ● Saturday 27th N

National music Show '99

ORGANISED BY FUTURE MUSIC

BUY NOW & SAVE MON

Advance tickets ONLY £6.50!

GEAR

Whatever your into: recording, mixing, remixing, scratching, computer music - You'll find something for you at this year's National Music Show. Try out the latest ranges from Roland, Korg, Yamaha, Soundcraft, Fostex, Emu plus many, many more!

Call the ticket hotline on

01369 708010

NOW for full ticket and package details

(please quote order number: TEC3)

Stars

● Check out the unique sound of the **Adrenalin Junkies** on the Live Stage with their eclectic mix of guitar-driven electronica.

● Be blown away by **James Hardway** on the Future Stage as he demonstrates making music with a laptop.

Steve White breaks away from Paul Weller to drop into the Live Stage to show you what he can do.

ember 10am – 6pm ● Sunday 28th November 10am – 5pm

Wembley Exhibition Centre, London

THE Mix XFADE

EY!

BIG SAVINGS

Save £1.50 per ticket!
Adults only £6.50!

PLUS MUCH MORE

- Celebrity signings
- Competitions and massive give-aways
- Try out all the latest gear from leading manufacturers
- Lose yourself in a world of guitars, FX and accessories
- Take advantage of the special show prices being offered by many exhibitors

ADVICE

The industry experts include Chris Kempster, Senior Editor for the The Mix, Future Music and XFade, Nick Serre top A&R man, Tom Harding our resident DJ and writer for XFade and Future Music plus many of our contributors will be at hand during the show to answer all your music-related questions

● Catch **Chad Smith** from the **Red Hot Chili Peppers**

in a once-in-a-lifetime solo performance on Saturday and Sunday.

Just confirmed! Sir Brian May, Steve Winwood, Andy Gangadeen and more.
Check out www.nationalmusicshow.co.uk for the latest news!

Feel free to photocopy this form for your mates

ORDER FORM

1. Please fill out your details in block capitals

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____ Telephone number _____

2. Which day do you want to attend? (please tick)

☐ Friday 26th November ☐ Saturday 27th November ☐ Sunday 28th November

3. How many tickets do you require?

	ON THE DOOR	IN ADVANCE	NO. REQUIRED	COST
Adults	~~£8.00~~	£6.50	____	£
Children (u14)	~~£5.00~~	£3.00	____	£
Concessions	~~£7.00~~	£5.50	____	£

TOTAL £ _____

(Concessions: senior citizens, UB40 card holders, registered disabled, students)

4. How would you like to pay?

☐ Cheque (Make payable to National Music Show)

☐ Switch/Visa/Mastercard (please circle)

Card No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Issue No (Switch Only): _____ Expiry date: _____

Signature: _____

5. Return address

Please return this form together with payment to

National Music Show 99, PO Box 9, Dunoon, Argyll PA23 8QQ.

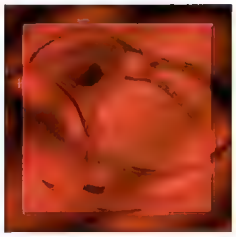
☐ Tick here if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies

OR CALL THE CREDIT CARD HOTLINE ON 01369 708010

www.nationalmusicshow.co.uk

TEC3

new releases



All the major album releases of the month reviewed and rated, our classic sessions spot *Milestones*, plus who's in the studio doing what with whom in *Recording In Progress*...

recording in progress

Massive Attack are at Ridge Farm studios recording their new album with producer Neil Davidge

Neil Davidge is massive

S Club 7 are at Whitfield Street recording new tracks with producer Cathy Dennis

Kylie Minogue is at Battery studios working on mixes with Steve Power and Guy Chambers

Eden studios is the current home of Five who are recording tracks with producers Cutfather & Joe

Dave Bottrill is producing new tracks for Witness at Eden studios

ADF: round the houses

DOT ALLISON AFTERGLOW (HEAVENLY)

As smooth as syrup and as light as air, Dot Allison's voice sounds like it's beamed down from a fluffy cloud. The much-awaited debut album from singer/songwriter Dot sees her collaborating with many trendy names such as Mani (The Stone Roses), Kevin Shields (My Bloody Valentine), Richard Fearless (Death In Vegas) and Hal David, yet even he doesn't roughen the edges. 'Afterglow' is consistently warm and soft, a little melancholic on 'Did I Imagine You' and a little funky and French on 'Mo' Pop'. Subtler than Saint Etienne and spikier than Morcheeba. • *Gabrielle Stackpool*

Producer: Dot Allison/Magnus Fiennes
Engineer: Magnus Fiennes/ Niven Garland
Studio: Townhouse
Verdict: Bittersweet pop 8/10

WAR GROOVES AND MESSAGES: GREATEST HITS OF... (ARG RECORDS)

After being founded by ex-Animal Eric Burdon, WAR sold an amazing 25 million records in their heyday and did so with quality tunes like the Latinesque 'Low Rider', and the throbbing funky disco epic 'Galaxy'. All are present here along with a bonus CD of remixes from Europe's finest, including Arnold Van Helden, Plump DJs, Orinoko, Hithunter and La Prozza Latina with WAR themselves. The new take on 'Low Rider' by our very own Ganja Kru – which switches from cool ambient, with ghostly echoes of the original brass – is the most innovative. • *Phil Strongman*

Producer: Jerry Goldstein
Engineer: Various
Studio: Various
Verdict: Time to declare WAR 8/10

AZYMUTH PIECES OF IPANEMA (FAR OUT RECORDINGS)

Pieces... is Azymuth's third outing since Joe Davis corralled the veteran Brazilian jazz-funkers back into a studio, and as usual they wave a cheery hello in so many stylistic directions that it's a wonder they don't fall over. Jazz, funk, samba, disco and even honest-to-goodness house (albeit of the non-bangin' variety) are all present and mostly correct. Strangely enough, apart from the standout samba 'Mimosa' , it's the house stuff that works best. And sadly, their peculiar live habit of ending each tune with the cry "A-ZY-MUTH!" hasn't made the CD. • *Simon Ounsworth*

Producer: Joe Davis
Engineers: Julinho, Paul 'Spike', Roc Hunter
Studio: Various
Verdict: Brazilian wrinklies point the way.....7/10

BUSH THE SCIENCE OF THINGS (INTERSCOPE)

When Bush are good, they are very very good indeed. Like on opening track 'Warm Machine', which is an absolutely great song, all soaring vocals and driving guitar, a perfect slice of MTV rock at its very best. 'The Chemicals Between Us' is another example of a belter of a track: Gavin Rossdale's vocals are spine-tingling, and his and Nigel Pulsford's guitar work is clever and inventive. But, a large proportion of the album is just average, nothing special. Listen to 'Spacetravel', or '40 Miles From The Sun' and witness rock-by-numbers. What a damn shame. • *Helen Dalley*

Producer: Gavin Rossdale
Engineer: Various
Studio: Various
Verdict: Ultimately patchy.....6/10

THE CHARLATANS
US AND US ONLY
(UNIVERSAL)

They're often dubbed as survivors, and it's easy to see why: it's not been an easy last couple of years for The Charlatans, with their keyboard player dying in a car crash, and their accountant embezzling their funds. But bizzarely, the more the shit hits the fan, the better the band seem to get. Now ensconced in their own recording studio in the Midlands and taking full responsibility for production duties, it really is, as the album title suggests, *Us And Us Only*. What a refreshing change to announce that every song on this album is absolutely blinding • *Helen Dalley*

Producer: The Charlatans
Engineer: James Spencer
Studio: Band's own
Verdict: Rootsy, bluesy, rockin' country.....8/10

KOJAK
CRIME IN THE CITY
(PRO-ZAK TRAX)

Kojak are being touted as the new French hip hop house collective. But don't let that put you off. They are trés trendy, yes, but they are also warm, friendly, funky and fun. Their debut album encompasses garage, house, jazz, hip hop and funk, without sounding like yet another crossover band. Their sound falls somewhere between Basement Jaxx and Daft Punk on 'You Can't Stop It' and 'Hold Me' and that can only be a good thing. But the album suffers when they stick to a successful formula; a little experimentation wouldn't go amiss.• *Gabrielle Stackpool*

Producer: Kojak
Engineer: Kojak
Studio: Nekko
Verdict: Hip hop and happening.....7/10

JUNGLE BROTHERS
V.I.P.
(GEE STREET RECORDS)

The Jungle Bros have been rap pioneers since they set dancefloors alight with the second Summer of Love classic 'Girl I'll House You' and when it comes to intelligent hip hop the brothers remain kings of the, er, jungle. *V.I.P.* has a surplus of pulsing rhythms and nifty rhymes laced with some cool humour, fresh guitars, and some well-used samples. The title track shows that there's still a few of the latter left to be looted from the *I Dream of Jeannie* theme, 'Get Down' takes us to ska-ville and the delirious 'Down With The JBeez' keeps things hot and tasty. • *Phil Strongman*

Producer: Alex Gifford
Engineer: Various
Studio: Various
Verdict: Very Important hip hop.....8/10

VARIOUS
KING TUBBY AT THE CONTROLS
(TROJAN)

Osbourne 'King Tubby' Ruddock was turning Jamaican scrap iron into radios when he was still in his teens and he went on to construct a studio in his flat, before essentially creating the dub and talkover genres by wiping the lead vocals from some dub plates and skillfully scattering in some heavy reverb verses and effects. ...*At The Controls* showcases 22 numbers, the best of the King's well-timed Trojan work with the Aggrovators, Horace Andy and Augustus Pablo, all with dropped beats, soloed bass lines and echoed effects to great effect. • *Phil Strongman*

Producer: King Tubby
Engineer: Prince Jammy
Studio: King Tubby's own
Verdict: Dub to die for.....8/10

recording in progress

Mundy are at Whitfield Street mixing with producer Tommy D

Mesh are mixing tracks at Eden with a little help from producer Dave Bascombe

Asian Dub Foundation are at Roundhouse working on a new self-produced album

Mariah Carey is self-producing album tracks at Whitfield Street studios

Steve Power is working on Robbie Williams' new tracks at Battery studios

Lewis Taylor is working on an album at Roundhouse with Rafe McKenna

Chemical Brothers are at Berwick Street studios working on a new track

Robbie Williams

MILESTONES: 1987

REM
DOCUMENT
(IRS)

REM formed in Athens, Georgia, USA in [illegible] and melody, mainly thanks to the dry yearning voice and bittersweet lyrics of Michael Stipe and the [illegible]

Their first four albums [illegible] them plenty of fans [illegible] number five, initially called *REM* [illegible] The opener, the [illegible] the Michael [illegible] Peter Buck's [illegible] of [illegible] Mills' [illegible] [illegible] Stipe's [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

The beat goes on

part one

words **Jason Sidwell**

He's been shaping the sound of music for the past 20 years; now Nile Rodgers shares his accumulated wisdom with *The Mix*

Picture the scene: an early Friday evening, you've got a last fare to take care of in your black cab before hitting the gym for a good workout. You've two guys in the back wanting to go from Whitfield Street Studio to a big hotel on the Strand. You start a conversation and as the two passengers speak, you notice that one has an English accent and the other an American one, possibly New York. You ask the American what he does and he replies he's a musician. Intrigued, you enquire further. Turns out he was the guitarist in Chic as well as a producer for David Bowie and Madonna. Now hooked, you start to give this guy more attention. You repeat what he's just said and he nods, going on to say that he's also worked with Duran Duran, Eric Clapton and Diana Ross. Oh, and he's mates with ex-Guns n' Roses guitarist, Slash.

Just who on earth have you just picked up as your last ride for the day? You remember the ever-increasing crowd of people surrounding him when he hailed you down initially. Turns out he is Nile Rodgers. The same Nile Rodgers that over a period of two decades or so, has become one of the most respected 'A' list producers/arrangers/musicians/industry movers on the planet. You almost fall over yourself to offer him a ride back to Heathrow for the Sunday night, but he politely declines. A limo would be doing that job already. Seems some events will only happen once…

The chic of him

From his early days creating Chic classics like 'Dance Dance Dance', 'Le Freak' and 'Good Times' to huge-selling albums by David Bowie, Madonna and Sister Sledge, Nile Rodgers has more than made his mark on popular music. There are very few producers that have worked with as many big names or within as many stylistic circles as he has. And when you listen to the man talk, he has many more ideas and projects in the pipeline. Clearly, he is not slowing down for *nothing*. So considering his substantial career up to now, how did Nile Rodgers get into production?

"You learn by doing the job. When I started producing, I approached it primarily as an arranger. When that was right, that was my production. Initially I never produced other people's work, so I had to learn how to be a complete producer by doing rearrangements or leaving it alone to work on enhancing the subtleties.

"A producer's primary responsibility is to get the best performance out of the artist that they can get. Everything else falls into place after that. You have to make the song the best it can. To me, that is the positive accumulation of each individual performance. You also have other, 'social' factors, like getting suitable people involved, getting them in the right state of mind, knowing when to call it quits and making people feel you're on their team. It shouldn't be an adversary relationship or an ego clash – if I make a suggestion it's only because I'm searching, just like them."

With the music technology revolution that's happened over the last 15 years, many in the business have observed that the role of the producer has changed. However, according to Nile it's not so much changed, but rather, become more accommodating. Instead of musical literacy being of utmost importance (educated or otherwise), other music disciplines such as DJing can be just as valid…

"Originally, most producers were also good musicians. For example, Bob Clearmountain is a brilliant engineer as well as a great bass player. On occasions this meant he could fix a bass part after everyone had left! But nowadays, the best music doesn't necessarily have to spiritually connect with people. Sometimes it's clever, quirky or just a novelty. But they have all been produced and someone has said 'that's the cut – we're finished'.

"A teacher once told me that any record at the top of the charts was good. Whether I liked it wasn't the point – why should I consider myself the ultimate consumer if millions of other people liked it? The record at the top has fought through the whole industry process and still delivered. Hit records go through numerous barricades, so I have learnt to respect most things that are successful. It doesn't mean I have to like all of them, though!"

So if hit records oil the cogs of the music industry, what sparks him off creatively? "As a producer I have to give the artist what they want. Sometimes they say 'I don't want to compete with the Spice Girls. I just want to do great work and my audience will be whoever it is'. I can wear that hat, but I love it when I'm given a specific function like 'Hey Nile, make a hit record!'. Very few people are that blatant and up-front with me.

www.samplenet.co.uk

samplenet

thousands of free cd quality samples for you to download.

plus sampler reviews, interviews, tutorials and shareware.

Tweak with a Freak

The Control Freak *STUDIO EDITION* has 16 sliders and buttons for the ultimate in flexibility and convenience.

The Control Freak *ORIGINAL* has 8 sliders and buttons where budget or space is a prime consideration.

...and unlock the full potential of your MIDI synthesisers, expander modules, sound cards and software-based synthesisers.

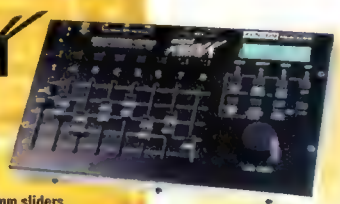
- Tweak hidden parameters such as filter cut-off, resonance, envelope settings and volume – instantly and in real-time.
- The Kenton Control Freak sends Sysex, Controllers, NRPNs – in fact every type of MIDI message.
- More than 2000 slider and button assignments may be stored, each with a 16-character name which is displayed when in use.
- The Kenton Control Freaks feature extensive user memories and are supplied pre-programmed for many popular models. Friendly controls make editing easy.
- Free library profiles available from the Kenton website.
- Supports all major soundcards and sequencers
- Take control - Increase productivity - Save time

control FREAK STUDIO EDITION

16 fully-programmable 60mm sliders
16 fully-programmable push-buttons
64 user memory locations, each capable of storing assignments for every slider and button

£299.98

control FREAK ORIGINAL



8 fully-programmable 60mm sliders
8 fully-programmable push-buttons
128 user memory locations, each capable of storing assignments for every slider and button

£249.50

Preset profiles for a wide range of popular synthesisers, soundcards & sequencers, including:

Yamaha SW1000 PC card
Any GS/XG synth
Rebirth 338
Soundblaster AWE
Roland JV-1080/2080
Roland JD-800
Roland Juno-106
Roland JX-8P
Korg Trinity
Korg Wavestation
Yamaha CS1X
Yamaha DX-7
Waldorf Pulse
Waldorf Microwave
Oberheim Matrix 1000
Ensoniq ASR-X Pro

Instant gratification
No setting up – just switch on and you're in the driving seat

Accessibility
Finger-tip MIDI control. Forget your mixer maps and do it in real-time

More power
Access the hidden depths of your synths and soundcards

Versatility
- Software synth control
- Lighting rig control
- Live stage performance
- Mix control of volumes, pans etc.
- Control of hard disk recorders

Features & specifications applicable to both the 16 and 8 slider Freaks

- 4 programmable function keys (x2 with shift key)
- 4 edit keys and data entry knob
- Two-line, back-lit LCD display
- MIDI in/Out/Thru sockets
- Two 1/4" external input jacks which may be used with a foot pedal to replace any slider or button. May also be used for CV/Gate to MIDI conversion!
- Pre-programmed with profiles for a wide range of popular synthesisers
- On-board library with capacity for over 5000 individual profiles
- Future library updates *free* from the Kenton website
- Intuitive, easy-to-use editing and user-interface
- Named sliders and buttons for every assignment in every memory location
- Advanced learn mode
- Sliders and buttons may take a parameter from another slider. For instance, if a button is set to send a note-on message, it can take its velocity from another slider's position
- Sliders and buttons may send almost any MIDI message in real time, including multiple messages from the same slider or button
- Buttons may be operated in three modes: momentary, toggle and on/off
- Comprehensive MIDI analyser mode for quick problem identification
- User-selectable global MIDI channel feature which may, if required, override individual program settings
- Built-in MIDI clock generator
- Automatically merges with incoming MIDI data
- Supplied complete with power adapter (UK only)
- Rugged metal construction

KENTON

CALL OUR SALES LINE ON
07000-4-KENTON
07000-4-536866
or +44 (0)20 8544 9200

Brookfarm House, Station Road,
South Wimbledon, London SW19 2LP
Fax: +44 (0)20 8544 9300
Email: sales@kenton.co.uk
Web: www.kenton.co.uk

Don't forget Kenton's world-renowned range of MIDI to CV Converters and Retrofits

MIDI TO CV CONVERTERS

PRO SOLO £99.99 Single channel + 1 aux
PRO-2000 £229.95 Dual channel + 6 auxes
PRO-4 £499.96 Four channel + 8 auxes & more!

MIDI RETROFITS AND SYNTH SOCKET KITS

We continue to supply our extensive range of MIDI retrofits, self-install MIDI kits and socket kits for pre-MIDI synths. See the Kenton website for further details.

Overseas orders & Trade enquiries are also welcome

When I put on that hat nothing is more exciting and challenging than to try and make something a hit that otherwise may not be."

"At this point in my career, I've never had more fun than when working with new artists. I'm working with a new band at the moment called Strange Folk, which is a blast! They're a great jam band in the tradition of Dave Matthews and Phish. It's the first time I have ever recorded a group initiated from a live show and not a demo. They have a lot of die-hard fans that follow them around. The ideas I gave them, they performed well and loved them! They're like 'Fuck, Nile, we'll have to practice our album now you've made the songs better!'"

Good times, bad times

To many, Nile Rodgers is most closely associated with the ultimate dance/disco superstars, Chic. Formed in 1976 by Nile and bassist Bernard Edwards, their breakthrough came with the hit 'Dance Dance Dance (Yowsah Yowsah)' from their debut album, *Chic*. The follow-up, *C'est Chic*, yielded the classic tunes 'Le Freak', 'Good Times' and 'I Want Your Love', and the band became renowned for (amongst other things) the rhythmic interplay between Nile, Bernard and drummer Tony Thompson.

During the '80s, Chic continued while their celebrated guitarist and bassist pursued solo projects and new productions. In 1992 they re-grouped for the single, 'Chic Mystiche' and a follow up album, *Chic-Ism*. Following this, Nile won the1996 JT Producers award in Japan and the band played a number of successful concerts (and featured in a 90-minute TV profile) before Bernard Edwards' sudden death from pneumonia. Their last performance with Bernard is captured on *Chic Live At The Budokan* (see separate section on page 64).

When questioned about Chic's success, Nile is very sure of the band's appeal and why they succeeded: "A lot of record people didn't understand how powerful a groove and an arrangement is. When Chic had finished a song, we would take it to a nightclub full of strangers and play it. If they danced it was good; if they didn't, it sucked. We used to wait until the dance floor was packed and then put the record on. This was a tough trial by fire, the way I learned to make records. Consequently, my standards of judging whether a song is a hit or not are based on very tough criteria. So by the time I get something to the record company I know all that stuff.

"Here's a true story: 'Le Freak' is the biggest-selling single I've ever written, produced or had anything to do with my entire life. We initially played it for our record company, which was gracious enough to have a big meeting with us due to our first record's success. However, as soon as the record was finished we looked up and the entire conference room was empty save for Bernard and me!

"Five to ten minutes later, the President of the record company walked in with a very solemn look on his face and asked if we had anything else on the album. He said 'The promotion guys don't think they can make this record work at radio. They're not feeling this,' he said. I told him we had a lot of songs on the

> "Bernard looked at me while we were jamming and said 'You know, this shit is *happening*. That made us focus and develop it into Le Freak"

Nile and Chic co-founder Bernard Edwards in one of their last-ever performances before the bassist's sudden death from pneumonia

Photo: Nile Rodgers Productions

album that were better than 'Le Freak' compositionally and intellectually but nothing as successful as that would be. He says 'If they're better, then won't they be more successful?' I couldn't believe we were in the same business – that has nothing to do with success! It seemed funny to me people don't understand what makes a hit record is something that works for a bunch of strangers. You don't really know why they like it, they just *do*."

Speaking of 'Le Freak', Nile recalls that the creation of the song was just as angst-ridden as that first record company airing… "It was New Year's Eve and Grace Jones had invited us to Studio 54, as we had never been there before. 'Dance Dance Dance' was at No.1 in America but that hadn't trickled down to the men on the door. So even though we were going specifically to see her we still got turned away!

"Dejected, we got a couple of bottles of champagne and went around the corner to my house. We were dressed up in our suits looking like Chic, and started curing our depression with jamming, champagne and marijuana. We were playing 'Fuck Off' because it was what came to mind after our treatment from Studio 54. Ultimately though, we had a better party – Bernard looked at me whilst we were jamming and said 'You know, this shit is *happening*'. That made us focus and develop it into 'Le Freak'."

Other Chic classics developed from more 'conventional' studio jams. 'Good Times', featuring one of the greatest basslines ever recorded, came about after Nile had spent a night partying with Queen bassist John Deacon, as Nile recalls…

"I walked into the studio and I had these chord changes and a groove that I started to work on. Bernard wasn't even there but I knew John was dying to pick up the bass. There was the nucleus of Chic with me and Tony Thompson and he's like, 'I can't wait to play with these guys'. He didn't do it though, because he knew we were making a record.

"So Tony and I were jamming, and Bernard walked in and heard me jamming in the booth and wanted to know what I was working on. Bob Clearmountain said 'I don't know, it's something Nile has just walked in with' and I guess Bernard was feeling guilty because he had turned up late. So he walked through with a huffy attitude and started playing something that was contrary to what Tony and I were playing. So I screamed over the drum kit to him to 'walk' – he had always wanted to do a song with a walking bassline. So he went 'cool' and he played the line as on the record right away, giving us the space. He looked at me and said 'Something like that?'. I looked over at Bob and screamed 'Yo brother, make it red!'. We recorded it there and then."

After hearing such revealing tales, it's clear that Chic was a partnership whose decisions were fuelled by musicianship. Creative control was firmly in the hands of the band, despite various attempts at interference by record labels.

"The great thing about my life, artistically, is that no one ever told us what to do. They attempted to, but Bernard and I were headstrong. It was very difficult to listen to a typical record executive who didn't have a clue how the business ran. They told us we couldn't have a breakdown on a single, but we did on 'Dance Dance Dance'. With 'Le Freak', the hook is the smallest part of the record. The 'Aaahh, freak out' – it's a breakdown. That was unheard-of in traditional record making, where the hook is the fullest part of the record. Any record, from Abba's 'Dancing Queen' to The Who's 'Tommy' to Cream's 'Sunshine Of Your Love' – they all have big hooks.

"The record company thought we had lost our minds, but they only thought that because they didn't hang out in clubs and didn't see the DJ EQ all the frequencies out of the music and the people scream. So we did a similar thing over the radio airwaves, and the public responded in droves."

Nile: "Nowadays, the best music doesn't necessarily have to spiritually connect with people"

Nile and Bowie

Bring up the subject of David Bowie and the stories come thick and fast about 1983's *Let's Dance* album sessions. As Nile's first major pop production away from Chic, Sister Sledge and Diana Ross, it proved

The first release on Nile's Sumthing Else label, *Live at the Budokan* was recorded direct to digital in Japan in 1996 and features Chic with special guests Sister Sledge, Steve Winwood and Slash. Not only does the record demonstrate Chic's live prowess, it also captures the last performance of bassist Bernard Edwards, who, sadly, died in his hotel room from pneumonia after the show. The bass legend was a performer to the end, as Nile recalls…

"He was literally in the last few hours of his life and he was playing brilliantly. He collapsed two hours before we went on stage, and because we're not doctors, we had no idea that when your fever gets that high, your brain literally boils and your organs play up. We didn't understand that you can die from hyperthermia as well as hypothermia. But that's not what he died from. It developed into pneumonia, and neither us nor he knew it.

"There is no proper mixdown of the performances that night because it was live, straight into the mixing board and out to the recorder. People call me up and say 'Hey man, can I remix that Chic live record?' but how can you remix it? The guitar is bleeding onto the vocal track and so on, you try to solo some part and the other parts are there too! There is a lot of stuff I could have done to enhance it, but in my heart I felt people need to hear this stuff raw.

"These are all people that have contributed a lot to Chic and to my life. There was Omar Hakim on drums, who is just a smoking player and has played with everyone from Weather Report to Sting. The keyboardist, Phillipe Saisse, has been with me in various incarnations over the past ten to fifteen years. Richard Hilton, who we've just celebrated a tenth anniversary with, also played keyboards. Our percussionist was Gerado Velez, who played on stage at Woodstock with Hendrix.

"If you speak to Slash, or anyone, they'll tell you before the first night the band was not that tight. But when they said, 'Ladies and gentleman, JT Super Producer Nile Rodgers' it was almost like the hand of God came down and touched us. We sounded like we had played together for 20 years. It came together that exact moment."

Live at the Budokan is available on import.

selected productions

- 1979 Sister Sledge *We Are Family*
- 1980 Diana Ross *Diana*
- 1981 Debbie Harry *Koo Koo*
- 1984 Hall & Oates 'Adult Education'
- 1984 INXS 'Original Sin'
- 1984 Peter Gabriel 'Walk Through The Fire', 'Out Out'
- 1985 Mick Jagger *She's The Boss*
- 1985 Thompson Twins *Here's To Future Days*
- 1986 Jeff Beck *Flash*
- 1986 Duran Duran *Notorious*
- 1986 Grace Jones *Inside Story*
- 1986 Al Jarreau 'Moonlighting'
- 1989 B52's *Cosmic Thing*
- 1989 Dan Reed Network *Slam*
- 1989 Diana Ross *Workin' Overtime*
- 1990 Vaughn Brothers *Family Style*
- 1993 David Lee Roth *Your Filthy Little Mouth*
- 1993 Eric Clapton 'Stone Free'
- 1996 Bob Dylan 'Ring Of Fire'

See Chic live

Next month, Chic take to the road [illegible]

December 1999
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
19 London Arena

Guitarists!

If you're interested in Nile's guitar prowess, check out the January 2000 issue of our sister magazine *Total Guitar* for a guitar orientated profile and a transcription of Chic's 'Le Freak' with a solo by Slash

an eventful time, to say the least. "That record is still, as far as I'm concerned, my most rewarding production to date. Even though it clearly sounds like Bowie – his voice is so distinctive – when you hear the tracks and the guitars it sounds like a Nile Rodgers record in the tradition of Chic and Sister Sledge.

"When David came to me with the songs, he believed they could be hits. When I first heard them I thought he was crazy. This was a guy who I had idolised all my life – I loved *Ziggy Stardust*, *Young Americans* and *Heroes* – but I thought he was being mean and cruel to me. Putting me to a test. I thought he wanted me to act like every other jerk in the music business and go 'Sure David, I think these songs are great'. At best they were OK, but they weren't what I'd consider hits.

"I called at least three friends that knew David and asked if he was playing a trick on me. They seemed to think he was serious. Then I began to realise that an artist like David Bowie can make a hit and be held to different standards. His palette of paint is a wider palette. In other words, he can write an artistic song and have an audience that will listen to that."

As memorable and celebrated as *Let's Dance* has become, the path from demo to finished production wasn't always plain sailing. "When David wrote 'Let's Dance' I went to his house in Switzerland and he played it to me on a 12-string guitar like it was a folk song. I thought 'You can play that, call it 'Let's Dance' and get away with it?'. I was shocked. In my life, If I call a song 'Let's Dance' and nobody dances, it's a flop.

"Then he played 'China Girl', which he'd done with Iggy Pop. Again, I didn't think in that incarnation it could be a hit. He thought it was great and I was like 'Grrr'! If I wrote a song called 'China Girl' and it wasn't representative of the subject, nobody would listen to it. They'd think I was the weirdest guy in the world! So what I did later was work it out with the band so we had it all hooked up. But then I was afraid to play it for him – totally afraid, because I thought he would hate it. So I pulled him aside and tentatively suggested this is how I was thinking the song should start. I played the intro guitar bit and he looked at me and said 'Wow, that's great!'. So I said 'You think that's great? Hey guys, let's do this!' and the band played the song. He loved it and we did it like that. That's the most nervous I have been in my life but it turned out to be a hit – a million-seller."

Considering the vastness of the *Let's Dance* project, it's surprising that the studio was booked for only 21 days, with the thought that evaluation and mixing would be done in another location. However, due to what Nile terms "a perfect marriage of vibe and people coming together", only 19 days were ultimately needed. What may also prove surprising is that most of the songs are covers. As Nile recalls, the album only contained two new songs: the title track and 'Ricochet'.

"Everything else had been recorded already, either by Bowie or somebody else. 'Modern Love' was done by somebody else, 'China Girl' with Iggy and 'Cat People' with Giorgio Moroder. The point I'm making is that a lot of people only know my versions. As a producer, you have this framework and give it a big life and hopefully a big audience. And that's what David asked me to do: 'Nile, I want an album of hits'.

"The truth is, I could not have done something like *Let's Dance* without David. With Chic, no radio station would have played it, but with David, it was genius. That's what I love about being a producer – I can cross political boundaries. It's not my face and reputation that is being sold. I can work behind the scenes and do my stuff, but it's people like Bowie that sell it."

The Nile/Bowie partnership was rekindled for Bowie's first solo album of the '90s, after his rock forays with Tin Machine. In 1993 *Black Tie, White Noise* entered the top of the UK charts and his popularity for a new decade was reassured.

> "I love it when I'm given a specific function like 'Hey Nile, make a hit record!'. Nothing is more exciting and challenging than to try and make something a hit that otherwise may not be."

"When David phoned me to do *Black Tie*... I was so honoured because I thought that he was thinking like me: 'Let's crush *Let's Dance*! I knew we could do it. But David didn't want to compete with himself, and said so. I thought we should – why had he called me up otherwise? But then I realised my role is to help an artist see their vision, and I think I did with *Black Tie*."

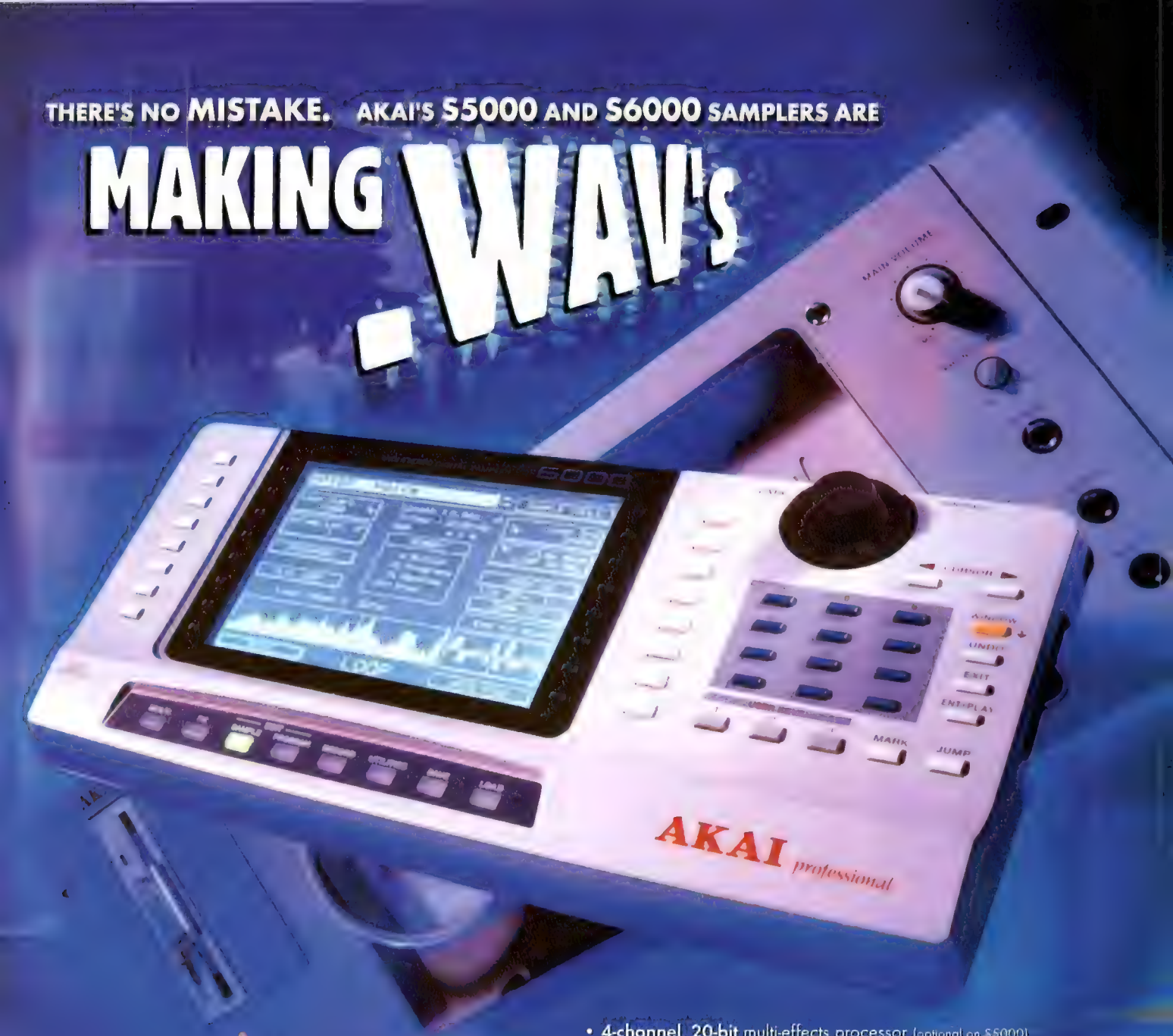
This vision was certainly augmented when Bowie pushed Nile into new areas, the duo often combining concepts and technology to achieve new heights: "David had a brilliant idea whilst away on vacation. He had taken the rough mix away with him and had been listening to it on his Walkman. He had it on slow speed, and played the title track to me down the phone. It was so cool and really unexpected! Thank goodness for the technology, because he wanted some elements at one tempo and other bits at another. I was like 'Aaahh!' but between me, the drummer and technology we pulled it off, bar by bar."

Next month: Nile on his favourite studio kit, and producing Madonna and Duran Duran

1993's *Let's Dance* was Nile's most rewarding production to date

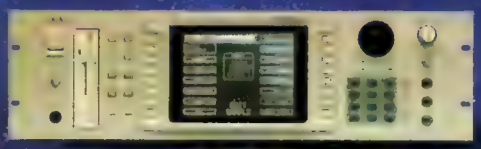
THERE'S NO MISTAKE. AKAI'S S5000 AND S6000 SAMPLERS ARE

MAKING .WAV's



- Unique user interface with intuitive use of icons, graphics, pop-up windows and drag-down menus
- **16** function keys put parameters at your fingertips
- **64** or **128** voice polyphony allowing complex multi-timbral operation and layering
- **2** MIDI inputs allowing **32-channel** operation
- **26** resonant filters and **3 band** digital EQ
- Massive **128** multis can be loaded at any one time
- **8** or **16**-outs plus **Balanced XLR's** (S6000 only) for crystal-clear, no-noise output

- **4-channel**, **20-bit** multi-effects processor (optional on S5000)
- Massive **256MB** expandability using SIMMs for over 25 minutes of CD-quality stereo samples!
- **.WAV** native sample format
- Reads sound libraries for **AKAI S1000/S3000** and soon **EMU**™
- Huge sound library - **5 x CDRom** supplied in the box!
- **'Virtual Sampling'** functions allows playback of long samples direct from disk
- Audition samples directly from hard disk
- Attach a standard **PS2 PC keyboard** for easier naming
- Remote user-interface (S6000 only)
- O/S upgradable via **Flash ROM**
- Download the latest software updates **FREE** from Akai's website
- For more information contact **AKAI (UK) LTD.**
  TEL 0181 897 6388 FAX 0181 759 8268
  WEB www.akai.com/akaipro



AKAI professional

GET INTO THE MIX

Subscribe and receive one free issue

Plus..

- You'll get the UK's no.1 recording magazine delivered direct to your door, postage FREE (UK Only)
- There's a money back guarantee – if you're not completely satisfied we'll refund you for any unmailed issues
- There's price protection – if the cover price of The Mix increases during your subscription, you won't have to pay a penny more

Subscribe online @:

www.futurenet.co.uk

Hotline: 01458 271122

IMPORTANT: quote code: **MIXP70** when ordering. Lines open 8am-8pm, Mon-Fri.
Overseas readers please call: +44 1458 271122

YES! I want to subscribe to THE MIX

☐ **UK** (direct debit)	12 issues	£40.70	**SAVE £7.18**
☐ **UK** (cheque/switch/credit card)	12 issues	£44.29	**SAVE £3.59**
☐ **Europe/Eire** (airmail)	12 issues	£67.88	
☐ **Rest of World** (airmail)	12 issues	£77.88	

Your subscription will start with the next available issue

Title.....Initial.....Surname .....

Address .....

Postcode .....Country.....

Tel no. (inc. STD) .....

☐ **Direct Debit** (UK only) – complete form opposite. The full amount of your subscription will be deducted in advance and in one lump sum

☐ **Cheque** – payable to Future Publishing Ltd (Sterling cheques drawn on UK bank accounts only)

☐ **Mastercard** ☐ **Visa** ☐ **Switch** Switch issue no. and valid date _____

Card no:

_____ Expiry date: _____

Signed _____ Date _____

UK send this form POSTAGE FREE to
The Mix, Future Publishing, FREEPOST BS4900, Somerton, Somerset, TA11 6BR (No Stamp reqd.)

Overseas send this form to
The Mix, Future Publishing, Cary Court, Somerton, Somerset, TA11 6TB. UK

☐ Tick if you do not wish to receive information about special promotions

Offer closes: 20.12.99

ORDER CODE: MIXP70

Instructions to your Bank or Building Society to pay Direct Debits.
Originator's Identification Number 930763
Please send this form to the address shown

Future PUBLISHING | DIRECT Debit | THE MIX

Future Publishing Ltd, Cary Court, Somerton, Somerset,TA11 6BR

1. Name and full postal address of your bank or Building Society branch

To: The Manager

Bank/Building Society

Address

Postcode

2. Name(s) of account holder(s)

3. Branch sort code
(from the top right hand corner of your cheque)

4. Bank or Building Society account number

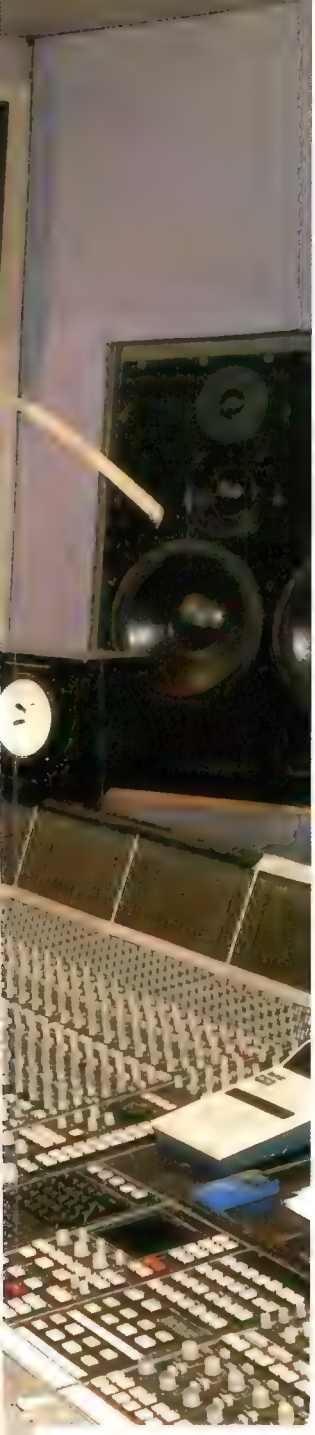
5. Instruction to your Bank or Building Society
Please pay Future Publishing Direct Debits from the account detailed on this Instruction subject to the safeguards assured by the Direct Debit Guarantee. I understand that this Instruction may remain with Future Publishing and, if so, details will be passed electronically to my Bank/Building Society.

Signature(s) _____ Date _____

Banks and Building Societies may not accept Direct Debit Instructions for some types of account

Ref No (office use only)

You may photocopy this blank form and then complete it.
You cannot fax or e-mail direct debit forms.



Loco Studios

words **Oz Owen** images **Gavin Roberts**

This month, *The Mix* heads off to South Wales – the home of parrots, peacocks and Loco Studios

"We as a band sold 15 million albums," explains John Payne, co-owner of Loco studios and member of Asia – the band, that is. "It's a bit of a '70s thing, you know? Sell loads of records, then go off and buy a studio in the country with loads of land and salmon fishing in the garden. The whole place has a bit of that kind of vibe to it." And it certainly does...

"The only thing I was a bit worried about was that the pubs round here were going to be like the Slaughtered Lamb, but they're really nice people round here. If anything, I think they're actually quite amused by us being here." Not that John, installed as he is with parrots and peacocks roaming the grounds, could be seen as an eccentric, of course. "You should have seen it when we had the ostriches. It was like Jurassic Park here, it really was."

Set back from a country road, off the beaten track, Loco Studios is set in the beautiful countryside of South Wales. Fully residential, sleeping six in the cottage, and in true 'us and them' style, the producer gets his own separate flat.

One way or another, Loco has been a commercial studio for about 17 years now, although John and his partner, Geoff Downes, also of Asia (ex-Buggles and Yes), have held the reins at Loco for four years. "We had a studio in London called Joe's Garage, but unfortunately back in '95 it got completely flooded. When we started to build things up again, we came here to take a look at an SSL desk they had for sale, but we arrived on a really beautiful sunny day and the place just looked amazing. There and then, we decided to put in an offer for the place, and they accepted.

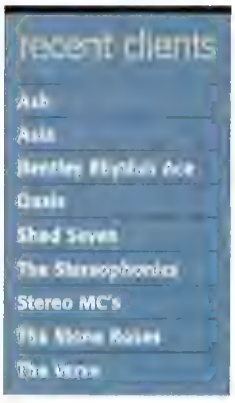
"I think it was our lucky day because they'd just had a band in, and things got a bit out of hand. Apparently some of the guys were puking on the floor, another was jumping up and down on the SSL, while the last hurled a chair through the control room window." Yikes. "We bought the studio because as a band we were spending so much money recording in various studios that we thought 'Why not get our own studio?' It definitely makes sense to have a place to put all the gear in. Often bands like us end up storing all the gear in a lockup, so we thought we'd kill two birds with one stone. As a result, we have a lot of vintage gear stashed here, and the clients can use all that at no extra charge."

For their first year at Loco, John, Geoff and the boys recorded the last Asia album, and then decided to open things up a bit. "Initially we weren't going to run it commercially, but the place had been commercial for so long it seemed like a good idea to hire it out, so for the last three years it's been commercial again. We've had some big bands in as well as up-and-coming ones – a lot of local acts. South Wales has been called 'Britain's Seattle', but I'm not sure if that's a good term to use. But in the last fifteen years the studio's seen quite a lot of work. Oasis recorded some of *Definitely Maybe*, and the Verve did their *Northern Soul* album here, to name a couple.

John and studio manager

Loco has always been a band-orientated studio, and that's the one thing John and Geoff thought could change when they started up here, as John explains. "Geoff, who's the keyboard player with the band, has loads of old analogue synths and modules, so we thought we'd do more programming stuff, but we've had very little work like that. The only band we've had in that's been totally based that way has been Bentley Rhythm Ace. We're not consciously going for the programming/sequencing side of things, but we've since decided to set up a new control room with lots of MIDI gear and a Pro Tools system. It'll be using the same live room, but just tagged onto the back of the existing studio, doubling up as a tracking studio to get things down to tape when necessary.

"As you can see, we're set up for analogue here. One of the reasons is because it's an industry standard. 2" tape has been an industry standard for years now and the majority of recordings are still done on that format. If you go for a digital system, what's an



selected kit list

CONSOLE

SSL 6048E 32 mono/16 stereo channels

RECORDING

Studer A800 Mk 3 24-track 2"

Otari MX80 16-track 2"

Pro Tools

MONITORING

ATC SCM200

Westlake BBSM5

Yamaha NS10

OUTBOARD

AMS RMX16 reverb

AMS DMX 15-80s delay

Eventide DSP4000

EMT 140 Plate

Lexicon 480L reverb

Lexicon PCM80 reverb

Lexicon PCM70 reverb

Urei 1176LN x2 limiter

Tube Tech LCA2B compressor/limiter

Neve 2-channel EQ

KEYBOARDS

ARP Odyssey

Hammond B3/Leslie

MiniMoog

Prophet 10

Soline Strings

Steinway 7'6" Grand

John: "There are so many ways to record, but there is one failsafe standard, and that is 2" tape"

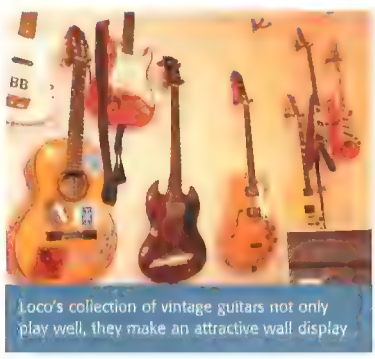
industry standard? Sure, you've got Pro Tools, and yes, you've got RADAR, but then there's the Mackie coming out soon, the Tascam, the two types of ADAT – there are just so many formats, not to mention all the people with audio/MIDI sequencers. There are so many ways to record, but there is one strong standard and that's 2" tape.

I also like the failsafe aspect of tape. If you do have an accident with the tape, like it cuts, it's in one point and can be repaired. If you're putting tracks on digital and you have an accident then the whole bloody lot can go. You have to spend a lot of time backing things up, streaming to DATs and so on. But from the sound point of view, I think most producers would find it almost impossible to say whether something has been recorded on digital with great converters, or on 2" tape - I think it can be quite hard to tell.

"We have the Studer and the Otari tape machines here, and for drums and really low bass frequencies the Otari is amazing, being a 16-track, but still on 2" tape. There's more space between each track, and more tape for each track to record on, so the result is a really big sound – and I know that some digital machines can have a bit of a problem with really low sub bass."

Loco does run a Pro Tools system as well, and that's partially a commercial decision. "For me, it's a bit of a learning curve that I wanted to get into, and we found more and more that we were having to hire in Pro Tools for sessions, so it seemed more cost-effective to get one ourselves. On the one hand, I wanted to get into it from a personal point of view for working with our own Asia projects, as we do lots of big harmony vocal overdubs, and its good for tidying up bits of noise. It's also good for being experimental when writing, like trying a chorus over here instead of over there, for example.

Did the Stone Roses and Shed Seven get the inspiration for their 'golden' tracks here...?



Loco's collection of vintage guitars not only play well, they make an attractive wall display

Again, one reason I've been getting into it more recently is because it is becoming an industry-standard. For editing, you just can't beat Pro Tools, and some of the plug-ins are just incredible. I've always been one for saying, you know, you can't beat a Fender amp miked up with a classic valve mic, but some of the amp simulator plug-ins are just incredible. Ultimately though, whether it's analogue or digital, it's a thousand times more important where the actual microphone's placed in the room and who's engineering. I don't think the actual medium it ends up on matters terribly.

So what lies ahead? "Havent got a bloody clue - who cares about the future? With the music industry, there's more to be learned from the past than from the future. Lots of people get so preoccupied with the latest, newest gear and not many of these things really revolutionise music. It may sound a bit boring, but it still comes down to the same old things – writing a really good song and making sure it's recorded well."

More from: Alison Durran, Loco Studios, Plas Llecha, Llanhennock, Caerleon, Newport, Monmouthshire NP6 1LU
Tel: 01633 450603 Fax: 01633 450603

"The A/D linearity is simply excellent and compares favourably to many of the best converter packages available."

Frank Wells, Audio Media

"I found it lent itself particularly to big fat sounds, which just seemed to fall effortlessly out of it."

Dave Foister, Studio Sound

"What is really clear is that this unit is great for processing individual elements of a mix, as well as adding the final sheen. In some respects calling the unit a mastering processor underplays its applications."

Jon Musgrave, The Mix

"If you're one of those people who are always wondering why professional material always sounds more 'produced' than the work you do at home, the DC2476 could go a long way towards helping you discover the secret."

Paul White, Sound On Sound

Masterflow

24 bit/96 kHz

DC2476 Masterflow Digital Processor

- 24 bit A/D – D/A conversion
- 32, 44.1, 48, 88.2 or 96 kHz in/out sample rate
- Multi band Bootstrap™ compressor
- Multi band expander & limiter
- Five band *analogue modelled* EQ ±18dB
- Multi band tube modelling
- Gain normalisation for maximum loudness
- Dynamic spectral enhancement & de-essing
- Additional full band Bootstrap™ compressor prior to EQ
- Three band stereo width
- Expert factory patches & user patches
- PCMCIA slot for parameter transfer
- Word clock in/out – Midi in/out/thru
- AES/EBU, SPDIF digital in/out

DRAWMER

Tel: +44 (0) 1924 378669
Fax: +44 (0) 1924 290460
sales@drawmer.co.uk
www.drawmer.com

Germany
TEAC Germany GmbH
Tel: 611-7158-0
Fax: 611-7158-11
www.tascam.de

Japan
TEAC Japan
Tel: 0422-52-5081
Fax: 0422-52-6783
www.teac.co.jp

USA
Transamerica Audio Group
Tel: 805-375-1425
Fax: 805-375-1424
sales@transaudiogroup.com

ADAT

Eastern block-rockin' beats

words **Derek O'Sullivan** images **Luke Shepherd**

Russian emigre turned hip hop producer DJ Vadim talks to *The Mix* about sampling, scratching and how to achieve the perfect beat...

It's a mighty long way from DJ Vadim's St. Petersburg birthplace to the loft conversion in South London from where his unique, self-contained hip hop productions emanate. With a fresh album, *USSR: Life From The Other Side*, picking up plaudits from the cognoscenti, and a track record in the hip hop field that covers countless productions, relentless DJing, the running of his widely-respected Jazz Fudge label, and co-running of a second imprint, K'Boro, Vadim is very much a fixture within the UK hip hop scene.

As a committed exponent of the genre, Vadim was flying the hip hop flag way before its long-overdue UK recognition began to take hold, and consequently he has the ears of some of the most important protagonists of hip hop culture around the world, many of whom also appear on his album. The result is a long player of internationalist, funk-fuelled, beat-heavy hip hop that's a triumph of creative production over a relatively humble studio facility.

For Vadim, hip hop is a legitimate musical form with a creative philosophy to which he strictly adheres, albeit one whose origins lie in the appropriation of sounds. "The whole thing is about creating new music from sounds that no-one else has used," he offers. "The way I work, it's a question of taking a single sound from a record: one drum, or one note from an instrument. I'm not using a four-bar loop or a huge chunk of music. It's lots of little sounds sequenced together, which becomes very difficult at times - sometimes things just won't stick."

His is an entirely contrary approach to that of many of the more commercial, swingbeat-orientated hip hop acts and Vadim is keen to emphasise the fact that there's a lot more to his music than simply bolting together big hooks and breakbeats. "What I do is very different to say, people like Puff Daddy, who'll take 32 bars of a Police track and build around that. There's a song on my album with 220 different samples alone, which gives an idea of how complicated things can get. It was a scratch track, with loads of spoken word samples and all sorts of stuff going on, and it proved to be a real nightmare to mix because it was so complex. That's a good example of the way my tracks are constructed."

Cold war of sound

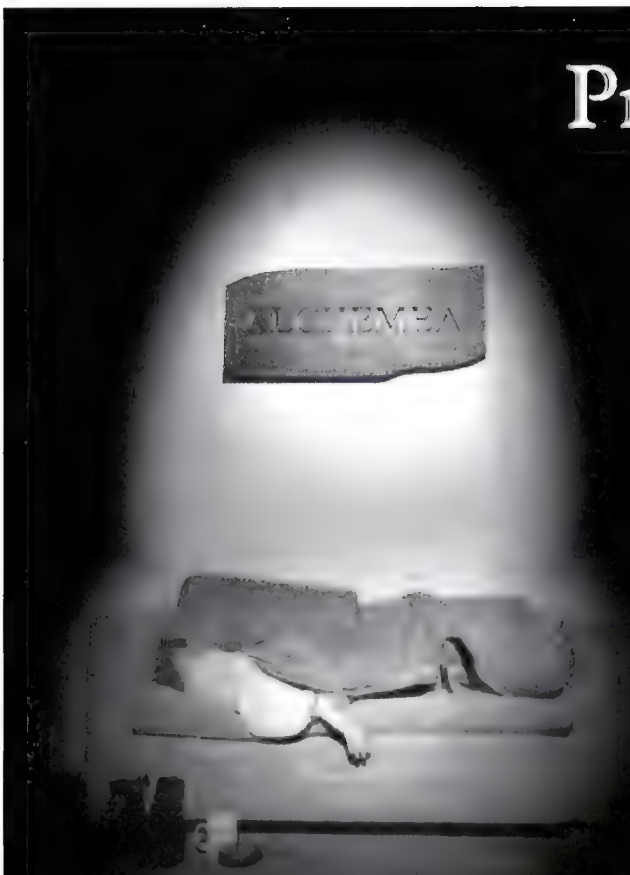
While Vadim recognises that hip hop originated and developed in the US, he's also convinced of the importance of the UK contribution to its continued evolution, particularly as more indigenous producers begin to establish their own distinctive characteristics. "When it comes to hip hop, a lot of »

The UK's best technology magazine...

...now online

www.t3.co.uk

Professionals are made not born



ALCHEMEA
College of Audio Engineering

Ashley Sheinwald, student, 2 hours sleep between two recording sessions and a digital editing session.
Total duration 49 hours (not including the two hour sleep)

ALCHEMEA, The Windsor Centre, Windsor St, London N1 8QG.
Tel 0171-359-4035 Fax 0171-359-4027 E-mail info@alchemea.demon.co.uk
WebSite www.alchemea.demon.co.uk

Who's for another beer then? Vadim listens for instructions.

Photo: Martin Holtkamp

people say that American production is so much better," Vadim admits. "But it's not like they're using equipment that we haven't got over here. They're using Ghosts and SSLs. And what else would you use for vocals but Eventides, and Neumann mics and AKGs? The difference with hip hop production in America is that they have engineers and studios and production houses that have been doing nothing but hip hop for ten years. In the UK we don't have that level of expertise in that sound, although we do have it in other music, like drum'n'bass, for example. You listen to American drum'n'bass and it doesn't come close to the UK stuff, because people over here have grown up with that music, and many of them came from reggae houses before that, so they can work that sound to kick arse. It's about knowing how to use the equipment to make the music you want to do."

While he's open-minded, Vadjm has a definite idea of what's good and what ain't. "It comes down to two things, really," he begins. "The arrangement and composition, and then the quality of the sound. Some people have one and not the other, some people have neither, and a few artists have both." Such as? "Gang Starr, for example. They make records that really thump. I don't really listen to CDs, but on vinyl they've got it. Their stuff's mixed at DND Studios in New York, which always seems to get a really good sound. With hip hop, it's the beat, and Gang Starr get it just right."

And how does he think that 'just rightness' is achieved? "In America, the mastering house does a lot of the work, whereas in England, post-production and mastering is often like an afterthought. Over here, people spend months on a record and then master it in a few days, whereas you hear about Ry Cooder recording for twelve months and then mastering for another nine, or hip hop groups in the States taking weeks to master their records."

Vintage appeal

While Vadim's G3 Mac is responsible for sequencing and much of the live recording, he remains a keen advocate of older technology, particularly when it comes to outboard. "At the moment I'm using Cubase VST for sequencing," he explains. "People keep saying I should try Logic Audio, but for my purposes they all do more or less the same thing, and I'm so used to using Cubase that I can't see the point in changing.

"I haven't really used the plug-ins much because I'm not fully convinced that they're right for the sound I'm trying to achieve," he adds. "I don't like using over-complicated gear; you tend to end up spending hours trying out different variations and possibilities, and the time you lose rarely translates into an improvement on the original sound."

And this attitude equally dictates Vadim's taste for no-nonsense processors, as he reveals: "It's like the Focusrite channel strip. That's set up for vocals in a way that I rarely need to alter, and generally I like outboard with two or three knobs - simple and user-friendly. The Urei compressor is a good example; three pots, three buttons. Piss easy, and it always sounds good straight away. Likewise with the Joe Meek gear.

"And remember the Pultec stuff?" he enthuses. "Old valve units, simply configured, and they sound brilliant. They're going for about three grand now. And those Fairchild limiters, massive contraptions with big military valves that people were using for mastering in the late '60s/early '70s? They had a classic sound, but when studios moved to solid-state they ended up propping up mixing desks and coffee tables, until in the '90s studios re-discovered them, and now they sell for 17 grand or something. I could use one of those in my studio. As far as I'm concerned you can never have enough compressors." Ah, the fickle ears of music production...

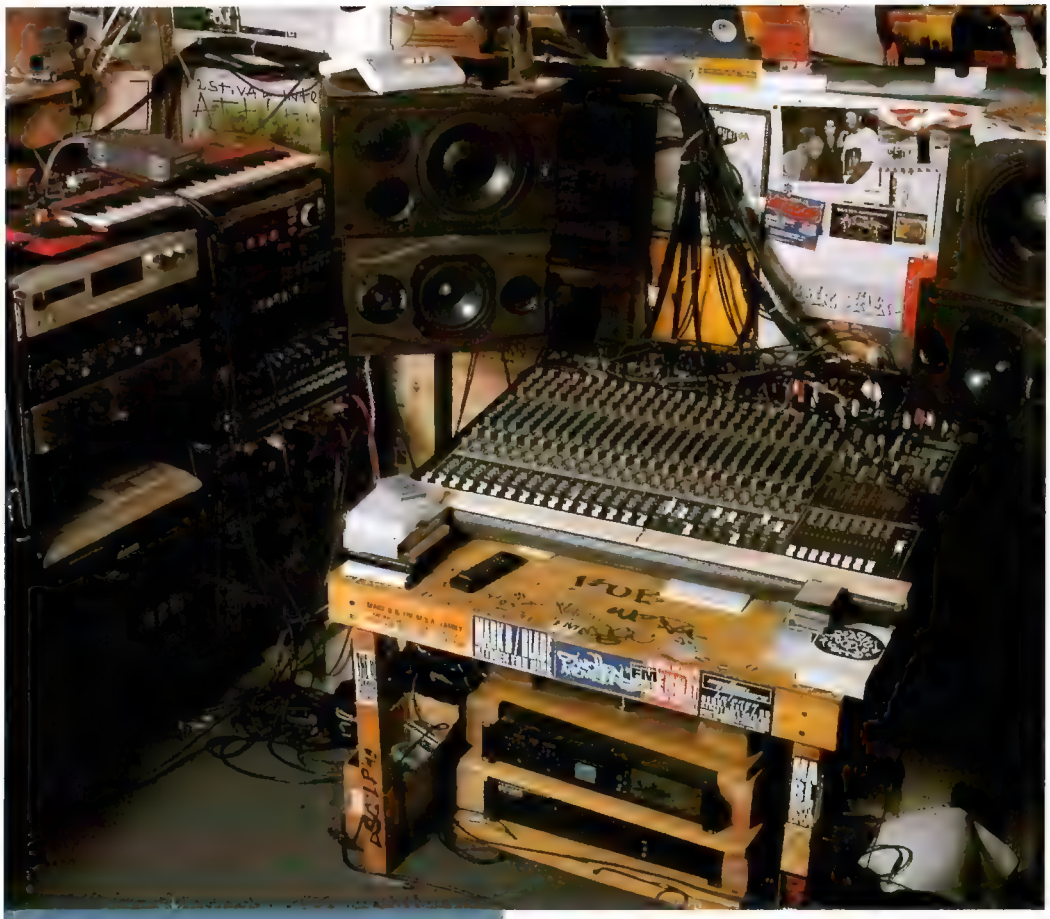
selected kit

- Console
- Mackie 24:8
- Recording
- Tascam DA30
- Alesis ADAT
- Apple Mac G3 running Cubase VST, Sound Designer II and Peak SFX
- Akai S3000XL & MPC3000
- Processors
- TC Electronic Finalizer Plus
- SPL Qure parametric EQ
- Alesis Quadreverb
- Eventide HP5000D/SX Ultra Harmonizer
- Drawmer DS404 Quad gate
- DBX Subharmonic Synth
- L4 Audio 45 noise gate
- Urei 1176LN limiter
- TL Audio C1 compressor
- Drawmer DL421 compressor

The beat generator

There are few [illegible] defined and [illegible] so it's little sur[illegible] area of production [illegible] significant proportion [illegible] are devoted [illegible] music [illegible] with beat[illegible] one source, a snare from [illegible]

[illegible] sounds different [illegible] and I can arri[illegible] sound I like pretty [illegible] main rival as far [illegible] much crunchier 'cos it's [illegible] it's very [illegible] – you've only got six or [illegible] sampling time."



DJ Vadim's Mackie desk takes pride of place above the bo[illegible]

Keepin' it real

As far as the all-important vocal elements of Vadim's productions are concerned, again it's a surprisingly traditional approach to production that dominates, with the ADAT and valve processing rather than hard disk and digital effects doing the work, as he elaborates: "I don't sync the ADAT to the Mac, because they don't really get along, so I tend to record any live stuff to ADAT and then transfer it to the computer. I use the ADAT as a safety backup more than anything else, particularly for vocals, where a performance is always going to be unique. I might use a bit of reverb or delay from VST, but most of the processing is done on the desk from the outboard gear.

"The way I work is to run the mix through from the desk, into the TL Audio compressor, into the TC Finalizer to get the level to zero and give it a round shape, then onto DAT. Then from the DAT it's recorded into Sound Designer on the Mac. I normalise and trim in Sound Designer and put it into Peak SFX and boost it, then transfer it into Cubase as an arrangement for, say, a 12", as A1, A2, A3, B1, B2, B3 whatever. So I end up normalising and boosting three times along the way, which gives a definite quality to the overall result on vinyl."

As for the future, Vadim is cautiously optimistic about the continued growth of UK hip hop, although slightly less enamoured with the predominance of other styles "The one thing that's bad about this country at the moment is that house music is too dominant. It's important to have a wide a choice as possible, and we don't seem to have that now. We've had people like Tricky, Portishead, Massive Attack and Soul II Soul doing credible street music, but it's not hip hop, and I don't see why we can't have a UK hip hop artist reaching that level of success. It's going to happen sooner or later, when someone makes hip hop that's unique enough not to be called a copy of American hip hop, and that's truly relevant to people over here."

Photo: Martin Holtkamp

Although [illegible] often give it [illegible] Vadim is [illegible] the growth [illegible]

[illegible]

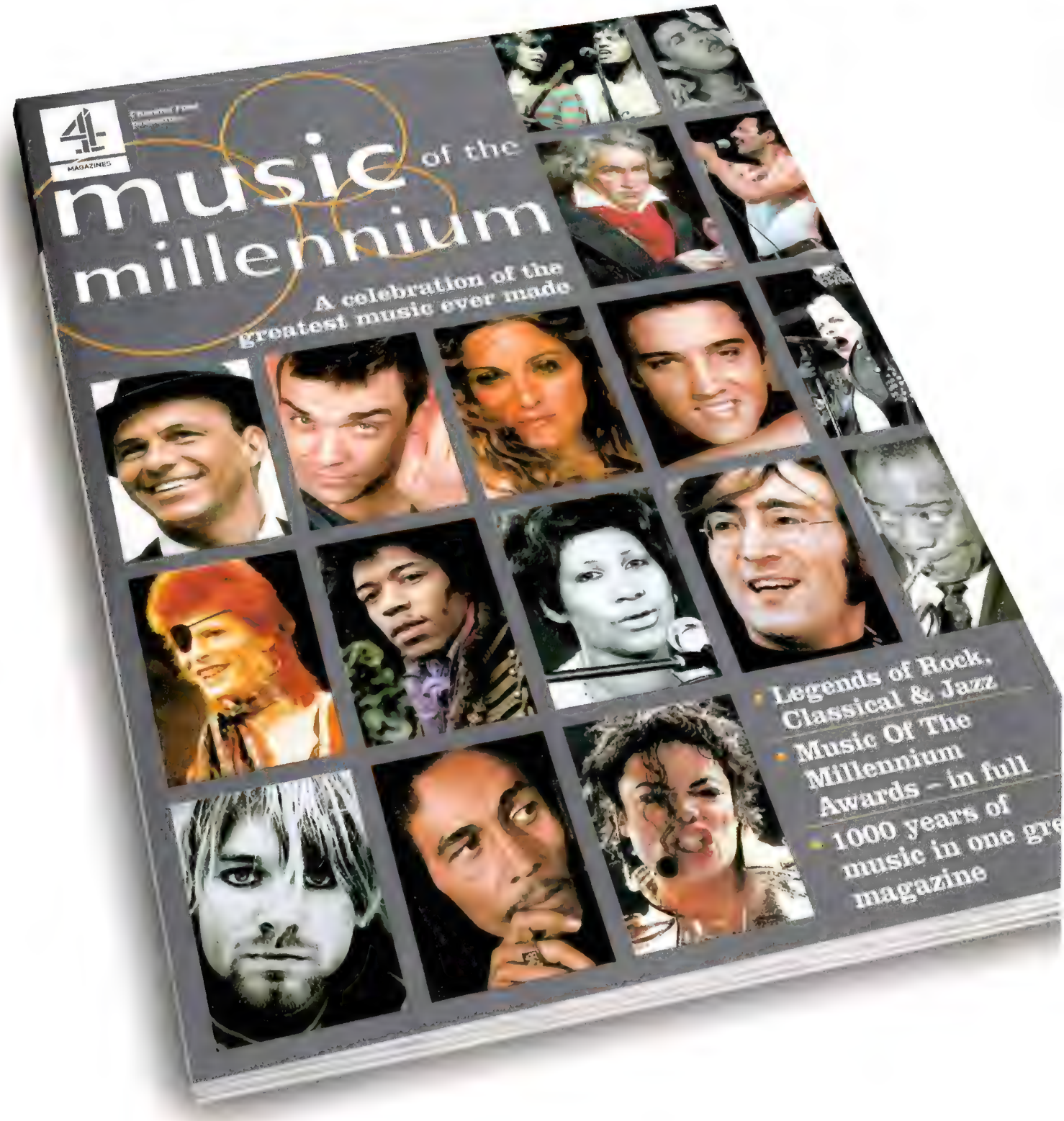
MORE BALLS THAN MOST

UFN's goal is to give you the most passionate, knowledgeable, timely and quirky football coverage on the planet. And because it's published by fans for fans, it's uniquely placed to bring you the most informed comment on Premiership football on the Internet. So whether you want to know about the latest transfer talks, kit design or player bookings, UFN is the only site you need.

Hit the net today at

www.ufn.co.uk

THE ARTISTS THAT
THE SOUNDS THAT C
THE MUSIC THAT C



CHANGED MUSIC
HANGED THE WORLD
HANGED YOUR LIFE

THE OFFICIAL SOUVENIR MAGAZINE WITH EXCLUSIVE CD AND TEN COLLECTABLE POSTCARDS OF THE WINNERS

TO ORDER DIRECT: 01458 271156

FREE POSTAGE AND PACKING

mac toolbox

Industry news, tips, advice, and software for Mac users, compiled by *Ian Waugh*

NEWS

To iMac, a son

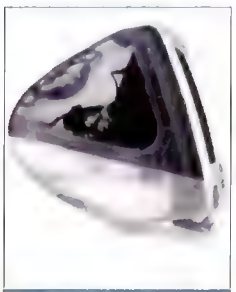
Yes, all the rumours about a new iMac have proved well founded and Apple has released the all-new iMac. It comes in three models – iMac, iMac DV and iMac DV Special Edition.

They all incorporate a PowerPC G3 and a 100MHz system buss. The standard model runs at 350MHz while the DV models run at 400MHz. They come with 64Mb RAM (128Mb in the Special Edition); 6Gb, 10Gb or 13Gb hard disk; and an ATI Rage card capable of displaying resolutions up to 1024 x 768 on the 15" screen. It has a built-in 56K modem with the promise of being able to connect to the Net in ten minutes, USB and, on the DV models FireWire connections running at up to 400Mbps.

The DV models major on video. They can play DVD discs and include iMovie digital video editing software – plug your camcorder into the FireWire slot and George Lucas can watch out!

One of the interesting things about the new iMacs, which Apple is pushing, is the Harman/Kardon Odyssey audio system, which boasts a 34mm transducer reputedly capable of bass performance equivalent to that in a $50,000 car. Whatever that means. The frequency response is rated at 100-20,000Hz. Anyway, we ain't got one so we can't test it. More to the point, it still supports 16-bit 44.1kHz audio and has a built-in mic, ostensibly for speech recognition. As far as we can tell from the limited specs released so far, it has no internal PCI connection, so you can't plug a pro audio card into it, although it does support audio USB devices if you choose to use them.

Interestingly, they don't have an internal fan, which means it'll be several dB more quiet than any other computer in the studio! The new iMac is $999, iMac DV is $1299 and the Special Edition is $1499. We are still waiting for confirmation of UK pricing.



Three new models, lots of video support and a new graphite colour for Apple's latest iMac range

Apple's all-new iMac comes in three models: iMac, iMac DV and iMac DV Special Edition

More on 4

Here's wee bit more info about the G4. It comes in three speeds: 400, 450 and 500. The 400 model includes a PCI slot with accompanying PCI graphics card but has no wireless networking capabilities, no digital video input support, and the same modem as found in the Blue & White Macs.

The other two feature an AGP graphics slot and card, support wireless networking via the AirPort, video input and have a modem specially designed for the G4. They also have two USB ports, each with its own 12Mbps channel instead of two ports on a shared channel. This means that both get the full benefit of the throughput, which is obviously useful if you're using it for digital audio purposes, although on would expect that anyone with a G4 would be using SCSI or FireWire for audio purposes, not USB. And should you want to do so, and unlike previous Macs, you can boot the G4 from a USB device.

Mac musos

No one can doubt how influential the Mac continues to be in music production. It you want to read a little about the part it plays in the musical lives of Garbage, Primus, Roger Fisher and Scott Amendola, check out: www.macdirectory.com/Interviews/Index.html.

Osmosis

We know there are hardware samplers doing sterling service in many a studio. But what if you do want to convert to a software-based system? Can you use your Akai sample CDs? It used to be a bit of a faff, not least of all because computers can't read Akai CD formats, and then there's the problem of converting programs into other formats.

But BitHeadz's new Osmosis utility can do all this. Pop an Akai sample CD (S1000 or S3000 format) into your Mac's CD ROM drive and Osmosis will display

partitions (in Akai parlance) in the usual Mac file format with a little triangle next to them. Open them up and you'll see the volumes (in Akai parlance) they contain. Open these up and you'll see the programs and samples they contain. You can audition samples, too.

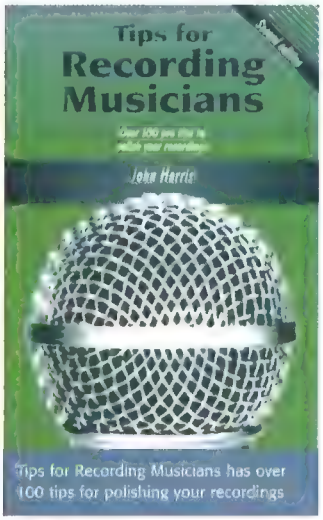
The next step is to convert them into another format. Osmosis can currently convert samples into AIFF, SD II, Wave and Unity DS-1 formats. In addition, you can select the File Creator type for the converted files, which enables you to launch a specific program by double-clicking on the sample. Samples can be auditioned before conversion and several can be converted in one go.

And that's about it. A recent update to the program enables it to read Roland sample CD ROM libraries. There's a demo on the cover VD and you can download a demo from: www.bitheadz.com.

Osmosis costs £99. More from Turnkey on 0171 379 5148

Recording Tips

Whatever size our studios may be, we're all recording musicians under the skin. Whether you record to tape or computer or use a combination of both, the basic principles of recording remain the same, even though some of the techniques may differ. And there's always a little bit more to learn.



Tips for Recording Musicians has over 100 tips for polishing your recordings

Tips For Recording Musicians by John Harris is just that – a concise book of over 100 tips covering the main areas of recording, suitable for tape and computer-based recording in studios large and small. It's the second edition, so if you missed it the first time 'round, now's your chance to pick it up. The new edition is in a larger format with more piccies and includes a section on recording synths.

The first few chapters talk about getting the right tools for the job, how to get the best from your desk, and arranging and overdubbing. Following chapters cover acoustic instruments, guitars, drums and vocals. They discuss recording procedures and considerations, mic positions, how to achieve certain types of sounds, what effects to use and what sort of special effects you might want to try.

In just a few sentences, the author sums up salient points of procedure such as saying that with the right microphone in the right to record hi hats all that's needed is a bass roll-off. On recording vocals - one technique is to use a second Mic in a live area to pick up the room reverb, compress it heavily, gate it to produce an aggressive sound and mix it with the close-miked vocal. The section on vocal effects mentions John Lennon putting his vocals through a Leslie cabinet on 'Revolution' and the fact that Prince (or the artist that was) often uses a combination of modulation, delay and reverb.

Other chapters cover MIDI in the studio and how to get a good mix – this will interest just about everyone! There's also a chapter on post-production tips.

The book is a mine of information. You can't fail but to learn a mound of techniques simply by browsing through it. *Tips for Recording Musicians* is £8.95 from PC Publishing. Phone 01732 770893, or check out the website (www.pc-publishing.co.uk).

We have five copies of *Tips For Recording Musicians* to give away. If you want one, send your full contact details on a postcard to *Recording Book Compo, The Mix*, 30 Monmouth St. Bath, BA1 2BW, by 1 January 2000.

Howay FretPet

It's a while since we've had something for guitarists, so here's one. Actually, it's not just for guitarists, anyone can have fun with it. Studiously avoiding any puns on Geordie colloquialisms, FretPet is a sort of fret-based sequencer. There's a lot to it so we won't try go over every single detail but essentially, you select and create chords and scales using a guitar fretboard, and add them to a chord bank from where they can be played in sequence.

You begin by selecting a key and then creating a chord. Basic chords are triads, but you can get as complex as you like. You can see the chords as chord symbols, on a fretboard and even on a piano keyboard.

When you are happy with the chord, you add it to the chord bank, which displays the chord on an extended fretboard. You click and drag dots onto various positions on the fretboard to create a pick pattern. Put all the dots in a single line and that's a strummed chord (it does strum rather than play the chord en block) or spread them out to create pick patterns and rhythms. The Chord bank actually contains four sections so you can create four-part tunes, say a strum riff, a bass line and a melody line, and, er... another melody line.

The program contains a mine of information about notes, chords, scales and so on. There's also a Metro Tuner windows, which combines a metronome with selectable drum sounds for the 'clicks' with a guitar tuner, although this only plays the notes so you can tune a guitar yourself. It doesn't attempt to listen to the tuning and measure it.

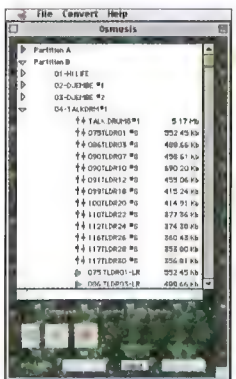
You can adjust the velocities of the chords in the chord bank, select different sounds, set a sustain level and adjust the tempo. There are lots of examples – which the programmer calls his Measly Attempts – to get you started And when you've created a nice little sequence, you can export it as a MIDI file to load into a standard sequencer.

The manual is in HTML format and there are Netscape and Internet Explorer versions. Nice. It also makes extensive use of Balloon Help.

Fretpet is £15 shareware, and is on this month's cover CD. You can download if from www.things-of-the-non.org/Pages/fretpet

CD info

track 01
Create guitar chords with FretPet, and convert your Akai sample CDs to the format of your choice with BitHeadz Osmosis



Pop an Akai sample CD into your Mac's CD-ROM drive and, as if by 'Osmosis', there are the programs and samples

OUT NOW! OUT NOW! OUT NOW! OUT NOW! OUT NO

EUROPE'S BIGGEST AND BEST VALUE GUITAR MAGAZINE

MAG & CD

Guitarist

INTERVIEW & COMPETITION

STEVE VAI

New guitar, new amp, best album yet – the Dark Master tells all

MEGA GIVEAWAY! Win the complete Vai set-up: Ibanez JEM, Carvin Legacy, Morley wah and Horizon cables. Worth £2,600 – and signed!

WE TALK TO:
- Los Lobos
- Paddy Casey
- Billy Duffy & Mike Peters
- The Mavericks' Nick Kane

FIND IT! BUY IT!
The ultimate marketplace for guitars, amps and effects PLUS Full 38-page buying guide – it's all here!

SUB-£150 ACOUSTIC ROUNDUP
Seven guitars battle for your cash

DANO U2 RESONATOR

ON THE CD...
- Tracks by Paddy Casey and GOTY Simon Lees
- Blues Special with Pat Travers
- Hear: DigiTech RP14, Axon MIDI system, Gibson Hummingbird, Danelectro U2 Resonator

Reviewed: • Danelectro • Trace Elliot • Yamaha • Hughes & Kettner • DigiTech • Jim Dunlop • Tanglewood • Epiphone • Cornford • ESP • Gibson • Axon • Electro-Harmonix

Future Publishing Your Guarantee of Value
DECEMBER 1999 £4.99
9 770953 702085 13

pc toolbox

News from the industry, advice, tips and software for PC users, compiled by *Ian Waugh*

NEWS

Microsoft drop billions

Share watchers will have their own thoughts about whether or not technology shares are overvalued. Microsoft president Steve Ballmer thinks they are, and said so publicly, causing Microsoft shares to fall $5 and wiping $1.2 billion from his personal fortune. What an expensive press conference that was! However, many industry pundits believe that Microsoft wanted to lower their share price before the mad rush of internet company launches that are expected to take place next year, which could cause a drop in the price of technology stocks.

Intel's chips delayed

Following on from last month's *Toolbox* news, Intel have had to delay the launch of their i820. This is due to problems with the Rambus technology, which could cause memory errors. This chip is generally intended for high-end machines so where this will have a knock on effect remains to be seen.

Taiwan rocks

The Taiwan earthquake in September in which around 1,800 people died also hit many of the country's high-tech companies. Taiwan manufactures 10% of the world's DRAM and over 80% of the world's graphics chips. Although the disaster is expected to have caused no more than two weeks of lost production, distributors have been quoting severely hiked prices, sometimes as much as 30% more. Inevitably, this will filter down to consumer computers and RAM prices, so keep your eyes peeled.

Free games

As another example of the computer cartel, you may recall than in 1992 the major computer magazine publishers agreed not to put full games on cover-mounted CDs. If games are free, the reasoning went, who would buy them? Forget a free market where goods, services and prices would find their own level, this is blatant protectionism under the guise of a gentlemen's agreement.

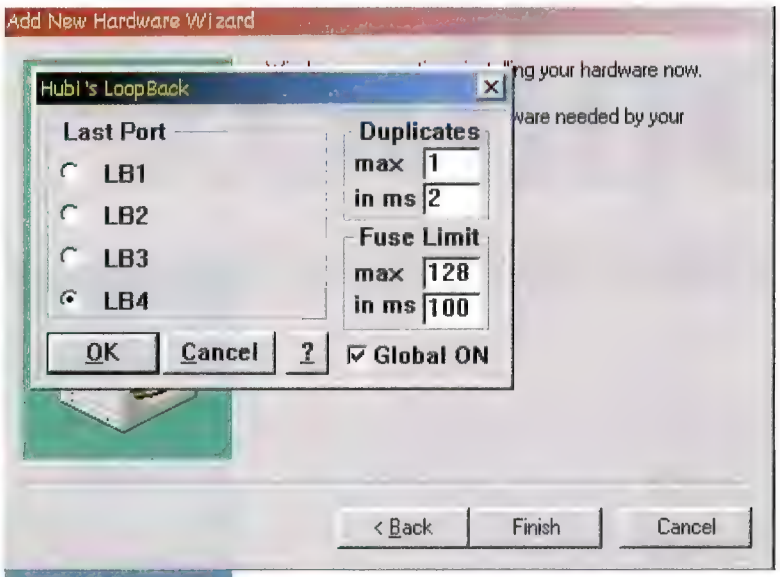
Well, Eaglemoss Publishing stirred the pud when they put a copy of Interplay's Stone Keep on its *PC Ace* part-work publication causing ELSPA (European Leisure Software Publisher's Association) to rear up and predict the demise of software publishing. Well, hardly. As with water, if left alone, the price and quality of games will find their own level. Eaglemoss defended their action saying that *PC Ace* is a part work and, therefore, not the same as a monthly magazine. Okay, so you get Stone Keep for (nearly) free – you going to stop buying games? Sheesh!

Beam me up, Ted

Remember those plug-in memory/data cards so beloved of science fiction writers and used in many films, including the beloved *Star Trek*? Well, the reality could be closer than you think, thanks to a new development by Ted Williams, Emeritus Professor of Engineering at Keele University…

The good professor has come up with a credit card-sized solid-state memory device capable of storing 3.4 Terabytes (that's 3,400Gb) of data with an access time of 100Mb/sec. It's based on a magneto-optical system and it could be used in any number of consumer devices from TVs to watches, and it could give your humble PC the storage capacity of a mainframe. The best news is the price – anticipated production costs should be less that £30. Now how's that for a hard disk!

ReMorph morphs the six 303 controls with one twiddle of a knob



Hubi's options appear as soon as you have installed it, and can be accessed from the Multimedia Control Panel

You have mail – unfortunately...

A recent survey of companies has revealed that since installing email, the level of network traffic has increased by almost 40%. A third of the companies surveyed believe that the majority of email is of a personal nature and not connected with the job. Even of the email which is work-related, over half is deemed to be unnecessary.

The concern is so great that many companies are imposing restrictions on the use of email. It'll be interesting to see how that works in practice. Whatever happened to the internal office memo? Oh yes, they're now sent by email.

ReMorph

If you like Revolve, which we featured in this column last month, and if you dabble with ReBirth, you'll like ReMorph. It's a small knob-twiddling utility for ReBirth, which allows you to move all six 303 knobs at the same time using a single knob. It requires at least ReBirth version 1.5 (preferably v2), of course, plus Hubi's Loopback Device, of which we have more to say in the next section.

With Hubi's Loopback Device installed, open ReMorph, select MIDI Output from the Options menu and set it to one of the LB channels. LB1 is good. Leave the Remote MIDI Control Channel at 1. Fire up ReBirth and open Preferences. Select LB1 as the MIDI Input, check the Remote MIDI Control box and make sure it's set to 1, too.

Now when you twiddle the dials in ReMorph, the dials in ReBirth will twiddle, too. You can choose to control either the top or the middle 303 module. There are eight preset buttons, and here's how you use them:

Click on one of the buttons, then on Edit. Move the Morph knob fully counter-clockwise. Start ReBirth playing back and adjust the six dials until you get a suitable sound. Move the Morph knob fully clockwise, then change the position of the dials. Now click on one of the Preset buttons to save your settings.

When you now move the Morph control, the dials will slowly move from the first position to the second one. Neat, huh!

Currently, the presets are saved with the program but you cannot save them as separate files. And that's it. Happy twiddling!

ReMorph is free and is on this month's CD, or it can be downloaded from the company's website: www.dimensionarc.com

Hubi's Loopback Device

ReMorph gives us the opportunity to look at Hubi's Loopback Device, which is quite timely because we've had a few pieces of correspondence about it from readers who aren't quite sure what it does (or how to use it in the first place).

First of all, what does it do? It reroutes MIDI data between applications internally within the PC. If you have tried to use two MIDI devices simultaneously, say by trying to play a MIDI file with Windows Media Player while a is sequencer open, you'll probably get a 'MIDI device is currently in use by another program' message. Loopback puts up to four virtual Ins and Outs into your MIDI system. Its use with ReMorph and ReBirth as described above is a classic example of how it can be used.

Installation seems to cause some users problems. The Loopback Device is a driver and must be installed like any other driver via Add New Hardware in the Control Panel. Here's how. Open it up and run it. Let it search for new Plug and Play devices – it shouldn't find any if your PC has been set up and configured properly. It then asks if you want Windows to search for new hardware. Tick the No box, click Next and select sound, video and game controllers. Click Next then click Have Disk. Use the Browse button to navigate your way to the directory where Hubi is stored. Click on OK and the driver will install. You must restart your PC before it becomes operative.

If you now look at the MIDI Ins and Outs in your software, you will see the LB ports, which can be selected like any other. Loopback supports up to four ports, but you can select any number from one to four. It also has a Fuse function to prevent a MIDI short circuit, which can occur if you set the same ports as In and Out in an application. Not that you'd do anything as silly as that, of course.

To makes changes to the settings after it has been installed, open the Multimedia Control Panel, select the Devices tab, open MIDI Devices and Instruments, select one of the LB ports there, click on the Properties buttons and then on the Settings button. Yes, it is a bit down in the dungeon, but that's Windows for you.

The Loopback pack also includes Hubi's MIDI Cable, which connects MIDI inputs to MIDI outputs. It can be used to connect Loopback ports to hardware ports, for example. But that's enough technicalities for now – the program comes with copious instructions.

Hubi's' Loopback Device is freeware. It's on this month's cover CD, and can be downloaded from www.dimensionarc.com

CD info

track 01
Reroute the ins and outs in your MIDI software with Hubi's Loopback Device, and morph your Rebirth 303 knobs with ReMorph's single control

M-ONE FOR THE MONEY

M•ONE
DUAL EFFECTS PROCESSOR

BEHIND THE COOL LOOKING EXTERIOR OF THIS REVERB

- lie more than 20 years of know-how and experience in supplying the demanding professionals of the audio industry with solutions!
Now, with the introduction of the M•ONE we add a brand new feature to our multi-award winning Ultimate Sound Machines: Affordability!

SAY YOU WANT TO...

- Run two of the best sounding reverbs or other quality effects simultaneously, without compromising sound
- Have more flexibility to create cool quality effects
- Have instant control of all vital parameters right at your fingertips
- Shortly put: Get right down to the business of making music instead of wasting time programming

YOU NEED TO CHECK OUT THIS MACHINE INSTANTLY!

MAIN FEATURES

- 20 incredible TC effects: Reverb, Chorus, Tremolo, Pitch, Delay, Dynamics...
- Analog-style User Interface
- Presets: 100 Factory/100 User
- Dual-Engine™ design
- 24 bit A/D-D/A converters
- S/PDIF digital I/O, 44.1-48kHz
- 1/4" Jacks - Dual I/O
- 24 bit internal processing

t.c. electronic®
ULTIMATE SOUND MACHINES

WWW.TCELECTRONIC.COM

THIS MONTH'S ESSENTIAL GUIDE!

Logic Audio Power Tips

words **Alan Branch**

Logic has a reputation for being powerful, but somewhat complex. Let our pro tips help smooth the way…

CD info

track 01
The demo version of Logic Platinum 3.5 is on this month's CD, so you can try out the tips even if you're new to this package

Who hasn't been in this situation before – you've used a program for a while, then some Smart Alec comes along and shows you a function that you haven't seen before, and you can't believe you never knew it. Well, to remedy that situation, here we go with Power Tips for Logic Audio…

While we've tried to fit in some good general-purpose tips here, it's never easy to give comprehensive guides to such powerful and complex programs. Logic Audio is without a doubt one of the most powerful sequencers around, so if you're an existing Logic user, you should find these tips to be an invaluable guide to some of the finer points of the software. And if you aren't a Logic user, then you might find the demo on the CD a good way to introduce yourself to some of the tips mentioned here.

This tutorial is based on Logic Audio 4.0, arguably the most widely-used MIDI/audio package within the UK's professional studios, rather than home/project studios. And before anyone writes in, we don't want a pointless Cubase vs Logic battle raging here – they are both excellent programs.

Setting up screensets

Logic has some brilliant functions that can speed up operations immensely. One of the main ones is the use of Screensets. Logic has up to 90 Screensets, and setting these up well is very important. The default Screensets are a good guide, but each screen can be tailored for dealing with specific types of work.

As an example, here are some suggestions. Pressing 1-9 brings up your main working screens. These can be laid out with each screen having a different size, different view options and multiple edit windows, which can all be linked and view locked. The main Screenset 1 can be left as the default for overall song structuring, while Screenset 2 can be set with the audio environment page for mixing adjustments (see fig. 1). Remove all view options not needed, like the side toolbar, using 'view/hide parameters' menu. Now we can see more audio faders, as the page default becomes a long row of audio objects (see fig. 2). Now recorded audio becomes easier to manage. Combining the improved audio mixer window with the arrange page gives maximum flexibility for mixing.

For Screenset 3, make a combination MIDI editor by having a Matrix editor open until halfway with an Event editor below it, then link these windows via the contents-link control. Now if you select a MIDI part from your main Arrange or another Screenset and flip to Screenset 3 the events will automatically appear ready to edit.

Remember, these are just suggestions to give you an idea of how your system can work better and faster –

System notes: PC

System notes: Mac

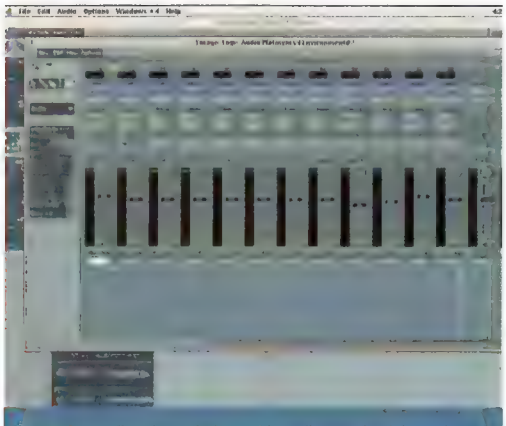


Fig 1: The Audio Mixer window with toolbox and sideber info. But wait! Screensets can be set up more efficiently than this

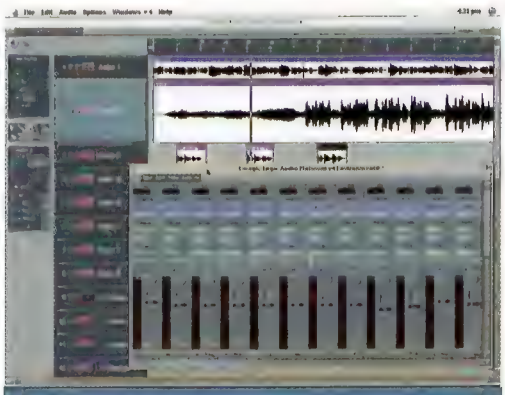


Fig. 2: A streamlined Audio Mixer window with optimum space given to channel faders – coupled with the Arrange Window for an Audio-based Screenset.

you may prefer your MIDI editors on Screenset 2, and so on. On Screenset 4 try and set up a different Arrange page for audio editing. For example, lose the sidebar options via the view menu, and by placing the mouse at the top left corner of the Arrange window drag the rest to a minimum, ensuring the maximum amount of the work area can be seen. Screenset 5 can be another Arrange page, but now combined with an Audio window at the right hand side, so all audio parts and regions can be seen as a list and can be easily dragged into the arrange window, or renamed as necessary.

A notable key command to look up here is Show All or Hide All Regions, as this closes or opens all audio regions. Screenset 6 can be another MIDI combination, this time the Hyper Edit and the Event list. As you can see, a bit of preparation here can be a brilliant time-saver.

Quick start

Here's another useful timesaver: if you're working on the same songs again and again, why not save them onto your desktop for the duration of your project/ session? Clicking on the songs will automatically launch Logic.

Track resizing

Within Logic 4.0, tracks can now be different sizes. This can be used to great effect increasing, say, a lead vocal region or guitar part that you're working on. These independent zoom levels are made by clicking on the bottom left of the track in the track list. The cursor will now change to a pointing finger which, while holding down the mouse, you can drag the track to a new size. This is very handy for visual reference within your song (see fig. 3).

Heavy breathing

Again by maximising your view and your tool selection, it becomes much easier and faster to deal with audio parts. Here's another tip for vocal parts: some breaths can sound quite loud, and on certain occasions these can be removed, but take them all out and vocals can sound unnatural. Instead, trim the start of the audio by holding the mouse over the bottom left corner and click/drag to adjust, or by cutting and deleting the waste bit, simply trim right up to the breath. »

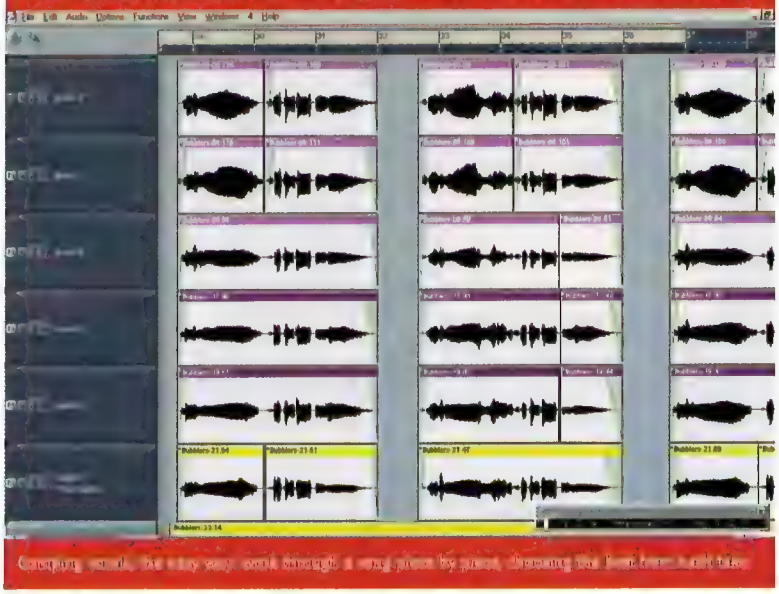
Compiling vocals on PC

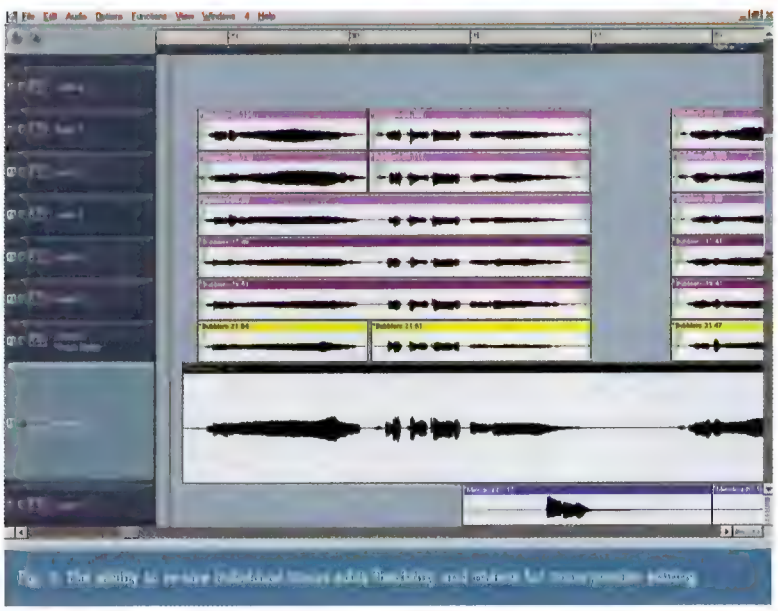
As an example, let's say we are compiling three vocal takes – choosing the best bits. Start by using the Arrange Screenset with the maximum view. Zoom in on these parts so you fill the screen, and set a cycle up that does, say, half a verse or similar. Make sure you go to Preferences and turn off the 'enable catch when song starts' option, as this will stop the screen moving when you press play.

Now left-click on the Scissor tool and right click on the Mute tool. Hopefully, your three vocal takes are pretty much in alignment, so you can chop them all at the same time. Drag the scissors over all three parts to select them, and chop between every couple of words. Then right-click, hold, and drag your mute tool over all the parts. By giving the cycle a bit of a run-up you cycle around a line or two at a time, un muting different individual audio words each time to hear which one is best.

When you're happy with your choice, drag the cycle (click and hold) along to the next line, and start un-muting your next lot of choices. Now open up an event float window (one line position tool) and you can fine-tune the position of a part just by drag selecting it (remember you have the Scissors and Mute tools so you can't just click on it). Once a part is selected, the position parameters will appear in the event float, so just click and drag on its parameters to adjust it. The event float window is very small and can be positioned easily out of the way.

Once it's complete and you're happy with your selections, save as a new version of your song (creating a backup). Then use the Select Muted Objects function within Edit, and once all muted parts are selected, press delete. Now you've got a single vocal take from three tracks. You can tidy any overlapping bits and trim any unwanted regions, and even bounce it down with the Glue tool for a new master vocal track while keeping all the originals safe and sound.



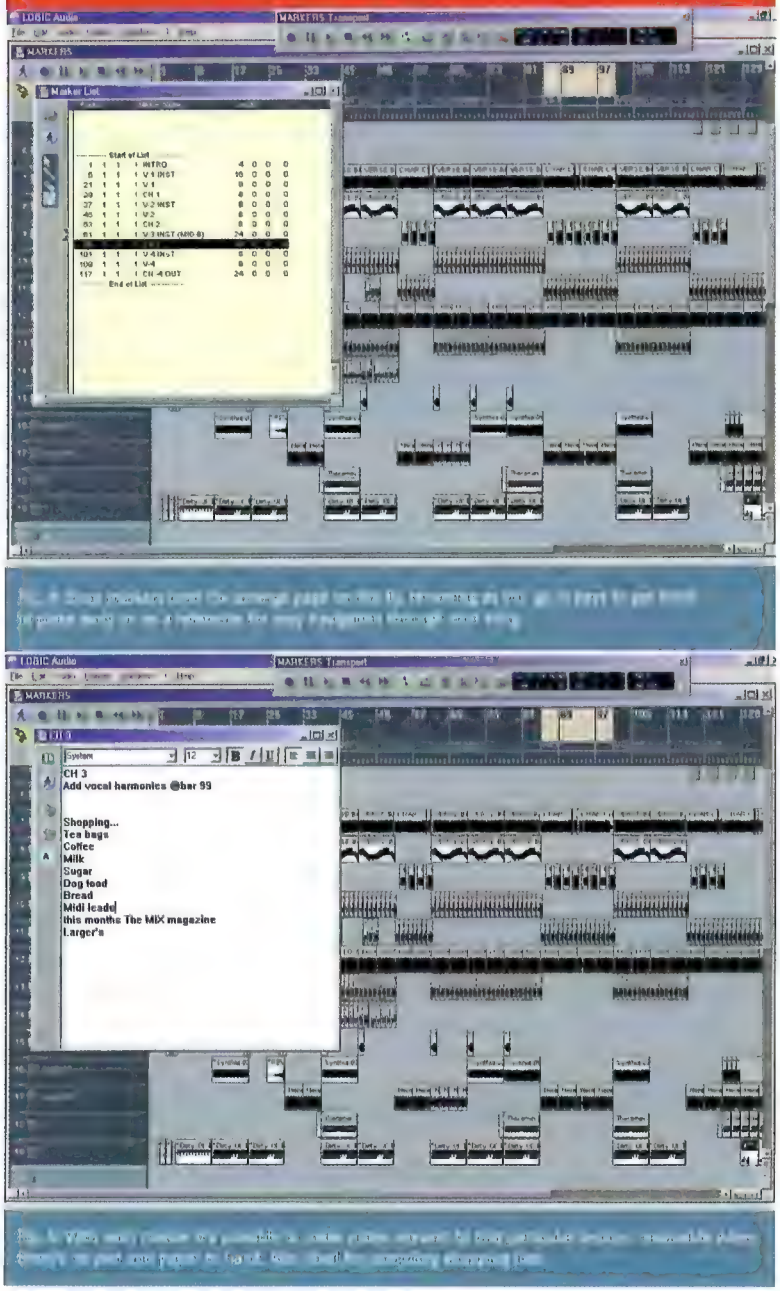


Learn your keyboard shortcuts

As with any program, the real speed comes when using hotkeys or keyboard shortcuts. The first hotkey to set up is the 'open key commands'. Assign it to the 'K' key. Now, whenever you want to assign a new key command, or peruse the list for hotkey ideas, simply hit 'K' and the window will open. There are many functions within Logic that are accessible only via a keyboard shortcut and not within a menu, so they are well worth looking through. You may find it helpful to print out the key commands for a more convenient reference

Use markers to aid song navigation

Markers should be used to set out your arrangement as early on as possible to give yourself a clear overview of the shape of the track (see fig. 4). Right-clicking anywhere just beneath the marker bar at the top of the arrange page will take you straight to the beginning of that section, good for quick navigation and checking parts. You can also make use of these markers as text notepads, for any additional info or reminders you might need (see fig. 5)



Now select the fade tool and draw a fade over this breath to the start of the vocal. You now get a quieter, but still natural-sounding breath. If the breath is extreme, double-click on the part to open the audio window and draw over the breath (play first to check where it starts and finishes) then select reduce gain by 3-6dB. Play your song to see how it sounds, and if you still have 'bad breath', reduce it some more.

Multiple monitors

Using Screensets with multiple monitors is just the very best! By adding another display card (if you can't find a free slot, there are some cards that offer dual-display outputs, but always check with Emagic for recommendations – certain cards can cause problems), Screensets can now be displayed on two monitors. Let's say we have an arrange page on monitor one, while monitor two has our audio mixer environment. This is then saved as one Screenset, then another may have an Arrange page with the second screen showing our MIDI editors, and because it's linked, when you select a MIDI part in the Arrange page it automatically shows up on monitor two in your editors. Now that's just sheer class, and adds real speed when working.

Wow, lots of colours, man!

Try to group things not only by names, but also by colours. Logic 4 has a great choice of colours – drums, percussion and guitars can be much easier to see on a full screen when each group is set to the same colour. It's important to try and keep the screen tidy and make sure you name new parts and events as you record them. It's especially important for audio with useless names like Audio 1, Audio 2 (ad infinitum). Using your Audio Screenset showing the Open Audio and Arrange window, just click on a name and you can choose a new one. Otherwise, it can be easy to forget what's what, and you soon get behind with a screen full of un-named parts.

Tidy audio

When first starting a song, be sure to set the record path to store all audio in a new song file. If you don't, when you start a new song it may well be saving audio in the previous song's folder.

Another way to keep the screen tidy is by putting old, unused parts in folders. Select the parts to move, then go to create folder (i.e. original drums, old guide vocals, and so on).

When naming audio parts, try renaming the audio object as well as the track, then when you go to your audio environment window you will see the names below the faders rather than an anonymous audio 1, audio 2 and so on.

D-TWO FOR THE SHOW

D•TWO
MULTITAP RHYTHM DELAY

BASED ON THE CLASSIC TC 2290 DELAY

- TC introduces the truly musical Rhythm Tap feature: Not only tempo, but actual rhythmical patterns can be tapped in directly. Or quantized according to a specific tempo and subdivision. Control the exact number of repeats with Absolute Repeat Control and specify repeats of up to one second each.

SIX UNIQUE DIRECT-ACCESS FEATURES

- SPATIAL - Experience extra wide delay with a single keystroke
- PING-PONG - Pick any of five patterns and set the relationship between Panning speed and Delay tempo
- REVERSE - Reverse Delay with the flick of a key
- DYNAMIC - Set release time and threshold to let the Input signal control the level of Delay - keeping everything nice and tidy
- CHORUS - Or perhaps you prefer Flanger? Hit one key and you've instantly added it to your Delay
- FILTER - Increase filtering as repeats decay

MAIN FEATURES

- Multitap Rhythm Delay
- Absolute Repeat Control
- Up to 10 seconds of Delay
- Presets: 50 Factory/100 User
- 24 bit A/D-D/A converters
- S/PDIF digital I/O, 44.1-48kHz
- 1/4" Jacks - Dual I/O
- 24 bit internal processing

t.c. electronic
ULTIMATE SOUND MACHINES

DENMARK ▸ PHONE: + 45 8742 7000 USA ▸ PHONE: (805) 373 1828
INFO@TCELECTRONIC.COM ▸ WWW.TCELECTRONIC.COM

The environment

For new or experienced Logic users, the environment is usually the hardest to understand. Its basic job is to show MIDI and audio routing in and out of Logic. Emagic – being very clever people – have designed the environment to be an incredibly powerful interface. It has two main MIDI objects, namely the Physical Input and the Sequencer Input, and between these objects you can cable up a wealth of different types of environment objects. These can transform or route MIDI data before the Sequencer Input. Try experimenting with some of the included environments on the installation CD. When you find an environment that may be useful (let's say an arpeggiator) open your Autoload song and import that layer into your set-up.

Multisample quick editing

How about cutting up and editing multiple samples? If we import an audio track taken from a sample CD we get one audio track with a number of samples in it. To save time cutting them up, use the strip silence function within the Audio window menu to separate the samples into different regions by removing the gaps between them, then convert these regions into individual audio files.

Keep things in the digital domain with Logic's stunning array of plug-in effects – reverbs, delays, chorus, flange, distortion

Effects

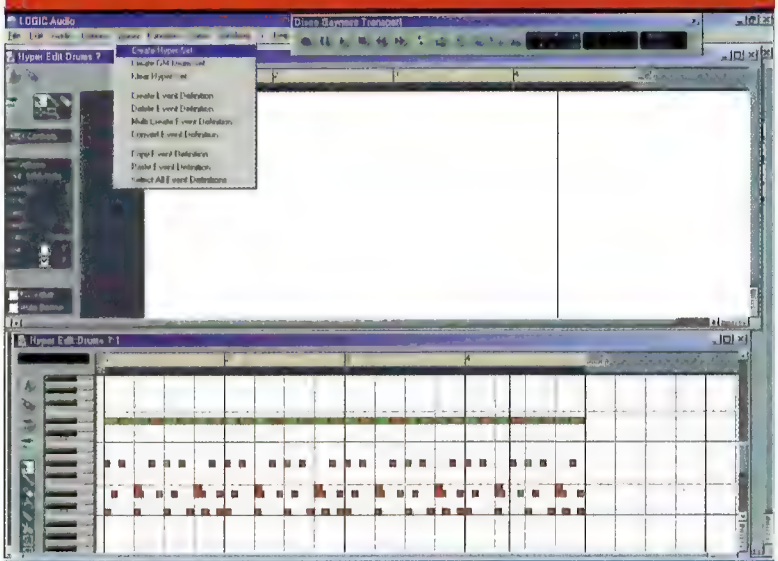
When using the same effect for multiple tracks, use the aux sends and returns to conserve CPU usage. While being obvious to some, there are others who set up FX for individual tracks. If you do have to free up CPU power, turn off all plug-ins not in use, and bounce down some FX that are only on inserts. For bouncing, mute everything not needed by selecting solo in your audio mixer, then go to the correct Master Output (making sure that if the effect is on an aux return it is also routed there), and select Bounce. This will then save this as a new mixed audio file, which you can now drop into the position of the original. To create an effect-only bounce, just click-hold down your buss send to make it pre rather than post, then turn the fader to zero. Now the audio will only be heard through the effect. This is good for reverse reverb and delay FX – just reverse the audio part before bouncing.

Make more use of the Hyper Editor

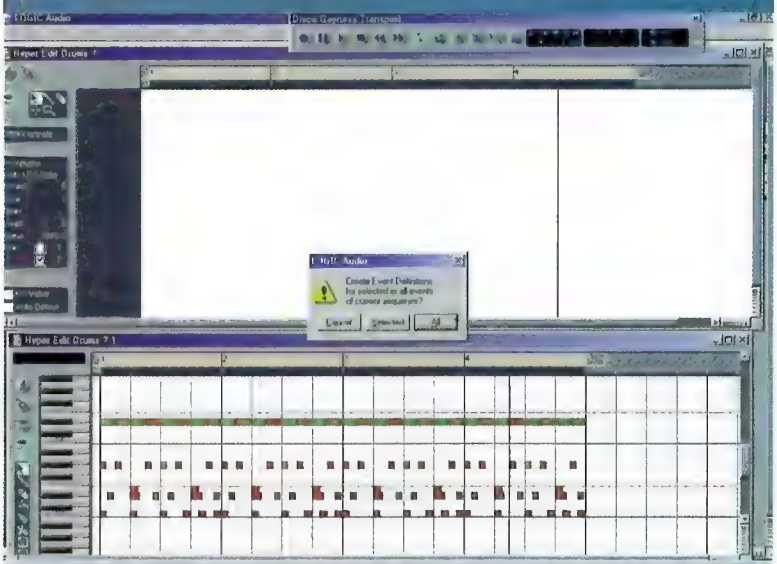
The Hyper Editor is also an excellent place to edit continuous controller for all sorts of MIDI information. Add filter sweeps to synth parts, panning for spacial effects or quickly add dynamics with the note velocity 'stems'. Most MIDI gear has different sets of controllers to do different jobs, so ideally you should create a Hyper set for the most important functions of each piece of your equipment. Then simply opening up the Hyper Editor window will give immediate access to all those frequently-used parameters in an instant. You may think it's a bit tedious to set up Hyper Editors for everything, but once it's done, the time saved can be a real boost to productivity.

We asked one of London's top programmers, Simon Mundey, for a 'best tip' and he told us how to edit drum patterns with ease. So here's a quick way to set up a hyper set, (for example, drum pattern), once you've played your notes in ready for editing.

1. Select them in your matrix editor (this is optional)
2. Open Hyper Edit or get your hyper screenset
3. Select 'create hyper set'
4. Click 'multi create event definition'. When the dialogue box opens, select your choice – choose All for all the notes, or Selected for just the notes you've selected previously for editing. Once you've done this, Hyperedit automatically creates a Hyper set with all the (or just the selected) events within the grid (or loop) area. All that's left is for you to name the Hyper set (drums/percussion...)



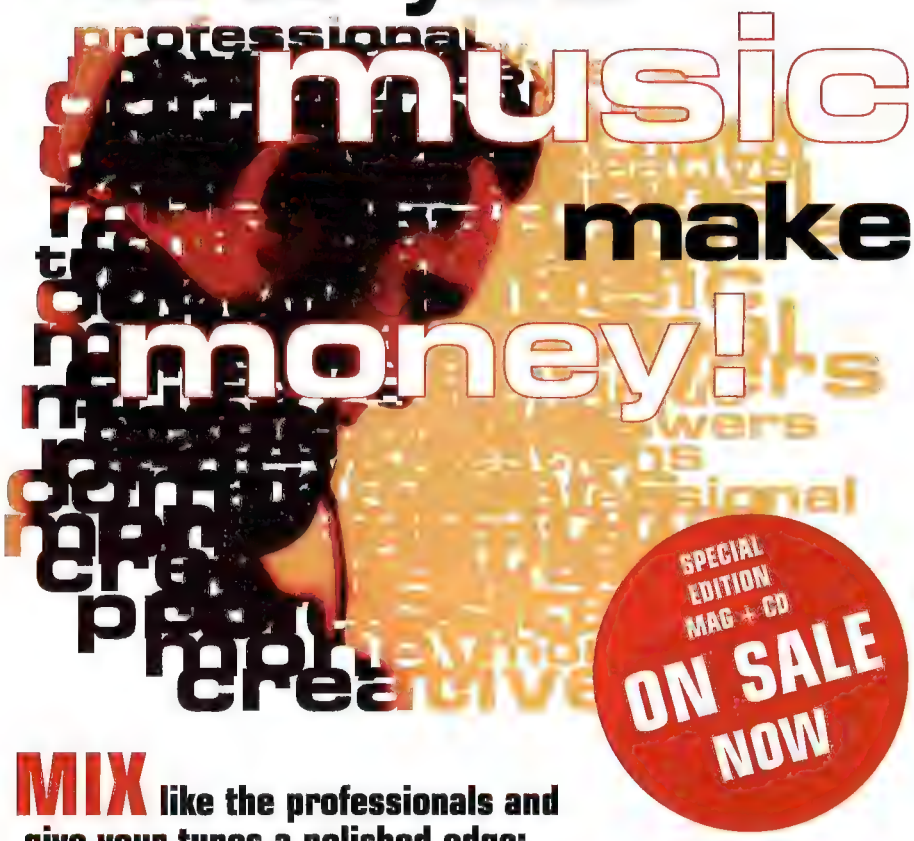
Hyper Editors for all your MIDI gear. Although it can be time-consuming, it's worth it



Once moved across, it's possible to edit whichever MIDI parameters you choose in the Hyper Editor filter sweeps, velocity and program changes, panning and so on

Renowned as a manufacturer of pristine, high quality solutions for the professional audio society, our heritage encompasses more than 20 proud years of know-how in developing cutting-edge digital technology with state-of-the-heart sound quality – combined with the world's most sophisticated, yet intuitive, user interface. For those of you who also consider our Ultimate Sound Machines to be more expensive than the average run-of-the-mill processor, we got some good news...

make your music make money!



MIX like the professionals and give your tunes a polished edge: a massive, step-by-step guide...

MASTER your equipment. How to get an expensive sound from cheap gear...

MAKE a multimedia score! We give you the pro software and show you how to create a tune from scratch!

DISCOVER how the pros do it. Interviews, tons of tips and high-end questions answered.

the pro edition

computer music special

HHB

CDR850

Compact Disc Recorder

ANDERTONS MUSIC CO
Guildford Tel: 01483 456777
DAWSONS
Warrington Tel: 01925 632591
DIGITAL VILLAGE
Barnet Tel: 0181 440 3440
DIGITAL VILLAGE
Croydon Tel: 0181 407 8444
DIGITAL VILLAGE
London W3 Tel: 0181 992 5592
EDDIE MOORS MUSIC
Bournemouth Tel: 01202 395135
GIGSOUND
London SW16 Tel: 0181 769 5681
THE GUITAR & AMP CENTRE
Brighton Tel: 01273 676835
KGM / SOUND CONTROL
Wakefield Tel: 01924 371766
THE M CORPORATION
Nottingham Tel: 0115 9474070
THE M CORPORATION
Ringwood, Hampshire Tel: 01425 470007
MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Birmingham Tel: 0121 687 4777
MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Bristol Tel: 0117 946 7700
MUSIC CONNECTIONS
London SW6 Tel: 0171 731 5993
MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Southampton Tel: 01703 233444
MUSICAL EXCHANGES
Birmingham Tel: 0121 248 5868
MUSICAL EXCHANGES
Coventry Tel: 01203 635766
MUSIC VILLAGE
Cambridge Tel: 01223 324536
MUSIC VILLAGE
Romford Tel: 0181 598 9955
Q MUSIC
Birmingham Tel: 0121 643 4655
ROSE MORRIS
London WC2 Tel: 0171 836 9741
SERIOUS AUDIO
London WC1 Tel: 0171 637 9498
SOUND CONTROL
Bristol Tel: 0117 934 9955
SOUND CONTROL
Dunfermline Tel: 01383 733353
SOUND CONTROL
Edinburgh Tel: 0131 557 3986
SOUND CONTROL
Glasgow Tel: 0141 204 0322
SOUND CONTROL
Leeds Tel: 0113 242 6601
SOUND CONTROL
Manchester Tel: 0161 877 6262
SOUND CONTROL
Newcastle Tel: 0191 232 4175
SOUND CONTROL
Sheffield Tel: 0114 221 3007
SOUND CONTROL / KGM
Wakefield Tel: 01924 371766
SOUNDS LIVE
Newcastle Tel: 0191 230 3422
SOUND DIVISION
London N1 Tel: 0171 609 6639
STUDIO SPARES
London NW1 Tel: 0171 485 4908
TURNKEY
London WC2 Tel: 0171 379 5655

HHB

HHB Communications Limited

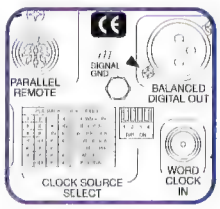
73-75 Scrubs Lane · London NW10 6QU · UK
Tel: 020 8962 5000 Fax: 020 8962 5050 E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk
Visit HHB on line at http://www.hhb.co.uk

COOL FRONT. SERIOUS BACK.

HHB CDR850 CD RECORDER

One look at the back panel and it's easy to see why the HHB CDR850 leaves other CD recorders where they belong: in the bedroom! XLR and RCA analogue inputs and outputs, an AES/EBU digital input, optical and coaxial SPDIF digital I/Os and parallel remote control, the CDR850's comprehensive connectivity perfectly complements its class leading sound quality and ease of use.

And if you work entirely in the digital domain, the new CDR850 PLUS adds a Word Clock input and a balanced digital output to the CDR850's already very impressive spec.



CDR850 PLUS adds a Word Clock input and balanced digital out.

Before you buy a CD recorder, it pays to check around the back. See both sides of the HHB CDR850 at your nearest dealer.

A full range of HHB high performance CD-Recordable media includes the world's first fully Orange Book compatible 80 minute CD-R and CD-RW discs, plus 74 minute Silver, Gold, Printable, Bulk Packaged and Re-Writable discs.

HHB Communications Ltd · 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK
Tel: 020 8962 5000 · Fax: 020 8962 5050 · E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk

HHB Communications USA LLC · 1410 Centinela Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90025-2501, USA
Tel: 310 319 1111 · Fax: 310 319 1311 · E-Mail: sales@hhbusa.com

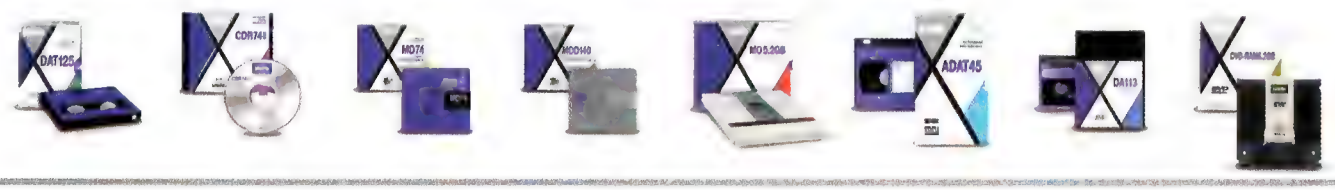
HHB Communications Canada Ltd · 260 King Street East, Toronto, Ontario M5A 4L5, Canada
Tel: 416 867 9000 · Fax: 416 867 1080 · E-Mail: sales@hhbcanada.com

http://www.hhb.co.uk

HHB

FIRST WE LISTEN

Don't forget to record on the best: HHB Advanced Media Products



Is your studio Millennium-proof?

On New Year's Morn will your sequencer go phut? Will your synths go fizz? Will your hard disk recorder crash? Will you have a hangover? *Ian Waugh* answers all these questions and more...

CD info

track 01
A collection of information and Millennium Bug check programs to test your PC for Y2K compliance.
See page 6 for full details

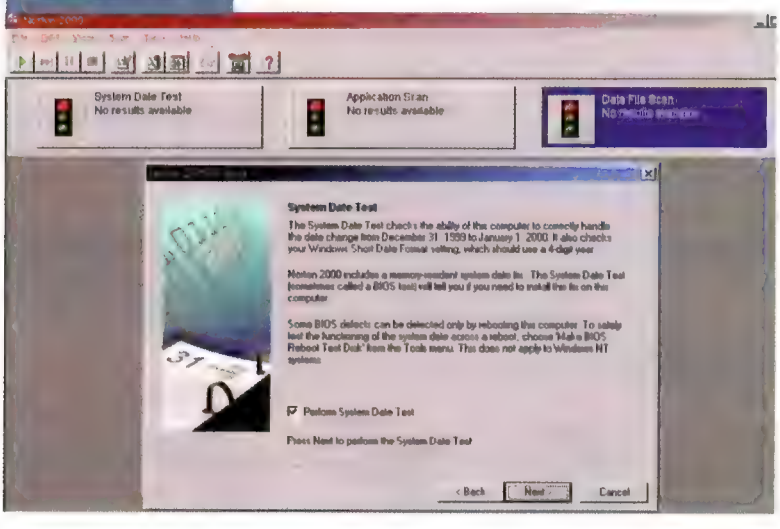
Even your Aunt Ada has heard of the Millennium Bug. Aunt Ada is the one with the fly swatter ready to squash the beasties as they crawl out of her TV set as the clock strikes midnight. Uncle 'Red' Rudolph is the survivalist, heading for the hills with a year's supply of canned goods and a pea-shooter.

What's going on? What exactly is the Millennium Bug and how will it affect us – in our recording studios and personally – as the century turns into the next millennium?

The Bug problem arises because of the way early computers store dates. You're probably used to seeing dates written as, say, 23/10/99, meaning the 23rd of the 10th month (October, to save you reaching for a calendar) 1999. The year, you notice, is written as two digits, and we assume that we're talking about 1999 and not 1899 or 2099.

Well, that's how early computers store dates, and it's the way they store the year that can cause problems.

Norton 2000 provides a full Y2K check-up for both hardware and software



When this century turns the corner and the date flips from 99 to 00, what year is it? Old computers are going to think it's 1900. Oops...

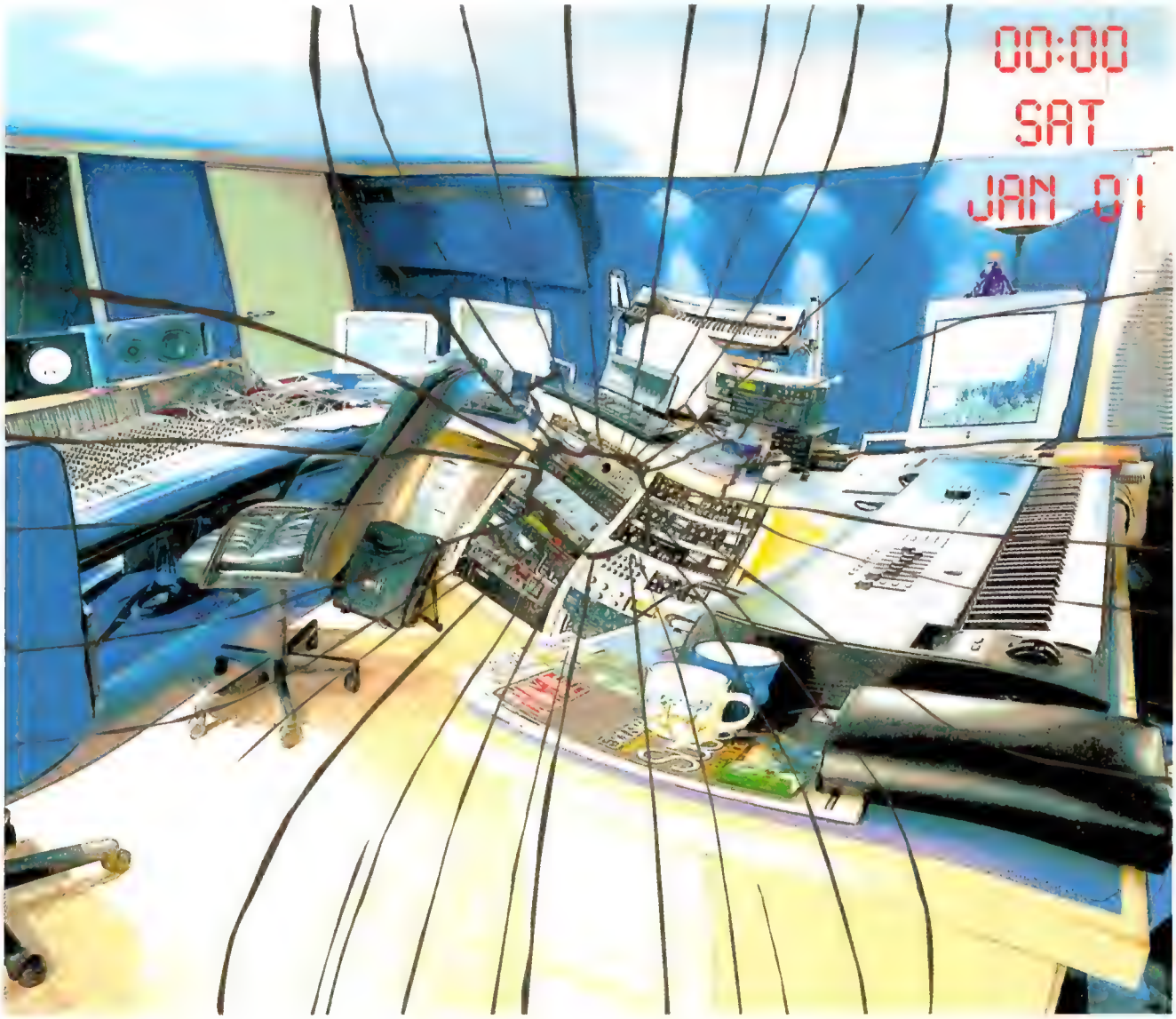
Okay, so what?

Well, if the system the computer is running uses dates as part of its input, it could run into problems. If it does financial sums, for example, its interest calculations could be out by 100 years. Software that runs scheduled tasks or timing systems could get it wrong, too. There is a whole list of potentially catastrophic disasters that could befall systems on the wrong side of the Bug, everything from invoicing and inventory control to banking and budgeting.

And there are other considerations. January 1, 1900 was a Monday. January 1, 2000 is a Saturday, so even if a system seems to have accepted the year correctly, the days of the week could get thrown out of kilter. 2000 is a leap year, so watch out for more fun and games on February 29. No, the game's not over until the fat lady sings and she'll be tuning up throughout the year.

How did it all happen? Well, when computers and devices with built-in clocks – this includes VCRs, TVs, microwaves and all the other gizmos which keep time – were first developed many years ago, manufacturers assumed that the stuff they were making would be assigned to the scrap heap long before the year 2000. As the years marched on, even though awareness of the Bug was there, manufacturers still assumed that their built-in obsolescence would consign their goods to the bin. The situation was not helped by the historical factor – two digits had always been used for the year so and 'if it were good enough for my father and his father before him it's good enough for me'. Some manufacturers, however, even well into the '90s, either ignored the problem or hoped it would go away.

We'll get to personal computers in a moment, but first let's see what this means for the world in general. Some people are worried that planes will fall out of the sky, ships will sink, electricity, gas and water services



will suddenly close down, banks will eat your money, the stockmarket will crash and it will be the end of the world as we know it. Bollocks!

The areas most at risk are companies and corporate structures, particularly those with old mainframe computers, which have stupidly left it too late to implement a solution. It will be surprising if the odd Y2K disaster story does not make the news but these are likely to be in the nature of machinery not working properly or trouble with a payroll program, rather than the apocalyptic nonsense some people are preaching. For the vast majority of us, it will be business as usual.

Billions of pounds and dollars have been spent on addressing the problem in areas affecting public safety and in utility companies. All major airlines have grounded their aircraft during the period, more as a reaction to public concern than a belief that there could be a problem. These areas are likely to be the safest and most secure of all.

So, will you be able to boil the kettle for a cuppa char and run a glass of water to take your aspirins on New Year's Day? Reckon so. However, the Bug is guaranteed to hit one well-known device, and that's the clock meter in taxis. Try getting a taxi home from a gig at five past midnight and watch the clock spiral into infinity!

End of the world?

Having said all that, just to cover our bums, the bottom line is that, in truth, no one *really* knows what's going to happen. No, they don't. Not the survivalists, not the doom-and-gloom mongers, and not even us sensible sorts who think that, along with the Millennium celebrations, the devastations wreaked by the Millennium Bug will be more fancy than fact.

So does the Bug pose a problem for musicians? In general, we reckon not and the music hardware and software developers and manufacturers reckon not, too. There are three issues to consider: music hardware, computer hardware and software.

You may have a problem if you have a synth, keyboard or music device that relies on a date for

Y2K web links

www.bug2000.co.uk
t/year2k/default.htm
www.microsoft.com/uk/year2000/
www.pcy2000.com
www.year2000.com
www.y2kspecialist.com
2000/
www.bbc.co.uk/education/
www.y2klinks.com
www.emagic.de
www.yamaha.co.jp/english/y2k/index.html

Quick fixes

These shouldn't be necessary at all, but if you ignore all warnings, don't run any tests, don't update your operating system and wake up on New Year's day to find the wrong date on your PC, try this

Windows 98 should take you into the next millennium even if your computer won't. It has a built-in routine to catch the 00 date and set it to 2000, even if the RTC thinks it's 1900. This should happen automatically, but if it sticks, open the Date/Time Control Panel and set the correct date. A restart should sort it out.

Windows 95 or Windows 3.1 (where have you been for the last four years, then?) will follow the RTC. However, if it sets the date to 1900, the system will revert to January 4th 1980, which is the first date it was programmed to recognise (don't ask!) Again, setting the correct date in the Date/Time Control Panel should fix things

If you're still running DOS a similar thing may happen – the RTC jumps to 1900 but the system thinks it's 1980 – and, again, manually setting the date ought to work

its operation. But we don't know of any. Do you?

All musical equipment that makes a noise ought to be just fine. Some older sound or audio workstations that archive material by date may get their knickers in a twist, but we suspect such equipment, if it still exists, will be rare. There, that was painless, wasn't it?

Computers are more of an issue, but any bought in the last three years ought to be fully Y2K-compliant. Older computers may be okay but check them just in case. We ought to say at this point that we're now really only talking about PCs. Mac users can smile smugly all the way to the pub, because Macs have been Y2K-compliant for donkeys.

PC users take note

The areas in your PC to check are the RTC (Real Time Clock) and the BIOS (Basic Input/Output System). The BIOS provides the basic information the computer needs to get out of bed in the morning and to communicate with disk drives and peripherals. It is responsible for passing the date onto other parts of the system when required. The BIOS gets the date from the RTC, so that needs to be checked, too.

You can run a simple check by setting the clock to a couple of minutes before midnight on 31st December 1999, switching off for a few minutes, then switching on and checking the day and date. You might also want to try this with the 28th and 29th of February.

There are, however, utilities that can do a more thorough job and provide much more accurate and comprehensive information, and if you want to do a serious check, we suggest you use one of these. There are some on this month's cover CD, and do check the web links in the listed on page 95, because some of these point to other sources of bug-checking software.

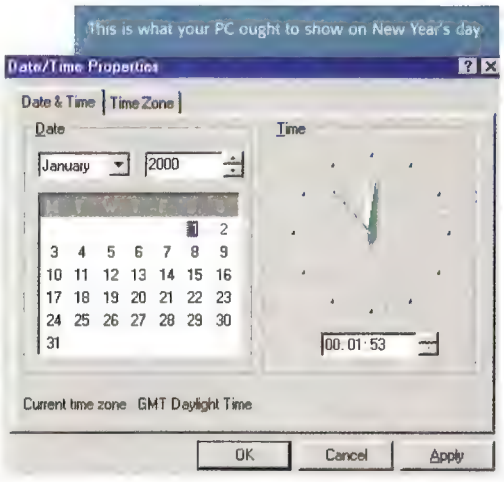
There are also several commercial software solutions that you might want to consider, although we'd suggest you try the freebies first. If you like Norton Utilities, try Norton 2000, which can apply a software fix if there's a hardware problem with the RTC or BIOS (although in some cases it may say that you need a new BIOS).

It also checks applications and data files against its own database, reports any known problems and gives web addresses of sites where further information may be found. If you have a software or data problem it could be significant, because even though a computer is fully Y2K-compliant, if the software uses two digits for storing the year instead of four, problems could still occur. Even though the computer knows it's 2000, the software might think it's 1900. Such occurrences are most likely to occur with older software. But even as we rush headlong towards the new year, companies are still releasing Y2K fixes for their products.

Is this likely to be a problem with music software? Several music software companies have issued Y2K statements. Like music hardware, music software tends not to rely on the date for its operation so this ought to be a very safe area. MIDI files, samples and music data of whatever kind ought to be perfectly safe, too. One thing you may like to check, however, is if you have a system that sorts or organises files and archives by date, or if you are wont to search for files on a system by date. If it goes pear-shaped you'll be a hundred years out. If you have such a system, get in touch with the manufacturer, ask if it's Y2K-compliant and enquire after a fix if it isn't.

Other than that, musicians will be among the safest bunch of people on the planet (apart from obvious risks of over-celebration, a feat for which we are, apparently but unjustly, rather well-known)... If you really want to be super, super-cautious, there are a couple of things you can do. First, back up your data. Of course, you do this as a matter of course anyway, (ho! ho! ho!) but now might be a particularly apt moment to do so. The ultra-super-cautious might want to disconnect their equipment from the mains. No-one we have spoken to – apart from a few loonies – reckons there's any chance of a power surge, but you might not want to take any chances.

Finally, don't surf the Net over the witching hour. There is a small chance that some ISP servers might be affected, which could cause nothing more serious than a failed connection. Anyway, you sad drongo, you should be out partying, not surfing. Unless you're in Malibu, that is...

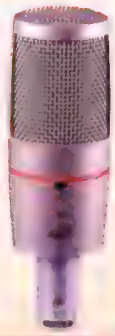


Studiospares give BIG DEALS on over 3000 items and.....

AKG C4000

Another AKG classic

A large diaphragm condenser mic at a very small price.



£351 inc VAT

ALESIS LX 20 ADAT RECORDER

An industry standard at below £1000 (exc VAT). Always in stock.

£1174 inc VAT

SHURE SM58 THE STEAL OF THE CENTURY

Easily the industry's most popular microphone sold at a popular price !

£79.89 inc VAT

AMPEX/QUANTEGY DAT DEAL OF THE CENTURY

Limited offer

DAT	16 min.	1-9 £2.43	10+ £2.20
DAT	34 min.	1-9 £2.66	10+ £2.40
DAT	48 min.	1-9 £3.33	10+ £2.98
DAT	64 min.	1-9 £3.55	10+ £3.18
DAT	94 min.	1-9 £3.99	10+ £3.59
DAT	124 min.	1-9 £4.69	10+ £4.22

Prices include vat.

AMPEX/QUANTEGY GP9

Easily the Hottest tape around. The new low noise high output tape from the market leaders

1/4" 10up price £19.38

1/2" 7up price £35.19

2" 2up price £122

OPTICAL LEADS

from £13.51 inc VAT

Toslink Optical Leads with thick jacket. 0.7m and 4m long.

from £17.57 incVAT

Toslink Optical Leads with standard jacket. 2m and 10m long.

FEEDBACK DESTROYER

The Behringer DSP1100 an intelligent and ultra fast feedback destroyer. This system really works and costs peanuts.

£130 inc VAT

EUROPA MULTIWAY CABLE

16pr £4.69 metre

4-32 pair foil screened jacketed Multipair. Huge quantities through lowest UK prices.

TASCAM DA40

£234 inc VAT

The new DAT Workhorse with more features than ever.

HHB CIRCLE 5 SPEAKERS

£410 pair inc VAT

The sweetest sound you ever heard

SOUND PROOF ROOMS

Room from £2936

Room within a room saves time and money. Sizes from 2m x 2m Proven results. Transportable.

BUSTER RACK CASES

4U £98.70 inc VAT

Buster Cases cost less and make some big name competitive products look shoddy.

.....deliver them next day

Studiospares

Postal code

81-83 Rochester Place NW1 9JU England
tel 0171 482 1692 fax 0171 485 4168

Studiospares Deutschland GmbH
195-197 Kölner Strasse D-50224 Frechen Köln
tel 02234 922 710 fax 02234 922 715

Please send the new 188 page free catalogue to

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....POST CODE .....Mix 01.00

help file

Problems in the studio? Ghosts in your machines? Contact the *Help File*, where our team of audio experts try to to solve your technical torments

glossary

ADAT
Alesis Digital Audio Tape. An 8-track digital audio format based around the SVHS tape standard. Also has proprietary digital, optical I/O format, now an industry standard

Compression
A process that uses a user-set threshold level to activate a gradual attenuation on the audio. In this way, high levels are reduced and, subjectively, low levels are increased – hence 'compression'

Controller
Name for a particular MIDI message type used for adjusting parameters such as volume, pitch bend, and so on. A number of controller numbers are reserved for specified parameters, according to the official MIDI specification, but the rest can be used for product or application-specific control

DSP
Digital Signal Processor. An integrated circuit (chip) used to rapidly process data streams according to an algorithm

EQ
Equalisation. Frequency-(pitch) selective filtering of audio in order to boost or cut levels inside the specified frequency range

EIDE/IDE
Data buss/connection standard for internal PC hard drive connections

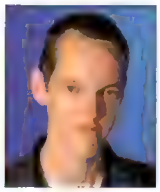
Interface
Anything that aids interconnection. It could be a screen to a computer user, or the MIDI protocol to MIDI equipment

the masterminds

this month's *Help File* team

NAME: Adam Crute
OCCUPATION: studio manager
CHOSEN SUBJECTS: music software and hardware, internet, leek production

NAME: Trevor Curwen
OCCUPATION: record producer/engineer
CHOSEN SUBJECTS: vintage gear, microphones, loft conversions



NAME: Oz Owen
OCCUPATION: *The Mix* reviews ed
CHOSEN SUBJECTS: Logic Audio, foreign correspondence, cheese making

Q I run a recording studio and deal with loads of local bands. We have a lot of equipment here, and manage to put out some good stuff, but if there's ever a problem with anything, it always seems to be that the drums are a bit lacking. We've experimented with compressors, gates and EQ units, but we can never get that same 'punch' that makes the difference between a record that really stands out, and one that merely sounds like a demo. How can we get the sort of drums we hear on our favourite tunes? Any advice you can give on this subject would be very helpful.

Giovanni Guelfi, Italy

Getting that 'punch' when recording live drums can often be a little tricky

A Well, Giovanni, your luck's in. It seems that more than a few of you are experiencing the same problems, so we've set one of our top guys to work on some answers for you. Look out over the next couple of months for a series dedicated exclusively to recording live drums – the pitfalls, the solutions and quite a few tips to help you get the sound of the pro's.

Oz Owen

Q I produce music and videos, which I distribute free from my site. I do seem to have a problem with vocals, I can never get them to sound 'professional'. Is there a plug-in or a basic rule to get them to sound real? I use Cubase VST on a Mac.

Terence Jones, via email

A If you don't make a good job of recording your vocals in the first place, there's little you can do with plug-ins later on that will rescue them. While it's true that there are many excellent plug-ins on the market (Antares Auto-Tune, for example, does the business when it comes to vocal pitch correction), the better your recorded vocal sound, the less processing you will need at mixdown. Here are a few pointers to help get a good vocal sound.

When recording, if you have a choice of mics, try them all out and see which one best suits the particular singer's voice. Use a pop shield in front of the mic and sing at a consistent distance from it – try to get close in, around 6" from the mic. Recorded vocals

Either get your vocals right at the recording stage, or reap the whirlwind

can often sound amateurish by having too much of the room sound recorded with them. Once recorded you are stuck with this reverb and it may make it difficult to sit the voice in the mix with the rest of the music.

To minimise room sound, screen off the vocal area from the rest of the room (hanging up a couple of duvets can work wonders) and sing close to the mic. Add a moderate amount of compression when recording to smooth out the levels, and go easy on the EQ if you have to use it – try to keep the sound as natural as possible.

Assuming you have recorded a reasonable vocal sound, sitting the vocal in the mix correctly should make it sound more professional. Aim to get the vocal so that it integrates well with the music rather than floating on top of it or buried behind it. Add more compression at this stage to help keep the vocal level consistent, and if the vocal is in the centre of the stereo mix, try panning the other instruments away from centre to create more space.

To help sit the vocal back with the other instruments, bring in some reverb for depth and try adding some delays in time with the track, but keep these almost subliminal. You might also wish to try out some EQ, such as a little top end boost to open up the sound.

We hope these few tips help, but for more in-depth advice, check out our three-part series on recording vocals in issues 57, 58 and 59 of *The Mix*.

Trevor Curwen

Q Please help me! I have been into computer-based audio for about two years now. Originally I was using wave-based sequencers and getting good results, but a friend of mine said that MIDI was the next step. Up until this point I had never come across MIDI before, but being a cocky little sod I thought I could handle it (how wrong I was!). Anyway, I took the plunge and invested in an E-MU ESI4000 and a MIDI controller keyboard.

As far as ins and outs go, the keyboard has a gameport adapter and a MIDI Out, the sampler has MIDI in, out and thru, and the PC connects to MIDI via a single PC/MIDI interface cable.

So, I have it set up like this: the sampler and the computer are connected to the controller keyboard using its two MIDI outs, and I have the sampler and the PC audio-outs connected to my DJ mixer so I can listen to them both at the same time. I have been told this configuration should work, and up to a point it does – the keyboard plays whatever samples have been loaded into the E-MU, and when you play a key the MIDI I/O on Cubase's transport bar lights up. Now all's well and good so far, but when I hit record, the relevant keys that I have played come up on the screen, but I can't hear the sampler play them. Please help me, as this is turning me into an insomniac!

Mark Perry, via email

A Well, Mr. Perry, you've almost got the MIDI side of things, but not quite. I'm assuming from the way you've worded your question that you may not have the correct MIDI/PC interface cable. What you need is one with a D-pin-style connector for the PC end, and both MIDI in and out on the other end, giving MIDI in and out from the PC. So, assuming you have one of those, all you need is a little re-wiring on the MIDI side. If you don't have a MIDI/PC interface cable with a MIDI in and out, your local music store will have one for about £15.

What you need to do here is look at the flow of MIDI through your system. You start with the controller keyboard, which by its very nature only sends MIDI information. So the MIDI out on the keyboard has to be connected to the MIDI in on the PC. Then, take the MIDI out from the PC and connect that to the MIDI in on the sampler. Now when you play the »

Make sure you are using the correct MIDI interface with your sampler

Keep the needle
in the groove...
THE ULTIMATE DJ MAGAZINE
NEW!
XFADE
GEAR!
Home truths: one of dance music's pioneers speaks out
DANNY RAMPLING
XFADE
MASTER MIX VOL.3
Featuring Eve Records, mixed live by Pablo Gargano
RSS Federation Pro demo
Kill switches demo
Beatmatching tutorial
PLUS
MIX CD
XFADE
The Ultimate
DJ Magazine.
On sale NOW!

keyboard, the MIDI information can be recorded by the computer, as well as passing it on to the sampler. With this type of configuration you will be able to record any MIDI information, which can then be played back alongside the wave data coming from your computer's audio outs.

Oz Owen

Q I am reasonably new to the music mixing scene. In fact, I am a complete novice. I have wanted to mix music and make my own compilations for ages but have never been very successful, using a very simple four-channel mixing desk with no EQ or dynamics.

Do you know of any software that will run on my computer (Pentium PC, Windows 95) and will enable me to download several tracks from CD and then let me either slow down and speed up each track to match the beats? The idea of basic sampling also appeals to me.

I am willing to spend up to £300 but the whole system must be self-contained. Can you help?

Adam Coston, Hertfordshire

A There are many software programs that will tackle your audio needs, Adam, but it strikes me that what you really need is Acid – Sonic Foundry's Acid, that is. Essentially a loop-based music production tool that allows loop arranging and editing, with real-time tempo and pitch changes to make beat matching a breeze. The package also comes with a loop library to get you up-and-running, with hundreds of pre-edited sounds that can be auditioned in real-time from the CD before simply dragging and dropping them on the arrange window.

Then, as well as the level and pan control for each track, there is also potential to add real-time effects from the provided plug-ins. Virtually unlimited tracks can be mixed, and up to eight effects can be employed simultaneously, dependant on system performance. As if that wasn't enough, further editing of wave data is possible with a cut-down version of Sound Forge. And all this for the rather low price of £249 means you've got £51 left over to celebrate your canny purchase. Need I say more?

Oz Owen

Sonic Foundry's Acid makes beat-matching a breeze

OMNIRAX
STUDIO FURNITURE

A wide range of furniture solutions is available for Yamaha 02R and 03D, Mackie D8 and 24/32 analogue, Spirit 328, and Behringer mixers, DigiDesign ProTools and ProControl and a variety of computer and keyboard workstations. Omnirax will provide a clean, uncluttered installation solution to make your working environment functional, comfortable and stress-free. Full technical brochure available free on request.

CODA
MACKIE D8

CODA EX
PRO CONTROL

MIXSTATION
02R

COMMANDER

PROSTATION

musiclab audio distribution 01908 510123 Fax: 01908 511123 info@musiclab.co.uk

M-Corporation
(Ringwood) 01425 470007
(Nottingham) 0115 947 4070

Available from main stocking dealers

EMM Eddie Moors Music
(Bournemouth) 01202 395135

www.omnirax.com

a&r dept

Your demos rated or slated by *The Mix* and our discerning record industry pals. Meet this month's team...

Stu Lambert
Partner, Zip Dog Records

Luke Cunningham
Label Manager, Freedom 4

Sam Winwood
A&R, Sony S2

Sil Wilcox
MD, Crusin' Records

RETROFLARE
LINES

Robert Fox is known in DJing circles as Retroflare, and has managed to amass some critical acclaim for his trance-inspired blend of house. *DJ Magazine*, *Ministry* and *In The City* have all given kind words and it'd be silly to break the tradition. He's well into Laurent Garnier and F Communications, and it's obvious in the mellow mood that permeates this whole demo. And it's all been put together on a PC running Cubase, S3000XL and little else. Impressive. See, you don't need loads of kit to create a professional demo. Career-wise, it's never easy to make the bold leap from DJ to record producer, but Robert seems well aware of the potential openings here, and certainly has the ability to take it further. If he could get a few remixes under his belt he could really start to create that essential buzz around himself.

Stu: Well, it's OK, but a bit primitive. I suggest that Retroflare listens to, and makes, more material before trying to work them commercially.

Sil: An ambient offering suffering from the usual block-chord dilemma so typical on demos in this vein, unfortunately it ends as uninterestingly as it started.

More from: Robert Fox Tel: 0113 278 1656

NATURAL GRAPH
CALMARAMA

TM: 'Relaxation' CDs don't generally get great press. Y'know; designed for pseudo-hippies who can't be arsed to learn to meditate. Anyway, Natural Graph manage to avoid the potential pitfall heroically. But that aside, there's a market for it, too. The main guru behind the project, Peter Parish, is a sound engineer of repute, and ably demonstrates his production prowess here. He also shows that musically he's got a clear and strong identity (even if it is in danger of being classed as new age, or some similarly derogative label) that shines through. It seems that Natural Graph want to go down the relaxing/meditation route, and, even though it's an area plagued by formulaic dross and overly-zealous money-makers, Natural Graph could be in a position to take the area full-on if they are able to break a mould that is, er, pretty difficult to break.

Luke: Sounds like the opening titles to a BBC magazine programme

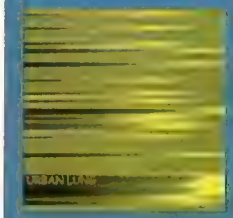
Stu: Pretty – and pretty dull with it. I couldn't last till the end.

Sil: All very cool and wonderful, but unfortunately has no real mainstream appeal.

More from: Peter Parish Tel: 01708 459 947

demo of the month

URBAN LUNG - DEMO



TM: Urban Lung, aka Matt Donald, has a very intuitive knack for combining some seriously intelligent breakbeat/electronica with elements of cinematic permutations. 'Blue Rush' meanders around the place with glorious abandon, yet somehow (with major anarchic attitude) blends it all together with apparent ease. Vocal samples and general mayhem feature heavily on all three tracks supplied, and manage to work a treat. Commercially, it's unclear what the intention is here; Matt needs to consider making the tracks more accessible if he wants to take that route. But, that said, there's certainly a captivating personality at work on this CD, so maybe he'd be better off retaining that. It's always a tricky one, but we rather suspect that Urban Lung have their sights set on visions beyond the instant record deal. Or is that just us?

More from: **djbooma@hotmail.com**

Luke: Good-quality electronica. Takes you on a real journey. Nice cinematic qualities would make this a good choice for an independent film, or one of the cooler PC games. Nice to see that people still want to make electronic music with a more epic feel without depending on the usual 'breakdowns' for dramatic effect. Send to Mute or Warp – if you dare.

Stu: Suitable for people who like poetry, the Clangers and lying around in their bedroom in the dark listening to ethereal music. Passable. So I'll pass.

Sam: This is a track full of contradictions. Even though it does not actually go anywhere, it manages to keep you happily drifting along for its full six minutes. Although the track rockets along like an express train, this doesn't actually stop it from being completely blissed-out from start to finish

Sil: In parts cleverly-arranged, this recording layers drum 'n' bass fusion with modestly hypnotic electro to create an underlying urban feel. The interesting hybrid of Vangelis notation and spatial feel coupled with a performance worthy of early Kraftwerk automation makes you feel you are travelling through time, backwards.

G. VASQUEZ
WANT SOME?

TM: Austrian lunatic G. Vasquez won't let us in when it comes to the gear he uses. "It's my little secret", he says. What he does admit to is using an abundance of samples from *The Mix*'s very own cover CD. That's what we like to hear. And hearing is believing for this guy; he's got a kind of weird industrial-meets-hardcore vibe going on, and although there are numerous elements happening throughout the demo, they all sit comfortably in the mix. 'X(Burn!)' combines guitars that Kurt Cobain would die for (doh!) with a maniac drum track – beautifully scary. Which pretty much sums the bizarre Mr. G. Vasquez (get a proper name, too).

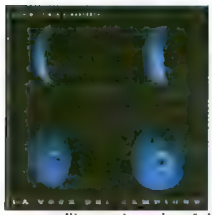
Luke: My personal fave of the bunch: echoes of Junkie XL, and nice and dirty. Doesn't sound quite finished at this point, though – chuck in some more analogue and really fuck it up!

Stu: Yeah, massive! Nice and nasty. This is one of my favourite tunes of all I've reviewed . Again, the voracious games market seems a good bet, but you could think about shopping this around to distributors.

Sil: More up and Atom, with full fret aggression on collision with Led Zeppelin, unfortunate the actual recording sounds like Rage Against The Machine playing in a box. That said, song-wise, it's still one of the best of this particular clutch.

More from: Kallisti Management Tel +43 1 749 27 84

GINO TONICO
LA VOCE DEL CAMPIONE



TM: Yet another producer/composer who's come from a DJing background. It really is the new rock'n'roll ain't it? Anyway, some fare well in the arena and some miss the point a bit. Fortunately for Italian rapscallion Gino, he falls into the former category. But only just. There are some cool ideas going on here (Italian rapping not withstanding), and it's all quite stylishly done. Sadly, it's all a bit disjointed. Elements of r'n'b, funk, and hip hop are all thrown into the equation. But, where Urban Dance Squad get away with it by the skin of their teeth, Gino Tonico comes out sounding simply confused. But, he does demonstrate a vaguely ironic edge with the sultry (and expertly produced) 'Assicurazione', and there's a certain endearing cohesiveness to the whole affair – just not quite enough to get it noticed. Yet.

Luke: Spooky trekkie trance. Good ideas, but it needs to be developed a lot further.

Stu: I have absolutely no idea why anyone would make this music or how they decide what to play in it. I mean, carry on by all means, but just don't bring it around here, OK?

Sil: The eerie linger of this interesting short recording inspires a very realistic sense of atmosphere, not unlike being underwater at some European political rally.

No contact details supplied

DAVE WOOLRICH
EVERYTHING TO ME

TM: Although a bright orange CD cover does no good on a bleary Monday morning, it's certainly an attention-grabber. As is the solitary track, 'Everything To Me' supplied here. It's trancey in intent, but also blurs into slightly cheesy house (a new piano sound might be in order). And work on the song structure. In fairness to Dave, he's got minimal kit (all based around a PC and AWE64 sound-card. He's got a grasp on the style he seems to want to achieve, albeit slightly convoluted. Trance has a short shelf-life, but Dave avoids the usual clichés, fortunately. So, with a little more honing, he might just get there.

Luke: A mix of early Balearic and Italian piano makes this likely for commercial success. Not much soul, though, and it would probably benefit from a remix to toughen it up.

Stu: Enjoyable dreamy, holiday dance tune. Its hooks are not in the first division with, say, ATB; it's a bit fussy sometimes but could do with more detailing at other times. Liked it, though. How about punting it to CD Pool and to games companies?

Sil: Well-recorded and programmed arrangement, although slightly dated. Needs a more killer vocal top line to grab the attention.

More from: Dave Woolrich Tel: 07990 504467

HOTANDSTRIPEY DOMESTIC ECLECTIC DISCO CENTRE

TM: Bloody pretentious name. And title. And attitude. Which could work if the music was up to scratch. Don't get me wrong (or attempt to clobber me with a cricket bat), Mr. Hotandstripey knows his stuff; possibly too well, and there are simply too many elements and influences vying for space in this maniac mix of genres. Hectic can work, but not when it's for its own sake. Calm down, and take your time, matey. There's a DJ crying to get out here, and that avenue (or possibly the remixing route) could prove potentially lucrative for the crew. In terms of producing, Hotandstripey need to sit back and take stock of what they want to achieve, both sonically (because it's a bit lacking), and in terms of style (because it's, er, a bit lacking), if they are serious about grabbing some attention.

Luke: Somebody likes their Orbital, don't they? Bit confused, this one, and I couldn't decide if it was progressive trance, trance, ambient… oh, I give up.

Stu: Pretty good bassline but I didn't like this particular blend of real instruments and electronics, and I thought the mix was unforgiving. Not for me.

Sil: The sounds of dated synth pop have hopefully had their day. 'Nuff said.

More from: joe@hotandstripey.co.uk

a&r checklist

We receive a mountain of tapes every month, so to maximise your chances of having your demo reviewed (and, if you're really good, getting on *The Mix* CD) we need you to provide the following:

- Decent quality cassettes, (preferably chrome type II), CD or DAT.
- A kit list of the gear used to produce the demo.
- A biography of the act. We want to know all about you!
- Artwork. This can be a picture of the act, or maybe a groovy graphic.
- Lastly, and most important of all, send us extremely cool music that genuinely deserves to be going places. Not too much to ask, is it?

Unsolicited packages might be accepted at the following address:

A&R Dept, The Mix,
Future Publishing,
30 Monmouth St,
Bath, England
BA1 2BW

CD info

track 02
Urban Lung: 'Blue Rush'
Ballistic breakbeat with a sinister edge…

THE MiX readers' ads

free ads

There are three ways you can advertise your equipment in THE MiX:

1. POST – cut out and fill in the coupon and send to: Readers' Ads, THE MiX, Future Publishing, 30 Monmouth St, Bath BA1 2BW
2. FAX – fax us your ad on 01225 732353
3. EMAIL – send an email with the subject "THE MiX free ads" to: themix@futurenet.co.uk

When sending an advert please remember to state which category you wish the ad to appear in and include full contact details

KEYBOARDS

Alesis QS6 61 keys, inc Dance, Rap and Techno QCard, 767 programs, Roland EV-5 pedal and sustain, CD-ROM with *Cubase Lite*, *Unisyn*, *Soundbridge*, cable for Mac or PC, manuals, program charts, good condition, £350 ono. Tel 0118 984 4219 (Pangbourne)

Alesis QS7 with custom-made flightcase, plus **Yamaha DJX** keyboard, all very good condition, offers. Tel Pete on 01732 452459

ARP Solus two-oscillator monosynth with CV and gate inputs, excellent condition £300 ono. Tel 01942 814818

Casio CZ-1000 classic digital synth, good condition, great for bass sounds, bargain £90. Tel 01522 514543 (Lincoln)

Casio FZ-1 sampling keyboard, RAM upgrade £300 ono. Tel 01793 497493

E-mu Proteus MPS+ Orchestral, good condition, great sounds, manual, two effects, four outs, useful additional keyboard £200 no offers. Will ship anywhere in UK. Tel Kev on 01706 878805 evenings

Ensoniq VFX synthesizer 32-voice polyphonic, up to 12 MIDI tracks, powerful computer-based machine ideal tool for using with a sequencer, plus extra sound cartridge. £300. Tel Brian on 0181 368 7071

Gem S2 turbo workstation, large sequencer, loads of sounds, very powerful editing, stand, box, manuals, 2Mb memory, mint condition £550. Tel Sam on 0171 635 8223

Gem S2 Turbo 16-track sequencer, breathtaking sounds, floppy disk, built-in storage, one MIDI port damagaed, MIDI still completely functional, in and out £550. Tel Steve on 07931 108645 (South East)

Gem S3 workstation, 16-track sequencer, amazing sounds, features, floppy disk storage, 76-note, five-octave, weighted keys, cost £1,900, will accept £800 ono. Tel 01733 891757

Korg 01/W with case, in excellent condition, home use only £500. Tel 0121 240 8943 or 07887 738792

Korg 01W/FD workstation, 16-track sequencer, digital effects, boxed, manual, mint condition, home use only £550 ono. Tel 01633 881603 (S Wales)

Korg DW8000 61-key synth, analogue digital hybrid, filter resonance, retro classic, mono and poly modes, arpeggiator, boxed £280. Tel Jason on 01442 832592

Korg i3 keyboard, stand, excellent condition, 350W custom-built speakers £200. Tel 07788 681994

Korg i5s for sale, very good condition, eight octaves, floppy disk drive, MIDI £350. Tel Anne-Sophie on 01225 406655 daytime

Korg i30 workstation, just out of box, new, unmarked, unused £1,000 or swap for Roland VK-7. Tel Derek on 01926 885433

Korg M1 keyboard, hardly used, comes with original instructions-£450 for quick sale. Tel Gareth on 0117 908 9397 (Bristol)

Korg M1 with video, classic keyboard workstation £450. Tel Simon on 0161 448 1607 (Manchester)

Korg M1 workstation, Classic Synth RAM card, provides 200 extra sounds, mint conditon £650 ono Tel Andy on 0181 693 7946 after 6.30pm

Korg M1 workstation, Classic Synth RAM card, provides 200 extra sounds, mint conditon £650 ono. Tel Andy on 0181 693 7946 after 6.30pm

Korg MS10 with Phillip Rees Little MCV midi-CV converter £250 or swap for Waldorf pulse or similar. Tel Dave on 0171 735 6877

Korg N264 workstation, mint condition, hardly used, all manuals, leads £550. Tel Gavin on 0181 886 5305 (North London)

Korg N364 workstation, 400 programs, 400 combinations,
16-track sequencer, arpeggiator, real-time pattern play, home use £525, buyer collects. Tel 0121 459 3611

Korg Prophecy as new, home use only £350. Tel Pete on 01274 603522

Korg Prophecy excellent condition, with manual, a modern classic, offers? Tel Mike on 0411 529171

Korg Prophecy mint condition, manuals £300. Tel Stan on 01871 640 2189

Korg Prophecy synth, with analogue and vintage card, video, manuals, boxed, mint condition £400 ono. Tel 0116 223 2591 [could be the wrong number, as you actually wrote 0116 222 32591 which can't be right!]

Korg Trinity Plus as new, with JDR option, 2Gb external HD, home us £1,400 ono. Tel Nick on 01273 889551

Korg Trinity Plus ex. condition, home use, boxed, manuals £900 ono. Tel Steve on 01952 676027 after 6pm

Korg Trinity Plus V3 including hard drive, over 1,000 sounds, external 2Gb Seagate hard disk with all cables and headphones, as new £1,200 on. Tel Nick on 01273 889551

Korg X3 immaculate, never gigged, 77 sound disks, boxed with manuals £399 ono. Tel 01705 293983 or 705294 or e-mail: ross.barker@mmsuk.co.uk

Korg X5 good cond., box, manual £300. Tel Stefan on 01730 892726

Korg X5D synthesizer with hard case, pedal and manual, fully editable, hundreds of sounds including General MIDI mode, six months old, perfect condition £220. Tel 0141 639 2215 (Glasgow)

Korg Z1 boxed, manuals, as new £800. Tel Adam on 01235 525732

Kurzweil Mark 5 digital piano, 88 hammer weighted keys, 22 excellent sounds, good condition. £1,000. Tel Rob Hughes In 01327 260946 (Banbury)

Quasimidi Sirius boxed, as new, with manual, great analogue sounding workstation. Offers? Tel Mike on 0411 529171

Roland D-50 £200. Tel 02380 346440 or e-mail: alienlog@aol.com

Roland JD-800 immaculate, plus manuals and two sound cards £600 or swap for JP-8000. Tel Gavin on 0117 940 9306 (Bristol)

Roland JP-8000 box, instructions, leads, very good condition, capable of amazing analogue sounds and control £575 ono. Tel John on 01524 60347

Roland JP-8000 good condition, boxed with manual, occasional home use £750 ono. Tel Richard on 0171 937 9227 (London) or e-mail: paulacrotty@hotmail.com

Roland JP-8000 perfect nick and hardly used, all manuals £700. Tel Scott on 01274 587144 (Bradford)

Roland Juno 2 manual, power lead £300 or part exchange for Zoom 1201 effects. Tel Jack on 01943 602957

Roland Juno 60 synth, awesome analogue sounds, just serviced, immaculate, manual, original memory tapes £300. Tel Russ on 01706 659877

Roland Jupiter 8 classic analogue synth £800. **Roland D-70** synth £450 **Roland D-50** £300. Tel 01787 474102 or 0370 673271

Roland SH-101 £230 ono. plus **Korg Poly 800** £200 ono. Tel 0976 225549

Roland SH-101 analogue monosynth, like a 303 but without drumkits, arpeggiator, lots of sliders, power adaptor, good condition, photocopies of manual, £200 ono. Tel 0118 984 4219 (Pangbourne)

Roland SH-101 and hard flightcase, both in very very good condition, includes PSU £235. Tel Rich on 01792 844602 (Swansea)

Roland XP-10 multitimbral synth, GM/GS sounds, also SH-101, TB-303, 808 and 909 sounds, excellent arpeggiator, PSY, manual, mint condition, ideal master keyboard £250 ono. Tel Richard on 01706 813434

Roland XP-50 workstation £700, offers accepted. Tel Paul on 01280 705146 or 07979 311504

Roland XP-80 excellent condition, hardly used, six months old, boxed, manuals £950 ono. Tel Ross on 01952 605902 after 6pm or 07713 395534

Sequential Circuits Pro-One vintage analogue synthesizer, two syncable VCOs, noise generator, VCF/VCA with separate ADSR, LFO, modulation matrix allows multiple routing directly or via wheel modulator, sequencer, arpeggiator, pitchbend, glide, CV I/O, very good condition, with manual and patch notebook £300. Tel 02380 346440 or e-mail: alienlog@aol.com

Sequential Circuits Prophet 1 one careful owner, original, manual £400. Tel John on 0113 260 5310

Yamaha AN1x mint condition, boxed with manuals, very powerful keyboard, production technique change forces sale £750 or would swap for JV-1080 module. Tel Tim on 01205 351886 (Lincolnshire)

Yamaha CS1x boxed, manuals, good condition £300. Tel Robin on 0117 904 6440

Yamaha CS1x keyboard, new, unused, boxed as new, manuals £300. Tel 0171 602 5618 or 01784 248229

Yamaha CS1x large keyboard, manuals, ROMS, offers. Tel John on 0113 260 5310

Yamaha CS1x synth, mint condition, boxed £295. Tel John on 0151 548 9105 (Liverpool) or 07899 934341

Yamaha CS1x year old, box, manuals, as new, £300 ono or part exchange for AN1x with cash. Tel 0151 287 7888 (Liverpool)

Yamaha CS5 synth £199. Tel Tom on 01384 353694

Yamaha CS70M very good condition, recently serviced, polyphonic, classic synth £700. Tel 0171 737 2052 (South London)

Yamaha CS80 excellent condition £2,000. Tel Richard on 01902 343081

Yamaha DJX boxed, hardly used £200 ono. Tel Timo on 01753 889739 or 07887 991170

Yamaha DJX boxed, receipt and four months guarantee £200. Tel Stuart on 0181 310 3917 or e-mail: stuart@macsound.screaming.net

Yamaha DJX only seven months old, hardly used, boxed, manuals £180 ono. Tel 0831 445710 (South Wales)

Yamaha DX7 classic synth, two voice ROM cards, stand, good condition £250. Tel Luke on 01733 577238

Alesis QS6 with vintage synths/beatbox card, boxed, manual, mint £350

Alesis QS7 with flightcase, all very good condition, offers. Tel Pete on 01732 452459

Yamaha DX7 E board grey matter upgrade, hard case, two ROMs, manual £290 ono. Tel 01460 75932

Yamaha SY85 workstation, 8Mb sample playback, sequencer, loads of disks, software, hard carry case, manuals, accessories, mint condition £350. Tel 01905 831945

Yamaha SY85 workstation, 16-part multitimbral, eight-track sequence,r RAM card, extra sound disks, home use only, very good condition, can arrange

more ads over the page »

ON SALE NOW!

MAGAZINE AND CD £4.75

more ads over the page »

THE MIX Welcome To Classified

To Advertise Call: Jenny Britton or Danny Monks on 01225 442244 or Fax: 01225 732396

For Sale

West End Music

Friendly Sales & Service

New & Used Gear

We Buy, Sell & Exchange
Keyboards
Recording
Studio etc

Free Collection within M25

contact Gerard/Danny Tel: 0171 836 8198

Digital Media Specialists

MINI DISCS		CD-Rs		COMPUTER MEDIA	
MD 74 mins	from £1.25	Music CD-R 74	from £1.49	Floppy Disks (10)	£2.25
MD 80 mins	£1.75	Music CD-R 80	from £1.99	Floppy Disk 5 ¼"	£0.50
MD 60 mins	£0.99	Music CD-RW 74	£4.99	BASF DVD 5.2GB	£27.50
MD Data Disc	£8.99	Unbranded CD-R 74	£0.89	Zip Disk - 100MB	£6.99
MD Lens Cleaner	£8.99	Branded CD-R 74	£1.15	Zip Disk - 250MB	£13.50
Storage Box	£9.50	Branded CD-RW 74	£2.95	Jaz Disk - 1GB	£60.00
DAT TAPES		Branded CD-R 80	£1.49	Jaz Disk - 2GB	£65.00
D15	from £2.35	SHORT LENGTH CASSETTES		MISCELLANEOUS	
D30	from £2.65	Ferric D10	from £0.45	CD Labelling Kit	£17.50
D46	from £3.05	Ferric D15	from £0.49	Labels (White)	£7.95
D60	from £3.55	Ferric D20	from £0.52	HHB 45 ADAT	£7.99
D90	from £3.95	Ferric D30	from £0.55	HHB 65 ADAT	£9.49
D120	from £4.35	Chrome D10	from £0.49	Apogee 40 ADAT	£7.99
Call us for volume discounts		Chrome D15	from £0.55	Quantegy Open Reels	£CALL
DAT Head Cleaner	£6.95	Chrome D20	from £0.59	Digital Video	£CALL
DCC		Chrome D30	from £0.65	VHS Tapes	£CALL
D90	£2.99	TDK full range	£CALL		
D60	£1.99	Maxell full range	£CALL		
DCC Head Cleaner	£12.99				

★★ ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT @ 17.5% ★★

We can also supply audio cassettes, computer media as well as some selected HiFi equipment (MD Players/CD Recorders etc). Please call us for best pricing and the full brand details

0181 813 8082

Studios

RPM Studios & Mobile
16/24 Track Digital Recording

- 3 Live Rooms, including Piano/Vocal, Guitar & Drum Room
- Yamaha Grand Piano
- Full Midi Sequencing facilities
- Lexicon Reverbs
- Digital Editing and Mastering/Re-Mixing
- CDR and full CD Production, including Artwork
- Cassette Duplication
- Bands, Song-Demos, Backing-Tracks, Video Music, etc.
- From £20 per hour, including Engineer/Producer

Tel. Steve Parkes on 020 8657 8363 to discuss your requirements

THE MIX

Duplication

Compact Disc Manufacture

One off CDs up to 74 mins £23.50 inc VAT

500 CD Singles complete only	£763.75	1000 CD Singles complete only	£1086.88
500 CD Albums complete only	£869.50	1000 CD Albums complete only	£1175.00

Digital/Post Mastering
Sadie - Focusrite - GML - Neve
Lexicon - TC Electronics - MD2
20 Bit A to D - 32 bit DSP.

Tel C.R.S.
01424 444141
All prices inc VAT

Artwork Design & Layout
Drum Scanning - Typesetting
Fine art - Imagesetting
to Film & Bromide.

MULTITRACK SALES

AKAI S950	£199
ALESIS ADAT 4.03	£475
ALESIS ADAT XT	£699
BOSS SE70 (MINT)	£299
FOSTEX FD8	£450
KORG 05R/W	£175
KORG MIREX + CARDS	£299
NOVATION SUPER BASS STATION	£199
ROLAND JP8000 (MINT)	£599
ROLAND MC303 (MINT)	£195
ROLAND MC50 MK II	£250
ROLAND U220	£99
ROLAND VM3100 PRO	£499
SONY A6 DAT	£250
YAMAHA DJX (MINT)	£119
YAMAHA EX7 64MB	£595
YAMAHA 02R	£2595

WANTED
ALL STUDIO & MUSIC EQUIPMENT
TEL: ASCOT (01344) 891110 or (0831) 882666

CASH TODAY FOR ALL STUDIO GEAR!

SELECTION OF COOL GEAR — COURIER SERVICE — BUY/SELL/PX

PHONE FOR FULL LIST! — MOSTLY MINT/BOXED/MANUALS

(01252) 522677 MUSIC WORLD (07747) 755574
PO Box 400, Camberley, Surrey GU15 2YH MOBILE
email. music@globalnet.co.uk www.users.globalnet.co.uk/~music

For Hire

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD (Hire & Sales)

- Musical & Studio Equipment Hire
- Home Recording Packages Hire
- New & used equipment, Sales, Part/Ex
- Delivery/Collection - Nationwide

LOW RATES GOOD SERVICE

0181 462 6261 (OR 8621)
www.advancedsounds.co.uk

Pro Audio Sales

Huge stocks of new and used PA equipment

Full listing updated weekly on the web:
www.concertsys.co.uk

CONCERT SYSTEMS
+44 (0)161 927 7700 (tel)
+44 (0)161 927 7722 (fax)
sales@concertsys.demon.co.uk

STUDIOHIRE LONDON LTD

0171 431 0212
0171 431 0212

WE HIRE A HUGE RANGE OF EQUIPMENT FROM THE VERY LATEST RECORDING ITEMS TO VINTAGE & RARE KEYBOARDS & MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.
P.A. SYSTEMS & D.J. SYSTEMS
NEW & USED SALES DEPT.
DELIVERY SERVICE AVAILABLE
YOU NAME IT, WE'VE GOT IT!

ATLANTIC HIRE

RECORDING/PA EQUIPMENT FOR HIRE
Discounts
Best Rates
TEL: 0181-209-1384
or 0181-209-0025
(24hrs)

PLEASE MENTION THE MIX WHEN REPLYING TO ADVERTS

CD Mastering £50 p.h.
CDR Duplication £2.00 each (£2.35 inc.)
Copy Masters and Editing
Real Time Cassette Copying
Free Glassmaster - 1000 CDs c.£690 (£811)
CD Audio & CD Roms
Printed labels & inlays
Every copy individually checked
Excellent quality & presentation
Best prices, ultra fast turnaround

RPM
Repeat Performance Mastering
6 Grand Union Centre
West Row
London W10 5AS
Tel. 0181 960 7222
Fax. 0181 968 1378
www.repeat-performance.co.uk

Elite CD's & Cassettes

- CDR's - Unbeatable Rates - Colour Inlays
- CD Duplication - 500+ copies - complete service
- Real Time Cassettes - Highest Quality - Nakamichi Decks
- Mastering from DAT, 1/4", 1/2", F1, Mini Disc etc
- Fully Equipped Luxury 24 track studio

0181-466 7435. Established 1979
www.golddust.co.uk

Real Cheap Real Time & CDs

Small order specialists.
Excellent inlay/label designs.
Accept -
DAT/CD/MC/MD/HiFiVHS
J B Audio/Video
01621 783518
also Digital 24 track
Mobile Studio
call 01524 734398
for best deal.

AUDIO, CD & VIDEO DUPLICATION

SELECTA SOUND
PO Box 4137, Hornchurch RM11 1GY
Tel: 01708 453424 Fax: 01708 455565

Keynote CASSETTES

- ✓ CASSETTE DUPLICATING
- ✓ CUSTOM BLANK CASSETTES
- ✓ CDR - SHORT RUN CDS
- ✓ CD MASTERING
- ✓ COMPACT DISC PACKAGES
- ✓ FULL PRINT SERVICE
- ✓ DAT/MD/CDR SUPPLIES

CALL NOW FOR A QUOTE & FREE BROCHURE
SALES LINE FREEPHONE 0500 23 45 15
TEL: 01252-794253 FAX: 01252-792642
WEB: www.keynoteaudio.co.uk
EMAIL: sales@keynoteaudio.co.uk
1977-1999 CELEBRATING 22 YEARS
TRUST THE EXPERTS

Tapethat STAFFS

Super quality CD & cassette duplications
Custom wound blanks • Label and inlay printing • Keen prices
Friendly professional service
Short run specialist • Mail order welcome

10th Planet

CDR DUPLICATION
50 CDs £80
100 CDs £150
Including Onbody print and 24 hour turnaround
0171 252 0610

Duplication

HILTONGROVE MULTIMEDIA
where sound advice counts

The Hiltongrove Business Centre,
Hatherley Mews, Walthamstow, London E17 4QP
3 Mins walk from Walthamstow Central
(Victoria Underground/ BR Main Line),
11 mins from M25
Tel: 020 8521 2424 Fax: 020 8521 4343
Email: info@hiltongrove.com
www.hiltongrove.com

- CD Mastering
- CD Manufacturing
- Audio Encryption
- 32 Bit Technology
- Sound Restoration
- CD ROM Multimedia
- Enhanced CDs
- Digital Video
- Cedar
- Graphic Design
- Short Run CDs
- Print

QUALITY, CHEAP & QUICK!

500 CD	ALBUMS:	ONLY £699
500 12"	SINGLES:	ONLY £599
500 7"	SINGLES:	ONLY £475
500 CD	SINGLES:	ONLY £599
500 CASS	ALBUMS:	ONLY £450

PRICES BASED ON DAT MASTER & FINAL FILMS BEING SUPPLIED
NO HIDDEN CHARGES!
★ NO EXTRA V.A.T.! ★
FOR MORE CHEAP PACKAGE DEALS & FREE INFO PACK CALL DAT-2-DISC
tel:0181-536 0700 fax:0181-536 0703

dB Masters.co.uk
• CD Duplication - from 41p
CD-Roms • Inlays • Website Design • Scanning
Full colour On-body Print • Mail Order Welcome
Please ring for brochure
Tel: 0181 851 8804 Fax: 0181 851 5335
www.dbmasters.co.uk
Email: info@dbmasters.co.uk

Sound Cuts Ltd
0181 964 4091
CD Mastering
Digital Editing
CD Duplication
COMPACT DISC DUPLICATION
CDR Copies from an existing CDR
£3.50 per copy
inc. VAT
Including On Body Printing

24 bit 96 kHz
ITAL SUPPLY
CD DUPLICATION
100 CDs £217.38 (inc. VAT)
50 CDs £129.25 (inc. VAT)
10 CDs £35.25 (inc. VAT)
Includes Digital Mastering and On Body Printing or Full Colour Labels.
We can duplicate Audio & Video CDs & CD-Roms
Traxdata, TC Electronics, Finaliser Plus, Panasonic SV3800, Fostex D5 Dats, Marantz Pro D, TLA Parametric Valve EQ, Urei Graffic EQ
ITAL SUPPLY LTD
Suite 3
424 Seven Sisters Road
London N4 2LX
Tel: 0181 880 1302
Manor House Exit 5

Please mention THE MIX when replying to adverts

Wanted

Find yourself a RECORD DEAL, in the **Bandit**
A&R newsletter, try it - FREE
This valuable monthly Newsletter will tell you which Labels, Publishers, Managements, etc are looking for new acts. Send a SAE to Bandit for a FREE SAMPLE EDITION.
BANDIT (UK) Ltd, PO BOX 32, NEWPORT, ISLE OF WIGHT, PO30 1LX
Sample the information supplied by Bandit by calling
09066 566 567
Operated in conjunction with the I.S.A.
Calls cost 60p/min at all times
Sample Feature & info also on www.wightweb.demon.co.uk/bandit/

WANTED
FOR CASH OR EXCHANGE
STUDIO & PA EQUIPMENT
+ all musical instruments & technology
MUSIC EXCHANGE
56 Notting Hill Gate, London W11
☎ 0171 229 4805
OPEN 7 DAYS
LARGE SELECTION ON SALE

LEE DRINKWATER AUDIO
For Sale
Korg M1, MTR 12/8/2 Mixing Desk £250 Akai S2000 Sampler 18 Mb £450, Akai S2800 Sampler expands to 8 Mb £600, Classic Keys Sound Module, Tascam half inch 8 Track Recording Machine £450
Ring for details of other equipment for sale
We will build you a complete recording computer system Pentium 3 with 128 Mb Ram including Soundcard and 4 3 Gb Ultra DMA Hard Drive and 9 1 Gb Ultra Wide SCSI Drive £1,350 or 433 Intel Celeron 64 Mb Ram 8 4 Mb Hard Disk £596 Soundcard extra
Call for lower cost options
Wanted - all gear and Recording Equipment for Cash
Tel 0161 233 0008 Mobile 07880 793602 (Manchester)

Flight Cases

NEW & USED FLIGHT CASES FOR SALE & HIRE
Over 350 cases in stock, cheapest in the U.K. Buy online now at www.spider-engineering.co.uk
or tel Steve/Nigel on 01827 60009
or fax 01827 67066
email info@spider-engineering.co.uk

Custom & Standard Gig Bags
Bishnym Products
Covers available for modules, speaker cabs, amps & mixing desks
☎ 01769 550631
Fax 01769 550935

Insurance

MUSICOVER
The complete insurance for all musical instruments, electronic gear, stage props, lighting, amplification etc.
Designed by a musician for musicians.
Covered at home, out and about, at gigs, in vehicles.
Golden Valley Insurance
The Olde Shoppe, Ewyas Harold, Hfds., HR2 0ES
Call 01981-240536 for free info pack, or Fax 01981-240451

Courses

Learn to Mix with the best

SAE Technology College – More equipment than any other **Audio & Multimedia College - Neve, SSL & digital consoles** and the latest in **computer technology** - the **largest** of its kind - **practical professional education** with more **hands-on time** than any other - 27 Colleges **worldwide** with the option to move between branches - the **widest range** of courses with options to suit all requirements, from **Certificate to Degree** - established in 1976 and, quite simply, **the best!**

Audio Courses:
- Studio Sound Certificate • Audio Engineering Diploma
- Bachelor of Arts (Honours), Recording Arts* • Beat Mixing Workshop • DJ Certificate

Multimedia Courses:
- Multimedia Producer Diploma • Bachelor of Arts (Honours), Multimedia Arts*

* In exclusive association with MIDDLESEX UNIVERSITY

London: Tel: +44 (0)207 609 2653 Fax: +44 (0)207 609 6944
Glasgow: Tel: +44 (0)141 429 1551 Fax: +44 (0)141 429 1771
Email: enquiries@sael.demon.co.uk
Internet: www.sae.edu

Amsterdam: +31 (0)20 622 8790
Athens: +30 (0)1 321 7661
Auckland: +64 (0)9 373 4712
Munich: +49 (0)89 67 51 67
Paris: +33 (0)1 48 11 96 96
Singapore: +65 741 1257
Stockholm: +46 (0)8 730 5100
Sydney: +61 (0)2 9211 3711
Vienna: +43 (0)1 330 4133

SAE TECHNOLOGY COLLEGE

Courses

Gateway in partnership with KINGSTON UNIVERSITY
School of Recording & Music Technology
"Diploma opened up opportunities with many of the top names in the industry"
Higher Diploma in Recording, Music Technology and Music Business Studies
Evening Foundation Courses
a sound start to your career in the music industry

media engineering
Web site design • CD ROM authoring
Programming • Multimedia Sound
Consultancy • Training
www.kingston.ac.uk/mediaengineering
APRS

LAE
Live Audio Courses
LAE provides the only course that specialises in Live Audio Engineering, with a job placement scheme & guaranteed apprenticeship for all our graduates. The training you receive is entirely focused on the skills you need to do the job. You will learn all aspects of mixing & balancing both Front of House & Monitor systems gaining valuable experience needed in this demanding field.
For a Prospectus call: 0181 262 3706
or fax: 0181 270 8667
email: info@liveaudioengineering.freeserve.co.uk

ALCHEMEA
College of Audio Engineering
We offer more practical time than any other college.
0171-359-4035
www.alchemea.demon.co.uk

The Recording Workshop
Since 1989 SPECIALISES in 2 month HANDS-ON part-time COURSES in very small groups on latest recording & production techniques for beginners and advanced. Subjects include: MICROPHONES, EQ, EFFECTS, PROCESSORS, MULTI-TRACKING, MIXING, MIDI, SYNTHESIS, CUBASE, SAMPLING, PRODUCTION, ETC....
Concessionary rates available
32 TRACK STUDIO AVAILABLE FOR HIRE
Based in West London
For Prospectus call free:
0800 980 7454
email: recordwk@dircon.co.uk

Recording Studio Engineering Course
15 intensive 1-2-1 training modules covering hard disk and live recording, FX, sampling, Midi sequencing & SMPTE etc.
Certificate/free sessions included. £40 per module
Liberty Hall Music School
0181 275 0234
07775 784978

DIPLOMA COURSE
SSL G-PLUS SOUND RECORDING & MUSIC TECHNOLOGY
CALL IMW FOR MORE DETAILS AND A FREE BROCHURE ON
0171 253 3497
OR LOG ON
www.imw.co.uk
HUGE DISCOUNTS FOR UNEMPLOYED AND WAGED STUDENTS
OCR
IMW Graduate David Newell (behind the SSLG+ console) recording engineer of the No 1 Hit "Sweet Like Chocolate" by Shanks and Bigfoot.

Computer Recording

Creative Music Systems
01938 PC Audio Specialists 570337
We will give your music the - edge
the - edge
Call For: Custom Audio PCs
& Accessories
All systems specially configured & tested To Suit You

Artists Wanted

Musicyouinternet
peoplesound.com is the brand new way to get heard by millions of fans, make contacts in the industry and earn money from your music on the internet!
Whether it's techno, pop, jazz, classical or experimental, there are 200 million people out there waiting to hear your music.
Call 0171 766 4002 (24 hours) quoting ref 506 for an information pack or visit **www.peoplesound.com/artists**
peoplesound.com

February Issue of
THE Mix
Available 20th December
To advertise call 01225 442244
Danny Monks - ext: 2564
Jenny Britton - ext: 2210

turnkey

FREE GEAR!

Turnkey's marketing department have been caught at it again! As if our lowest prices guarantee[4] wasn't enough, we'll be giving away free gear with every telephone order over £150 until the end of the year!

Take your pick[5] from £25 worth of ProTech oxygen free cables, £20 of Quantegy DAT tapes, Rave or Dance E-Jay Software (normally £29), a 35mm sports camera, or even a highly tasteful Turnkey t-shirt!

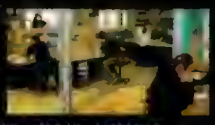
So why not liven up Christmas for yourself or someone you know with a treat from Turnkey. With one of our special Christmas deals, you'll have every excuse to lock yourself away from Gone With The Wind and The Wizard of Oz! Our dedicated mail order department will computer track your order from receipt to despatch by 24 hour courier delivery service (we even offer a £3.99 postal service for low value & weight non urgent items).

If you don't see what you want on the following pages then give us a call - we can supply virtually any music related product from harmonicas to home pianos and guitars to hurdy-gurdies! Our trained sales consultants will be pleased to advise you on all your needs. So make some music this Christmas with a gift from Turnkey, we're sure to have something to suit!

Service - Our No. 1 Priority

We realise that you the customer have a choice, and while we will never stop bringing you the industry's greatest deals, efficient and professional service in the process of doing this is our top priority.

Computerisation:



All quotes and orders are computer databased (please ask for a reference number) to enable speedy tracking of any subsequent queries. Our trained sales advisors have a huge range of information at their fingertips, from stock availability & pricing to technical details and prior purchase records.

IN STOCK & ON TIME

Delivery:

Our dedicated despatch department will package and process your order, normally the same day, for any orders taken before 4pm. We offer a variety of delivery services, with the recommended 24 hour insured courier service from just £9.99. For smaller purchases, we also offer a £3.99 postal service, but please allow 28 days for delivery in this case (items must be under £50 value & 1/2 kg).

Repair:

Our repair department currently numbers five fully qualified personnel, who will help you through any difficulties as smoothly and quickly as possible.

Stock Availability:

When you're ready to buy something, you don't want to wait for it! That's why we have the UK's largest stocks of MIDI and recording products under one roof, including a full range of accessories from expansion boards to cables and stands to media.

If at any stage you are unhappy with the service you are receiving, ask to speak to a manager - we aim to please!

The Birthplace of Recording for Musicians

INDEX

OPENING HOURS

ZERO%

SEE US AT

musicLive 19 - 20 - 21 NOVEMBER NEC BIRMINGHAM

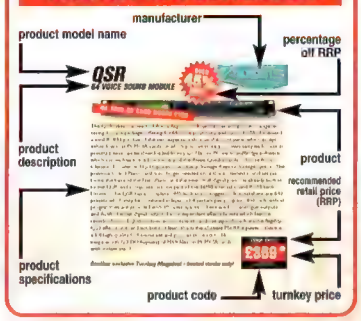
AND

National music Show '99 26 - 27 - 28 NOVEMBER WEMBLY LONDON

Hands on demos of many products. Large range of stock available on the stand.

Turnkey Deal Guide

YOUR KEY TO A BETTER BUY!



Christmas Demo Days

To help you make your buying decisions over Christmas, we've enlisted the help of the manufacturers' own expert demonstrators. They'll be on hand every Saturday until the end of December to answer all your questions and demonstrate the latest gear. Check out the schedule below for details:

Sat 4th Dec Cubase, Rebirth, WaveLab & Plug-Ins, Digitech Talker, Vocalists, S100 & 200, DBX 266XL, Quantum Finisher

Sat 11th Dec Cakewalk V9, Gadget Labs Wave 8/24, Maxi Isis, Finale, CS6X, Red Sounds Voyager Pro and.

YAMAHA LAUNCH NEW SAMPLER RANGE!

Sat 18th Dec Sibelius Scoring for Windows, Emagic Logic Silver, Gold & Platinum, Alesis Effects, Line 6 Pod, Native Instruments Reaktor, Koblo Stellar, Nemesys Gigasampler.

Plus of course, as exclusive UK agents for Quasimidi, we'll also have a Quasimidi specialist on hand every Saturday!

YST-M100 & MSW10 MULTIMEDIA SPEAKERS

OVER 65% OFF!

90% of the world's top recording studios rely on Yamaha speakers to provide accurate monitoring, and the same construction methods have been used in these top of the range pro audio computer speakers, which are without doubt the best we've ever heard - in fact, this neat little subwoofer and satellites combination puts many budget recording studio monitors to shame! The bi-amped system has a total of 65W RMS amplification (more powerful than the average domestic hi-fi) driving a 6.5" sub, 3.5" mids and dome tweeter. There are separate volume, bass, treble and L/R balance controls, and a very handy headphone socket which means there's no need to unplug the speakers if using 'phones with a soundcard. Other great features include Yamaha's patented "Ymersion" switchable circuitry giving greatly enhanced stereo imaging, both phono and minijack inputs, removable cloth grilles and full magnetic shielding. Not to be confused with budget 'multimedia' speakers, this price represents a once in a lifetime opportunity. ***Hurry - these will fly!***

RRP £299 **£99** PACKAGE

NANOSYNTH MIDI SOUND MODULE

ALMOST 55% OFF!

Staggering deal on this great sounding synth from Alesis. It may be small but it smacks a mighty punch with it's high quality sounds and numerous features. 64 note polyphony, 16 part multitimbral and pro digital effects. It houses 640 stunning sounds spread over 5 banks including full General MIDI. These make great starting instruments for anyone begining to make music and ideal polyphony expanders for anyone whose system is creaking at the seams. ***Incredible end of line offer - order now to avoid disappointment!***

RRP £329 **£149** ALESIS NANOSYNT

TEN THOUSAND POUND GIVEAWAY

We are giving away £10,000 worth of brand new equipment! Any order you make will automatically enter you into our prize draw[1], and the winner gets to select £10,000 worth of gear of their choice!

ORDER FORM *PLEASE USE BLOCK CAPITALS*

Send to: Turnkey 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H ODT

Items Required (use product codes found in price boxes)	Price
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
Sub Total	
Preferred Gift	P&P
	Total

Name:
Address:

Post Code:
Daytime Phone no:
Home Phone no (if different):
Card no:
Expiry date:
Issue No. (debit cards only)
Issuing Bank

Please note for credit / debit card orders we can only deliver to the registered card holder address, these orders must include a home tel. phone number

Allow 12 days for cheque clearance (payable to Soho Soundhouse Ltd), all other payment methods immediate despatch. We accept Visa Mastercard, American Express, Switch, Delta, Solo, cash in registered envelope, bank / building society draft, postal orders, and government purchase order

£9.99 covers next working day delivery in mainland England and Wales and some parts of Scotland up to 6kg (£3.99 under £50 value & 1/2 kilo weight, allow 28 days)

Please call for details of other delivery types and prices for other areas

We reserve the right to charge extra where insufficient carriage costs have been specified

1 £10,000 of gear at RRP inc VAT. No purchase necessary to enter. Draw to be held 31 July 2000. 2 Subject to status acceptance. Written quotations available on request. 0% APR for 6 months. Thereafter 34.9%. 3 Calculated for processing rate of Barclays Bank Plc. 4 Selection of following pages for price guarantee. 5 Choices subject to availability, please specify preference when ordering. Offer only applies to telephone orders. Excluding rental, Auctions, Discounted Deals, already Sale priced items, VAT, Carriage, Insurance, Delivery, Finance, Charity Events, Competitions, Trade Ins, Part Exchange, Used Gear, Gift Vouchers, Software, Sheet Music, Books, Videos, Cables, Accessories, Consumables such as Tapes, Batteries, Discs, Paper, Ribbons, Cartridges, Drumsticks, Reeds, Strings, Plectrums, Cleaning Materials, Lubricants, Polishes, Oils, Grease, Tuning Forks, Pitch Pipes, Metronomes, Tuners, Stands, Mutes, Rests, Mouthpieces, Ligatures, Cases, Bags, Covers, Straps, Pegs, Rosin

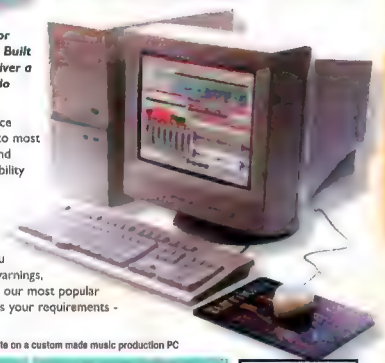
EUROPE'S LOWEST

THE FUTURE'S HERE AND NOW!

Brenell CUSTOM STUDIO PCs

The computer is the heart of any studio setup, and so Turnkey road tested a huge selection of PCs for audio suitability, before settling on the superb new Brenell range as our recommendation of choice. Built with carefully selected components, they bring you a quality solution at an affordable price. We deliver a tested, working, integrated system, built from the ground up for life in the studio. Best of all, if you do have a problem, just call us - we promise not to send you round the houses.

A modern PC can be used for a myriad of tasks ranging from desktop publishing, multimedia, games, and office work. However, few applications are as demanding as digital audio recording. Criteria which are irrelevant to most PC shoppers (such as the level of radio frequency interference within the casing), become very important, and sound cards which are otherwise considered "best buy" in the press often lack the essential "***full duplex***" ability which permits monitoring of audio during recording.



SOFT SYNTH STATION

Hardware
- Intel Pentium III 500MHz
- BX motherboard
- 256 MB 100MHz RAM
- 10GB hard disk space
- 17 inch SVGA display
- 4MB AGP 3D graphics
- Win98 CD, mouse & keyboard
- Soundscape Mixtreme
- Opcode studio 12bx Midi I/F

Software
- Gigasampler full version
- Reactor (sound design creation)
- Retro AS-1 (analogue synth)
- Rebirth RB338 (techno machine)
- Voodoo (sampling drum machine)

RRP £4649 **£2999**

By supplying a pre-installed computer which we build from carefully selected components and run through 16 separate tests, we ensure that you get up and running immediately, you won't need to delve into DMA channels and P'n'P BIOS conflicts, and you won't get any nasty surprises like "insufficient system resources" warnings, when you try to run your software. The systems below represent our most popular configurations, we can build to virtually any spec - call us to discuss your requirements - ***your satisfaction is guaranteed!***

All our best selling sequencing / audio packages are still available, or ask us for a quote on a custom made music production PC

RRP £1649 **£1129** PROPAK1-STA

RRP £1791 **£1249** PACKAGE-STA

RRP £2212 **£1549** PACKAGE-STA

● Add £118 for 64MB Sample RAM option ● Add £149 for 64 MB Computer RAM option ● Add £39 for 15" SVGA option ● Add £99 for 17" SVGA option ● Add £699 for LCD Flat Screen ● Add £149 for extra 16 Gig HD ● Add £299 for extra 25 Gig HD

Extracts from a genuine Email found on Cubase newsgroup by satisfied customer R Blenkinsopp:

"With all the problems that people seem to be having with compatibility, I just thought I'd tell about a system that works fine. You can get the whole lot from Turnkey. Looking at the problems people have, I'm glad I did. If things do go wrong, there is only one contact point and there's no excuse for them not to help you. Mine has not caused any problems so far, and in fact crashes no more regularly than my Atari did. Turnkey supply a fully tested system (mine) works fine with up to 20 tracks of digital audio, perfectly timed with MIDI tracks! PS - I don't work for Turnkey!"

ALTECH MAC INTERFACE

- Easy to fit serial port interface
- 16 MIDI channels
- 1x3 MIDI in/out
- No psu required
- Flashing indicator LED's

R R P **£64** ALTE-LXMAC

ANTARES AUTOTUNE LITE

- Automatic intonation correction
- Retunes flat vocals
- The plug-in that makes the famous sound good
- Mac only VST plug-in

RRP £99 **£89** ANTA-AUTOLVST

BIAS PEAK 2.0 NEW

- 2 track digital audio editor
- Supports all major samplers via SCSI
- Supports FX Plug-ins
- Playlist editing

R R P **£349** BIAS-PEAK2

CAKEWALK PRO AUDIO 8

- Best selling US sequencer
- Multiple MIDI & audio tracks running in sync
- Full range of DSP processing as standard
- Accepts third party software plug-ins
- Accepts third party software plug-ins

RRP £249 **£199** TWEL-CAKAUD

CREAMW@RE PULSAR NEW

- Software MIDI + audio music workstation
- Software synth, sampler, vocoder, mixing, editing
- ADAT and S/PDIF digital plus analogue phonos
- Uses 4 Sharc DSP chips!

R R P **£849** CWAR-PULSAR

DIGIDESIGN TOOLBOX

- Toolbox includes
- Audio Media III PCI card
- 24 track HD recording
- RealTime Audio Suite plug-ins
- MIDI sequencing

R R P **£419** DIDI-TOOLBOX

PASSPORT MASTER TRACKS PRO AUDIO

- 4 stereo (or mono) tracks of non-linear digital audio
- DSP mixing, editing + FX
- 64 track MIDI sequencer
- Notation + printout
- Master Tracks Pro Sequencer Also Available only £28.99

RRP £209 **£39** PASS-MTRAXPRO

SIBELIUS TOP-END NOTATION

- The leading notation package, now on PC
- Up to 64 staves
- Ultra fast screen redraws
- Intelligent MIDI playback
- Superb user interface
- New low price!

R R P **£595** SIBE-FULLPC

SONIC FOUNDRY ACID MUSIC

NEW VERSION 2

- Fantastic loop production tool
- Unequalled time stretching and pitch shifting
- Paint loops right on the screen
- Comes with stacks of Loops on CDROM

R R P **£79** SFOR-ACIDPH1

SONIC FOUNDRY ACID PRO

NEW VERSION 2

- Fantastic loop production tool with pro features
- Multi output support
- DirectX effects
- 24 bit output
- Direct to MP3 output

RRP £249 **£224** SFOR-ACID

SONIC FOUNDRY SOUND FORGE 4.5

- Sound file editing, FX, loops, up to 50 files at once
- WAV, AIFF, Creative VOC, VOX & Sound Designer SDI

RRP £349 **£289** SFOR-SFORGE

SONICWORX STUDIO

- Studio Mastering tools
- Neural De-Click, Noise & Crackle
- Realtime EQ Analysis
- Multi-band Compressor

R R P **£499** PROS-WSTUDIO

SONICWORX ARTIST

- Sound Design for DJ/Producers/Musicians
- Sound Morphing
- Vocoder & Drum Loop Jungalizer
- Time Compress/Expand

R R P **£249** PKON-WARTIST

STEINBERG CLEAN!

- Audio restoration and CD burning software
- Restores old vinyl
- Removes clicks and noise
- Supports most CON's

RRP £99 **£89** STEI-CLEAN

STEINBERG ORANGE

- Vocoder VST plug-in
- Works with Logic too
- Funky orange interface
- Best sounding software vocoder available
- Mac only

RRP **£149** STEI-ORANGEMA

STEINBERG RECYCLE

- Loop tool for samplers
- Cuts loops into component parts
- Supports all major samplers
- Sends/receives from samplers via SCSI/MIDI

MAC OR PC **£199** STEI-RECYCLE

STEINBERG WAVELAB V2

- 32 bit Windows 95 Native Application
- Plug In Architecture Allows 3rd Party Algorithms
- True Multitasking Environment

RRP £329 **£299** STEI-WLABPC

MOTU MTP AV

- Versatile MIDI patchbay / interface
- Timecode synchroniser, MTC, SMPTE, ADAT
- Digital audio / video sync via computer
- Works from PC or Mac

RRP £649 **£599** MOTU-MTPAV

OPCODE MIDIPORT 32 NEW

- Long awaited USB MIDI interface
- 32 MIDI channels
- Ideal for laptops
- Windows or Mac

R R P **£119** OPCO-MIDIP32

ROLAND SMPU64 NEW

- USB MIDI interface
- Works with the Blue G3 and iMac as well as PC
- 64 MIDI channels
- LED activity indicators

RRP £199 **£149** ROLA-SMPU64

VIBRA 9000 SOFTWARE SYNTHESISER

A stunning bit of programming from Koblo brings an exciting professional monophonic software synthesizer right onto your Power Mac. Running in real time it comes complete with oscillators, filters, envelopes, LFO's and full MIDI implementation. The Vibra9000 turns your computer into a complete music studio, as a real alternative to expensive hardware

Lean, mean, funky, green machine!!!!

FACTORY DIRECT **£99** KOBL-VIBRA9MA

GAMMA SOFTWARE DRUM SYNTH

Drum and percussion sounds are an essential part of most music. Now you can finally load your own samples directly into a dedicated drum synthesizer never again will you be stuck with the same old drum sounds! You can also control Envelopes, Filters, Volume, Pan, Modulation and more individually on each sound, taking the Gamma9000 much further than simple sample playback. Permanently on demonstration on the shop floor

RRP £149 **£99** KOBL-GAMMA9MA

STELLA SOFTWARE SAMPLE PLAYER

The Stella9000 starts with a eight note polyphonic sample player, then adds the filter, LFO's, Envelopes and Modulation from the Vibra9000 and gives you a unique tool to work with. The Stella9000 runs on an Apple PowerMacintosh with a +100 MHz CPU with MacOS 7.6.1 or newer. Top quality 32 bit stereo DSP algorithms produce superb quality sound

RRP £149 **£99** KOBL-STELL9MA

GIGASAMPLER SOFTWARE SAMPLER

At last, real sampling on a PC!!!!!

Gigasampler performs all the functions of a hardware sampler and breaks the restrictions on sample size, handling anything up to 4GB!! The included 1GB piano demonstrates this perfectly, and loads in seconds. It's 16 part multitimbral, polyphony up to 64 voice (CPU dependant). Gigasampler comes with the Sample Wrench editing suite, Akai format support and an audio capture facility. £549.99

GigaLE-no 1GBpiano,Wrench,Akai or capture £149.99

FROM **£149** NEME-GIGAPC

LOGIC SEQUENCER RANGE

New Range sporting DirectX / VST plug-in compatibility.

LOGIC PLATINUM - Up to 128 audio tracks, 31 included real-time DSP effects, support of multiple high-end hardware
RRP £549 OUR PRICE £529.99!

LOGIC GOLD - Up to 96 audio tracks, real-time DSP effects, supports Audiowerk 8 and Korg 1212
RRP £399 OUR PRICE £379.99!

LOGIC SILVER - Up to 24 audio tracks, 3 effects busses
RRP £199 OUR PRICE £199.99!

MICRO LOGIC AV - 16 track audio with 2 effects, good entry level sequencer **RRP £99**

SOUND DIVER - Librarian editor supports stacks of synths and modules, easy graphical interface **£179.99**

AUDIOWERK 8

Staggering deal on the superb Audiowerk 8 card for your PC or Mac, which gives two analog inputs, 8 analog outputs, and S/PDIF digi I/O as standard! 3 cards can be used in the same computer to give 24 outputs (Logic Audio Gold required). Integrates perfectly with the new Logic range and can be used with other Windows software. Turn your computer into a sophisticated digital multotrack!

RRP £399 **£LOW** EMAG-AUDIOWEB

"You provide a wonderful service"
A.N. (Plymouth)

CUBASE VST V4.0

NOW IMAC COMPATIBLE!

Pushing back the boundaries of hard disk recording power and integrated MIDI sequencing, Cubase VST leaps to version 4 proving that the Apple Mac is still ahead of the game. New Features include: 64 channels of CD quality audio, 8 aux sends and 8 global effects, extended tool bar with functions like time stretch direct in the arrange page, stylish graphical enhancements, MIDI panel mixer

Professional Score version for only £449.99!

RRP £329 **£289** STEI-CUBMAC

CUBASE VST V3.7

As well as all the great sequencing and audio recording facilities you've come to expect from Cubase, PC owners can now take advantage of up to 32 audio tracks, complete with built in digital EQ, DSP, reverb and FX!

Professional Score version for only £449.99!

RRP £329 **£299** STEI-CUBPC

REBIRTH RB-338 SOFTWARE SYNTH

If you're into techno, trance, ambient, hardcore - you simply must have the sound of a 303 in your arsenal of sonic weapons. The ReBirth RB-338 gives you two 303s, an 808 and a 909 software recreation of these three classic pieces of analog hardware. Full MIDI and sync capabilities. No cables, no boxes all you need is a Mac or a PC!

R R P **£149** STEI-RB338

PRODUCER PAC £699.99

CAKEWALK V.7 BLOWOUT!

OVER 60% OFF!

Cakewalk has been the US #1 sequencer for ever. For a limited period, we are offering an amazing deal on Cakewalk Pro v7.0, and also Pro Audio 7 and Deluxe too!!

Pro 7 - 8 track audio, full MIDI sequencing and score printing **£79.99**

Pro Audio 7 - 32 track audio recording, FX processing, multiple in/out support, full MIDI sequencing and score printing **£99.99**

Cakewalk Pro Audio 7 Deluxe - adds a bonus CD full of samples, midi files, midi utility software, and accompaniment software **£129.99**

Limited stocks of this exciting offer and they are fully upgradable to the current version (CDROM Win95, NT)

FROM **£79** TWEL-CAKSPEC

MUSICTIME DELUXE & EVOLUTION MK10

OVER 60% OFF!

This is an ideal starting point for composers - Top rated notation software & a 4 octave MIDI keyboard & a MIDI interface at an unbelievable price!! MusicTime Deluxe is our best selling notation package. Based around the industry standard Encore' software it can have 16 staves on the score, and performs part extraction and other editing functions with ease via the excellent user interface

MIDI interface requires SB compatible card, keyboards are 'B' stock

RRP £179 **£69** PACKAGE

Prices exclude 17.5% VAT and [illegible] 99 P+P. We allow 10 working days for cheque clearance. Errors & omissions excepted. In a small number of cases [illegible] may vary as to items advertised for mail order on the internet or in press adverts such as this.

turnkey 0171 419 9999 turnkey 0171 419 9999
Fax: 0171 379 0093 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0DT E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk In Eire Call: 01677 9377
* Our guarantee is that we will match or beat any genuine quote, on identical goods, from a UK or European dealer at time of order.

PRICES GUARANTEE*

SOFT MACHINE!

REAKTOR
SOUND GENERATION MACHINE

FREE DEMO CD NOW AVAILABLE!

Reaktor 2.0 is a new milestone in synthesiser and sampling development. An amazing piece of software that transforms your PC or Mac into a professional fully featured synthesiser and sampler without the need for additional DSP hardware.

For pure sound creation uniting synthesis, sampling and effects processing then Reaktor is unparalleled. Combining the power of both Generator and Transformator in a single dazzling package the potential of Reaktor is inexhaustible. Build synth engines powered by samples, cross formant filters with oscillators and modulators. ***Must be seen to be believed!***

RRP £249
NATI-REAKTPC

GENERATOR SOFTWARE SYNTH

Generator 2.0 is a new milestone in synthesiser development. An amazing piece of software that transforms your PC into a professional fully featured synthesiser, without the need for additional DSP hardware. Draw on a pool of over 150 elementary modules and develop new synthesis structures with power and ease, using the included DirectX Plug-In, digital audio data can be exchanged with an audio sequencer in real time, without any loss in quality.

FACTORY DIRECT £169
NATI-NATIVEPC

TRANSFORMATOR MODULAR SAMPLER

Taking the essence of Generator into the sampling world Native Instruments have created the worlds first modular sampler. Its granular technology opens up possibilities for processing audio material that have so far not been available in real-time. Change modulations, impose pitches, bend formants, synchronizing loops are just some of the features of this staggering new piece of software.

RRP £129
NATI-TRANSPC

NEW

DIGI 001 COMPLETE STUDIO

DIGI 001 TOUCH MIDI MIX MIDI

Digidesign's Pro Tools studio systems are the most respected professional solutions in the industry. Now they've brought their expertise to the home and project studio with this stunning new hardware and software solution. The stylish 24bit box offers 18 in/out comprising of 8 analogue, 8 ADAT and stereo spdif. 2 phantom powered mic inputs, monitor out, headphone socket and even a punch in/out footswitch. The bundled software is the new Pro Tools 5 LE offering 24 track audio with new RealTime Audio Suite plug-ins and MIDI sequencing. ***Out for Mac now, Windows98 early 2000.***

RRP £775
DDES-DIGI001

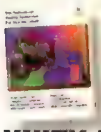
1212 I/O PCI AUDIO CARD

50% OFF!

The card that everyone's been waiting for! Now you can use Cubase VST (amongst others), and have multiple inputs and outputs, without spending a fortune! But the PCI 1212I/O is far more than just a soundcard - it can become the very heart of your studio. There are stereo analogue ins and outs, SPDIF in and out, and 8 more digital ins and outs in ADAT format. All these can be used independently giving you a total of 12 ins and outs! Word clock and ADAT 9 pin connectors are also provided. Call for more details or to arrange a demo - this card could change your recording life!

RRP £599
£299
KORG-1212PCI

RETRO AS-1 SOFTWARE SYNTHESISER



Brand new monster software analogue synthesiser for PowerMac and PC from top programming team Bitheadz. Up to 32 simultaneous voices, 3 oscillators per voice, 7 filter types, 2 parallel and 2 serial effects processors and much much more. Full MIDI implementation and built in arpeggiator. Over 100 parameters to fiddle with to recreate all those classic analogue sounds. Fantastic set of presets covering a huge range - not a one sound toy!
AS-1 cannowuse REWIRE facilities in Cubase VST

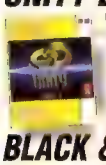
FACTORY DIRECT £129
BITH-RETAS1OU

AUDIO PRODUCTION STUDIO

The EMU APS has set the standard for professional soundcard solutions. Now we can bring you a stunning new deal on this card by stripping away the extra drive bay preamp unit and offering the card on its own. But this still leaves you with a noiseless audio production card with 64 voices of sampling, multitrack hard disk recording and real-time DSP effects, all through balanced stereo in/out and spdif. A fantastic card for a fantastic price

RRP £449
£299
EMU-APS(OEM)

UNITY DS-1 SOFTWARE SAMPLER



Unity DS-1 is a complete digital software sampler for PowerMac or PC. Fully 16 part multitimbral, polyphony up to 64 note. Unity DS-1 has all the features of a hardware sampler, and with the Retro AS-1 synth engine bolted into the program it has full MIDI continuous control. Format support? No problem. AIFF, WAV, Sound designer I&II, Akai S1000, DLS, Soundfont 2, SampleCell I&II, and CD-Audio.
Software sampling is a reality with Bitheadz
DS-1 can now use REWIRE facilities in Cubase VST

FACTORY DIRECT £249
BITH-UNIDS1OU

BLACK & WHITES SOFTWARE PIANO MODULE

A stellar collection of acoustic and electric pianos, including all new 7' and 9' Steinway concert grands. Multiple variation sof each instruments to include different velocities, various reverbs and other effects, and combination instruments like the addition of lush strings swelling up behind the 9' Steinway. If you're tired of the blandness of your current piano sounds then Black & Whites will give you the extra oomph and realism you need for outstanding performance or composition.

FACTORY DIRECT £129
BITH-B&W

OSMOSIS SAMPLE CONVERTOR

The ultimate sample conversion tool. This software enables you to take AKAI S1000 and S3000 format samples and convert them into Unity DS-1, AIFF, Sound Designer II, or SampleCell files. Ideal companion for SampleCell or Unity owners and people who work with samples in different formats. Simply put an AKAI CD-ROM in your drive and import the samples. How easy is that?

FACTORY DIRECT £99
BITH-OSMOSMAC

VOODOO SOFTWARE DRUM MACHINE

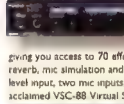
Ever wished that you could create your own drum kits using real samples without the hassle or expense of hardware samplers? Voodoo turns your computer into a programmable 'beat box' that plays samples and MIDI files. Samples and drum patterns can be triggered from a computer keyboard, a MIDI controller, or a sequencer running on the same CPU. Comes with hundreds of patterns and samples to ignite your creativity.

FACTORY DIRECT £129
BITH-VOODOOMA

"Excellent demo facilities!"
B.H. (London)

UA-100 AUDIO CANVAS

OVER 40% OFF!



If you want to get high quality audio in and out of your PC with the minimum of fuss, then this is the answer. Just plug the UA100 into the USB port on your PC, and play. There's a 32 channel MIDI interface and built in multi effects giving you access to 70 effects including Boss pedal sounds, great quality reverb, mic simulation and 2 Voice Transformers. Other features include guitar level input, two mic inputs, and a digital output. Comes bundled with Roland's acclaimed VSC-88 Virtual Sound Canvas. ***Buy now while stocks last!***

RRP £249
£199
ROLA-UA100

SW1000XG SOUNDCARD

The ultimate soundcard that offers a complete solution for your home studio. It has the sounds from the celebrated MU100R tone module. It has 20 bit stereo analogue in/out and also a digital spdif output. An on-board DSP chip provides processor independant effects on 12 separate audio channels. MIDI in/out is also included. What else could you need? How about an FM, VL or harmoniser daughterboard? We've got those too!! Fully compatible with all audio/MIDI software. A blinding card at a fantastic price!!!!!

RRP £449
£399
YAMA-SW1000XG

ALTECH WAVEdock

INC FREE CUBASE AUDIO!

- 1x1 MIDI in/out
- On board GM synth
- Connects to printer port
- Adds MIDI and a synth to a laptop!!!

RRP £139
£129
ALTE-WAVE

ALTECH MIDIdock 1XE

- 1x1 MIDI in/out
- connects to parallel port
- Ideal for Laptop
- Laptop power cable attached

RRP £59
ALTE-1XEPC

ALTECH MIDIdock 2Xs

- 2x2 MIDI in/out
- Connects to parallel port
- Printer thru
- Smpte read/write

RRP £199
ALTE-2XSPC

DIGIGRAM VX POCKET

- A real mobile studio!!
- PCMCIA Laptop audio card
- Balanced XLR stereo in/out
- SPDIF I/o up to 24 bit
- ASIO drivers for Mac or Windows

RRP £511
£449
DIGI-VXPOCKET

EMAGIC AUDIOWERK 2

NEW

- High quality PCI audio card for PC or Mac
- Stereo In/out analogue & spdif
- Includes Micrologic & Zap compression software
- Additional CD burning software for Mac only

RRP £199
EMAG-AW2

EVENT GINA

- 20 bit PCI audio card
- 2 inputs 8 outputs
- Rugged breakout box with 1/4" jack connections
- SPDIF in/out

RRP £499
£379
EENT-GINA

GADGET LABS WAVE 8/24

NEW

- 24 Bit s for under £500!!!
- 8 analogue i/o for under £500!!
- a MIDI port too
- Multiple cards can be linked together with sample accuracy

RRP £489
GLAB-WAVE8/24

LYNX1

- 24 bit PCI audio card
- XLR stereo i/o
- AES/EBU i/o
- Word clock and 2x MIDI

RRP £449
£399
LYNX-LYNX1

MIDILINK SERIAL 1

- 1 in 1 out MIDI interface
- Plugs into 9pin serial port
- Ideal for laptops
- Easy to install

RRP £69
£64
MLIN-SERIAL1T

MOTU 2408

- 24 track digital recording
- 8 in/out on ADAT, TDIF and analogue
- Connects via PCI card for Mac or PC
- 3 can be used together
- Fanatastic audio fidelity

RRP £995
£879
MOTU-2408

MOTU MIDI EXPRESS XT

- 8x8 parallel port MIDI interface
- 128 MIDI channels!
- SMPTE to MIDI sync
- Mac or PC
- Now USB compatible

RRP £399
£369
MOTU-MIDIEXT

OPCODE MIDI TRANSLATOR PC

- 32 ch MIDI interface for PC parallel port.
- 2 MIDI ins + 2 MIDI outs
- Daisy chain parallel port so you can still connect your printer.
- 4 units may be cascaded.

RRP £99
OPCO-TRANPC

OPCODE STUDIO 128X

- 128 MIDI channels
- smpte and MTC
- MIDI patch software
- 19" rack unit

RRP £399
£349
OPPCO-STU128X

OPCODE STUDIO 64X

- Serial port MIDI interfaces
- 19" rackmount unit
- 4 in 8 out
- SMPTE sync built in
- PC & Mac compatible

RRP £259
£209
OPCO-STUDIO64

ROCKTRON PC PREAMP

50% OFF!

- The ONLY PC preamp for musicians.
- Guitar, bass and XLR microphone inputs.
- Warm Spring reverb.
- HUSH noise reduction
- Speaker simulator
- Stereo effects loop

FACTORY DIRECT £99
ROCK-PCPREMIC

TERRATEC EWS88MT

NEW

- Soundcard + external A/D and D/A converter box
- Handles up to 24bit 96kHz
- 8 analogue in/out
- S/PDIF coax i/o, + MIDI
- Includes ASIO and Win 95/98/NT drivers.

RRP £399
TERR-EWS88MT

SOUNDSCAPE MIXTREME

NEW

- Twin TDIF PCI card
- Fully multiclient drivers for running multiple applications
- Very low latency ASIO
- Included Soundscape mixer with DSP EQ, other plug-ins can be added
- Buy with 8 i/o analogue pro convertors for £799

RRP £449
SSCA-MIXPCI

YAMAHA CDR-6416E

- Red Book compatible CDR drive
- 6x write, 4x erase
- 18x reading speed
- Fast SCSI2 interface
- Separate power supply

RRP £449
£249
YAMA-CDR6416E

YAMAHA DSP FACTORY

- Mixing capabilities of the 02R on a single card!
- New ADAT 16 channel optical interface available
- Drive bay option for multiple analogue i/o
- Now fully VST24 & Logic Platinum compatible

RRP £599
£549
YAMA-DSP416

YAMAHA SW60XG

- Best selling soundcard upgrade card
- Fits in an ISA slot along side your existing card
- Over 600 XG synth sounds
- Comes with cakewalk express

RRP £129
£79
YAMA-SW60

KORG | ensoniq | ALESIS | Steinberg | Sennheiser | Technics | Vestax | KURZWEIL | FATAR

EUROPE'S LOWEST

THE UK 4 TRACK CENTRE

DPS12 4HD+
DIGITAL MULTITRACKER

No-nonsense 12 track (uncompressed) digital recording and mixing all in one! Recording directly to its built-in 4Gb hard drive, the DPS12 is as easy as tape, but with the advantages of waveform editing, MIDI automatable mixing, & built-in FX. Also features jog/shuttle wheel, 256 undo levels, 20 channels at mix, SCSI interface, & digital I/o.

RRP £999 ZERO% AKAI-DPS12

In stock now at Turnkey!

ADAT LX20
20 BIT DIGITAL 8 TRACK

MEDIA DEAL! INC FREE AKG K141M PHONES!

The best stand alone tape based digital multitrack you can buy. Why? Because it costs less than all the others. It offers linear 20 bit recording ie 120dB dynamic range in the digital domain. It has ADAT digital output - the industry standard for 8 channels. The remote is not an optional extra and you've permanently stored the equivalent of over 2.6GB data on a common S-VHS tape, which won't get wiped if you press the wrong button!

RRP £1699 £1129 ALES-ADATLX20

BUY WITH 10 x 90 min TAPES - ONLY £120.99 EXTRA!

FD4
DIGITAL MULTITRACKER

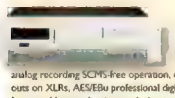
INC FREE 2.1Gig HDD

This 4 track non-linear hard disk recorder with jog shuttle editing has a built in 4 2 mixer with 2 balanced XLR mic inputs with inserts, plus 3 band sweep mid EQ and 2 auxes on all 4 channels. Both stereo aux returns and the 2 stereo line inputs give you up to 12 inputs for mixdowns with your sequenced sound modules etc. The FD4 generates MIDI Time Code or Clock and Song Position Pointers, so your sequencers run in sync with audio recorded on the multitrack. The FD4 works at native 44.1kHz so it can plug digitally into a CD recorder, via S/PDIF. Price includes built in 2.1 Gig HD

RRP £599 £399 FOST-FD4HD+

D5 DAT RECORDER

OVER 40% OFF!



Exclusive scoop purchase on a genuine professional machine brings quality within reach to the rest of us. This is one of the cheapest DATs around, but just look at the spec list: 19" rackmount, 44.1 kHz analog recording, SCMS-free operation, error detection indicators, balanced ins and outs on XLRs, AES/EBu professional digital connections as well as all the usual DAT features. *Huge reduction exclusive to Turnkey!*

RRP £799 £449 FOST-D5

BUY WITH 10 x QUANTERY 90 min DATS - ONLY £49.99 EXTRA!

CDR850
PROFESSIONAL CD-RW

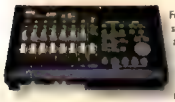
INC 100 BLANK CDRs FREE!

The cheapest professional rewritable CDRW on the market to include balanced XLR ins and outs, phonos, AES/EBU input, S/PDIF optical and coaxial I/O, and a bypassable Sample Rate Converter, variable auto-fade times and mute duration, an infrared mote control included and a stylish 2U rack purple case. The mechanical design is based on the Pioneer PDR555RW, but professionally equipped for this model. For those requiring AES/EBU digital output and a wordclock input, a slightly more expensive CDR850 Plus version also exists

RRP £799 £799 HHB-CDR850

D8
DIGITAL WORKSTATION

OVER 35% OFF!



For the last few years, Korg's high end SoundLink hard disk recording system has enjoyed considerable success in post production houses around the world. Now they've used all that expertise to bring you the amazing D8 - a complete digital recording studio in less than the size of a shoe box! The D8 records up to 8 tracks onto its built in SCSI drive, has digi i/o and SCSI ports as standard, a whole range of built in digital FX, and even a guitar level input to do away with DI boxes. *In stock and on demo at Turnkey - call now for further details.*

RRP £849 £549 KORG-D8

CDR775
TWIN TRAY CD-RW WRITER

NEW

Philips latest CDR775 is a twin tray machine, which has one playback only deck on the right hand side, and one recording deck on the left which can also erase single or multiple tracks on rewritable discs. For fast CD cloning, there is a double speed mode, and the sample rate converter is bypassable at 44.1kHz. A new "Easy Jog" wheel has been added for shuttling through tracks and a track editing facility. Both decks can play back simultaneously through seperate outputs, so the machine would be a good buy for DJs, even beyond its copying ability. The playback deck can also play unfinalized CDR discs. Includes infrared remote control.

RRP £469 £349 PHIL-CDR775

VS-1680EX
DIGITAL WORKSTATION

INC FREE CD-RW!

The VS-1680 from Roland takes integrated digital recording to new heights, featuring up to 16 tracks of 24 bit MT Pro recording, each track having 16 virtual tracks for multiple takes. A 4 gig drive is built in for up to 74 hours recording time, as well as one of the new VS8-F2 boards giving four simultaneous FX (a 2nd board can be fitted if required). There are 10 audio inputs including 2 balanced XLRs and 12 outputs, a SCSI port is standard and CD writing software is built in. 3 band parametric EQ is easily edited via the huge LCD display. In stock now at Turnkey!

RRP £2199 ROLA-VS1680P

PCM-R300
DAT RECORDER

MEDIA DEAL! ALMOST 45% OFF!

A pro, full spec DAT machine at a bargain price! Just look at the feature list. SPDIF coax and optical i/o, digital and analog recording at all three sample rates, full 19" rackmount and a full function infra red remote control. Sony's exclusive Super Bit Mapping process can also be switched in, cramming the sound of 20 bits into 16! Stocks at this incredible price are limited - get your order in now!

RRP £699 £399 SONY-PCMR300

BUY WITH 10 x QUANTERY 90 min DATS - ONLY £49.99 EXTRA!

DA20MkII DAT MACHINE

MEDIA DEAL!

The new Mk II version of the DA20 builds on what already a quality machine: reliable tray-loading mechanism, switchable SCMS, analog and digital recording at all 3 sample rates and coax SPDIF i/o. New features include error counting & adjustable ID encoding

RRP £699 £449 TASC-DA20MK2

BUY WITH 10 x QUANTERY 90 min DATS - ONLY £49.99 EXTRA!

202MkIII DOUBLE TAPE DECK

Fantastic deal on Tascam's superb professional quality mastering cassette deck. Full 19" rackmount unit, the 202 MkIII is a double deck, which records on both decks. Ideal for mastering and duplication. *Limited stocks only at this price.*

RRP £349 £269 TASC-202MK2

BUY WITH 20 x XLII5 90 min TAPES - ONLY £29.99 EXTRA!

MZ-R37 PORTABLE
MINIDISC RECORDER

MEDIA DEAL!

Now available is this compact portable version of the MDS-JE520 as featured above. Price includes headphones and power supply. *This must be the neatest walkman you've ever seen!*

RRP £299 £199 SONY-MZR37

BUY WITH 20 x MAXELL 74 min MDs - ONLY £49.99 EXTRA!

DAP1
PORTABLE DAT

MEDIA DEAL!

Pro spec portable DAT from Tascam features a rugged 2 head 2 motor direct drive transport, XLR mic inputs with phantom power, 20dB pad and limiter, S/PDIF digital I/O, analogue and digital recording at all three sample rates, as well as SCMS free operation. Ideal for field recording applications

RRP £1499 £999 TASC-DAP1

BUY WITH 10 x QUANTERY 90 min DATS - ONLY £49.99 EXTRA!

MD301
PRO MINIDISC RECORDER

ALMOST 60% OFF!

The Tascam MD301 is a MiniDisc recorder in a professional 2u rackcase, and features phonos and coaxial S/PDIF interfacing for quick, easy hookup. The MiniDisc format runs at 44.1kHz and as such, the MD301 includes a built in sample rate convertor to accept 48kHz or 32kHz digital sources. There is an infrared remote control and front panel headphone socket.

Incredible reduction exclusive to Turnkey - order now while stocks last!

RRP £699 £299 TASC-MD301

PORTA 414
CASSETTE PORTASTUDIO

MEDIA DEAL!

The 414 records up to 4 tracks simultaneously and uses dbx noise reduction. Double speed recording for better bandwidth, 2 band EQ, 4 mic inputs and full LED metering make it great value for money. The cassette deck is optimised for chrome tapes but will give great results with metal tapes too, and you can even switch it to normal speed to play your regular tapes. The pitch bend gives you about 20% speed variation, and for backwards recording, just turn the tape over. Includes free four track pack!

RRP £349 £199 TASC-414

BUY WITH 20 x XLII5 90 min TAPES - ONLY £29.99 EXTRA!

PORTA 424 MKIII
MULTITRACK RECORDER

Tascam's newest upgrade to their range of PortaStudios is the 424 Mk3 with its nice blue livery. It offers a six channel mixer with mic inputs, 3 band sweep mid EQ, two effects sends, and the transport runs at normal or double speed with dbx noise reduction and can record 4 tracks simultaneously

RRP £329 £299 TASC-424MK3

MD8
DIGITAL WORKSTATION

MEDIA DEAL!

If you thought 4 tracks on MiniDisc was good - check out the new 8 track Yamaha MD8. There are 8 mic / line inputs (2 with XLRs and insert points), 3 band mid sweep EQ, 2 aux sends and a jog / shuttle wheel. There are up to 20 inputs available at mixdown, so there's plenty of room for synth and sampler outputs, whilst the latest ATRAC compression algorithm means the sound is virtually indistinguishable from DAT. *This hot product is in short supply - call us now to reserve yours!*

RRP £999 £799 YAMA-MD8

BUY WITH 10 x DATA MDs - ONLY £119.99 EXTRA!

MD4S
MINIDISC 4-TRACKER

NEW MEDIA DEAL!

This MiniDisc Four-tracker offers jog / shuttle music cueing between 32x and half speed, some basic non-linear cut and paste editing, multi take auto punch-ins, and cue list playing. 37 mins of 4-track or 74 mins of stereo via MiniDisc's ATRAC lossy compression. Varispeed, 8 channel mixers, two mic inputs, 4x EQ + 2 auxes

RRP £599 £499 YAMA-MD4S

BUY WITH 10 x DATA MDs - ONLY £99.99 EXTRA!

ALESIS ADAT XT20

MEDIA DEAL!

- Fantastic 20 bit ADAT
- Backwards compatible
- 10 auto-locate points
- Internal digital copying
- Get 10x 60min tapes for only £129.99 extra!

RRP £2299 £LOW ALES-ADATXT20

DIAMOND RIO PMP-300

ALMOST 35% OFF!

- Portable MP3 player
- Download loads of MP3 files off the Internet and play them back with near CD quality, or record your own
- This is the machine they tried to ban. Buy one while it's still legally available!

RRP £199 £129 DIAM-RIO

FOSTEX D108

- Replaces Fostex's D-80
- 8 track hard disk recorder
- ADAT optical digital I/O
- 99 locate points
- Reads WAV files via SCSI

RRP £1099 £949 FOST-D108

FOSTEX D160

INC 9GB HD AVAILABLE

ALMOST 35% OFF!

- 16 track HD recorder
- Non-linear editing
- ADAT digital I/o x2
- Removable control / LCD front panel

RRP £2932 £1849 FOST-D160

FOSTEX FD8 INC 2.1GB HD

- Records eight 16 bit tracks to SCSI
- 8:2 mixer with 3 band EQ
- ADAT interface + MIDI timecode / MMC
- Jog/shuttle, scrub, 16 virtual tracks

RRP £849 £749 FOST-FD8

FOSTEX X-14

MEDIA DEAL!

- Entry level multitrack
- Built in microphone
- Simple to use
- 4 track pack only £10
- Get 20x 90 min XLII5 for only £29.99 extra!

RRP £149 £119 FOST-X14

FOSTEX CR300

NEW

- Pro spec rewritable CDR
- No SCMS, SRC bypass
- Analog XLR + phono I/O
- S/PDIF optical + coaxial
- AES/EBU input. 2u rack
- Get 100x 74 min CDs for only £99.99 extra!

R R P £199 FOST-CR300

PANASONIC SV3800

MEDIA DEAL!

- Industry standard mastering DAT machine
- 20 bit convertors
- AES/EBU and S/PDIF
- Jog/shuttle wheel
- Get 10x 90 min DATs for only £49.99 extra!

RRP £1099 £895 PANA-SV3800

PHILIPS CDR-880

ALMOST 35% OFF!

- Consumer rewritable CDR with sample rate converter
- S/PDIF coaxial + optical
- Improves original CDR870 design giving less jitter and SCR auto-bypass

RRP £489 £329 PHIL-CDR880

ROLAND VS840EX

- 8 track non-linear HD recorder. 64 Virtual tracks
- Internal 250MB Zip drive
- 8 channel digital mixer
- S/PDIF digital I/O
- Effects bus with 26 types
- CDR burning software
- Optional SCSI interface

RRP £999 £699 ROLA-VS840EX

ROLAND VS880EX

MEDIA DEAL!

- 8 track HD recorder with 8x virtual tracks
- 14 channel digital mixer
- Internal 2.1GB drive
- New V2 software adds FX, mic simulation, mix data rec, and CDR burning

RRP £1499 ZERO% ROLA-VS880EX

SONY MDS-JE530

MEDIA DEAL!

- Budget price, high spec MiniDisc recorder
- S/PDIF digi i/o
- Infra red remote control
- Buy with 20 Maxell 74 min MDs for only £49.99 extra!

RRP £299 £199 SONY-MDSJE530

SONY MZ-R56

MEDIA DEAL!

- S/PDIF optical digital input with S.R.C.
- Digital "Mega-Bass"
- ATRAC compression
- 40sec anti-shock buffer
- Most compact model of its kind on the market!

RRP £299 £249 SONY-MZR56

SONY PCM-M1

MEDIA DEAL!

- Sony's latest DAT walkman, just 370g
- Auto data & time for recordings
- Automatic Volume Limiter System (AVLS)
- 48/44.1/32kHz Digi I/O. batteries included

RRP £699 £499 SONY-PCMM1

TASCAM DA88

MEDIA DEAL!

- Pro digital MTR
- SY88 timecode option
- 8 track recording and playback
- Use up to 16 units together for 128 tracks
- Get 10x 113 min tapes for only £99.99 extra!

RRP £2799 £2399 TASC-DA88

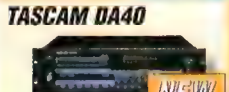
TASCAM PORTA 02

MEDIA DEAL!

- Cassette four track
- dbx noise reduction
- Mixer with mic inputs
- 2 band EQ
- Pitch varispeed control

RRP £149 £129 TASC-PORTA02

TASCAM DA40



NEW

- 16 bit DAT recorder
- Jog / shuttle dial
- Analog i/o level trims
- S/PDIF coaxial + AES/EBU
- Pro machine - no SCMS!

R R P £949 TASC-DA40

TASCAM DA302

MEDIA DEAL!

- Twin DAT recorder
- Both sides record separately. SCMS free
- AES/EBU and S/PDIF
- High speed dubbing

RRP £1099 £899 TASC-DA302

YAMAHA MT50

MEDIA DEAL!

ALMOST 50% OFF!

- Records 4 tracks at once
- 2 band EQ
- Separate auxiliary send
- DBX noise reduction
- Get 20x 90 min XLII5 for only £29.99 extra!

RRP £389 £199 YAMA-MT50

YAMAHA MT400

MEDIA DEAL!

- 8 ch mixer, 3 band EQ, 2 aux sends, 2 inserts
- Double speed transport with dbx & 10% varispeed
- 4 trk simultaneous record
- Get 20x 90 min XLII5 for only £29.99 extra!

RRP £329 £249 YAMA-MT400

Prices include 17.5% VAT, subject to current stocks only. UK mainland carriage from £9.95. Next day delivery £5.00. Saturday delivery £10.00. Express 2 hr delivery £20.00. In a small number of cases, some or all of the goods may vary as to their advertised specification from that ordered on the internet or via printed adverts such as this.

turnkey 0171 419 9999 turnkey 0171 419 9999

Fax: 0171 379 0093 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0DT E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk In Eire Call: 01677 9377

* Our guarantee is that we will match or beat any genuine quote, on identical goods, from a UK or European dealer at time of order.

PRICES GUARANTEE*

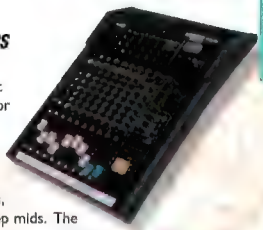
GET IN THE MIX!

FOLIO NOTEPAD
10 INPUT UTILITY MIXER

For quality mixing on a budget, this has to be the neatest solution around. Typical Soundcraft quality has been further enhanced by the use of surface mount technology and custom designed rotary pots. 4 mono inputs are provided along with 2 stereo, which also feature RIAA preamps for record deck connection. 2 band EQ and an auxiliary send complete a highly flexible package.

RRP £149 **£149*** SCRA-FOLNOTE

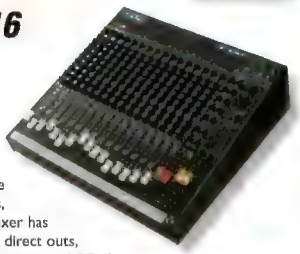
FOLIO F1
14 & 16 INPUT STEREO MIXERS



The most affordable small project studio mixer in the Spirit range for serious 8 track applications, available in two frame sizes offering a total of 14 or 16 inputs, with either 6 or 8 main mono channels with mic preamps, inserts, and 3 band EQ with sweep mids. The remaining stereo channel pairs have 2 band EQ but all share the 3 aux sends and long throw 100mm faders. Both mixers may be rackmounted with the optional £19.99 rack ears, but they include Spirit's very handy built in handle for great portability.

RRP £379 **£269*** SCRA-FOLF1416

FOLIO FX8/16
MIXERS WITH FX



A superb quality Lexicon multi-effects unit, with a fantastic Spirit by Soundcraft mixer thrown in free! The Lexicon DSP gives editable reverbs, delays and chorus, whilst the 16:4 channel mixer has XLR + jack inputs, inserts, direct outs, UltraMic preamps, 3 band sweep mid EQ, 4 aux sends, solo in place, and 100mm Alps faders. The FX8 is the smaller version with fewer inputs, but the same long throw faders and high quality circuitry, giving Spirit's warm dynamic sound.

RRP **£399*** SCRA-FX8_16

SPIRIT FOLIO SX
16:4 PORTABLE MIXER

A great mixer which would suit both live sound applications and a small project studio for multitrack monitoring. 12 mono and 2 stereo inputs feeding both main and sub L+R outputs, giving you 2 stereo pairs or 4 mono busses depending how you pan and route your channels. 3 bands sweep mid EQ, HPF , inserts, direct outs, 3 auxes, 100mm faders & integral handle.

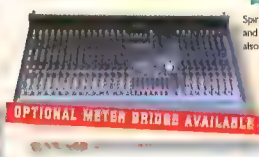
RRP £479 **£449*** SCRA-FOLSX

POWERSTATION 600
POWERED MIXER

Powerstation 600's built in amp drives 4Ω loads up to a 300W per channel and 8Ω loads to 175W per channel. The 10 2 mixer includes the stereo 7 band graphic equaliser, built in Lexicon digital effects with 16 types covering reverb, chorus, delay etc each with 2 parameter edits. There are 8 mono channels and 2 stereo channels along with the stereo tape return. Channel strip includes Spirit's high quality mic preamp, EQ, auxes, pan, PFL etc. Case has side carrying handles.

RRP £940 **£749*** SCRA-POW600

GHOST CONSOLES



Spirit's popular Ghost is a great choice for live sound, and analogue 8 track recording studios. The Ghost is also available in MIDI automated versions.

OPTIONAL METER BRIDGE AVAILABLE

RRP £4617 **£1799*** SCRA-GHOST-LE

RRP £6697 **£2199*** SCRA-GHOST

SPIRIT STUDIO
8 BUS IN-LINE MIXER

4 band EQ, 6 auxes - brings sound quality and features to breakthrough price - now even less!

RRP £1537 **£899*** SCRA-SPIRST16

RRP £2063 **£1299*** SCRA-SPIRST24

RRP £2894 **£1999*** SCRA-SPIRST32

VM-3100
DIGITAL 12:8:2 MIXER NEW

Compact 24 bit digital mixer, weighing in at just 3.5kg, offering 12 input channels and 8 busses via a dual function sliders with a two-layer switchover button. The main inputs and outputs have 24 bit converters, and there are I/O sockets for S/PDIF optical and coaxial, and two XLR mic inputs. The full MIDI control allows for snapshot recall and parameter / mute automation, and there is an onboard stereo multieffects bus providing reverb, delay, chorus, etc in addition to 2 compressors which may each be selected for a particular channel. The EQ is a three band parametric on every input channel.

RRP **£699*** ROLA-VM3100

D8B
DIGITAL 8 BUS CONSOLE

Mackie's eagerly awaited Digital 8 Bus console is now available. A 24 bit A/D/A console with 56 inputs, 72 channels and full dynamic automation plus a host of unique features, including Apogee UV22 encoding as standard. The FX section includes compressor, gate, reverb, delay and chorus with open architecture allowing for 3 additional plug-in boards. The desk has an integrated meterbridge and supports an SVGA graphic monitor for fader edits, FX, 5.1 or 7.1 surround sound, and file management. Software upgrades can be downloaded with its built-in modem link.

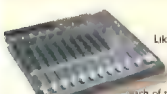
RRP **£7679*** MACK-D8B

1202VLZ PRO MIXER

It's very rare indeed to find a small mixer of this quality, which hasn't been treated as a low budget exercise by the designers, but given the pristine sonic performance and headroom (+28dBu) to shame many big console manufacturers. The new XDR mic preamps are what all the fuss is about: 3 Hz - 192 kHz at the -3dB points, with only 0.0007% THD+N. Okay, there do exist a few dedicated mic amps can do better, but just try finding another mixer in this price range, that cut-specs a Focusrite. A true professional's mixer - just a small model.

RRP £329 **£299*** MACK-1202VLZPRO

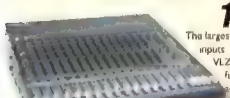
1402VLZ PRO MIXER



Like it's name says, a 14 input to 2 output mixer, with Mackie's special Very Low impedance (Z) circuitry to minimise system noise. The new Pro version features the re-designed XDR mic preamp circuit for each of the 6 main mic-input channels. There is a 3 band EQ and 2 auxes, and this is the smallest Mackie with real faders. The noise floor of this mixer is in the -86dBu region with very low crosstalk and distortion. Build quality is the strongest and best on the market.

RRP £429 **£399*** MACK-1402VLZPRO

1604VLZ PRO MIXER



The largest in this range is a true 4 bus desk with 16 main channel inputs. The original was a big hit for its sound quality, but the VLZ circuitry lowered noise even further, and a sweep was added to the midrange EQ, along with many other refinements. The new Pro model has the improved XDR preamps for greater dynamic range.

RRP £869 **£795*** MACK-1604VLZPRO

8•BUS RECORDING CONSOLE

Available as a 16 8 2 or 24 8 2 or 32 8 2 frame size, this is one of Mackie's most popular serious recording console designs. Being an analogue desk, its major enemies are noise, crosstalk and signal-path colouration - all of which Mackie have attended to, attaining -86dBu master fader noise at unity gain, with -95dB crosstalk and just 0.005% THD at 1kHz on the output stages. Facilities include 4 auxes, 4 band EQ with parametric high-midrange, and full channel inserts and direct outs. The PSU is a separate 2U rack, and an optional meterbridge is available.

FROM **£1899*** MACK-8BUS

02R UNITY DEAL
DIGITAL MIXER PACKAGE

The fully digital 40 input 8 bus console with total automation and moving faders. 4 band parametric EQ and dynamics for every input and 2 comprehensive on-board fx processors with a range of reverbs, delays and other standard fx. Optional interface cards allow full digital connection of ADAT, T-DIF and AES/EBU formats for integration of MTR and hard disk systems.

OVER 35% OFF!

- Includes TC Unity Board & ADAT Board!
- Up to 40 Inputs in Total
- Moving Fader Automation
- Dynamics Processors on Every Channel
- Takes 4x ADAT, TDIF or AES/EBU Digital Boards

RRP £7999 **£4799*** YAMA-02R

01V DIGITAL MIXER

Yamaha's fabulous new 01V replaces the ground breaking ProMix 01, and is basically a slightly cut down 03D, for a lot less money! As well as a striking new silver paint job, the 01V also features 16 analogue inputs plus 8 digital ins and outs via optional cards in either ADAT, TDIF or AES/EBU format. There is 4 band fully parametric EQ for all the main inputs, 2 stereo multi effects processors, moving faders, dynamic MIDI automation, and of course, exemplary sound quality.

Initial stocks are very limited - get your order in now!

RRP £1399 **£LOW** YAMA-01V

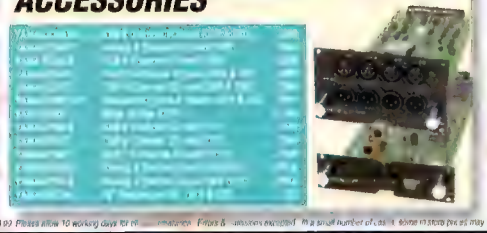
03D DIGITAL CONSOLE

Like the 02R, the 03D is a fully-automated digital mixing console but adds mouse control for ease of use. With 26 inputs & 18 outputs the console features fast 32-bit internal DSP, versatile analog and digital I/O configuration, 112dB dynamic range converters, dual 32-bit onboard multi-effects processors with sampling, speaker simulation, dynamic filters, and other FX, motorised faders which can be grouped, 5.1 surround mixing, even via onboard automation, MIDI remote capabilities. 4 band EQ + dynamics on all channels etc, etc

Call now for a Turnkey brochure and a free trial!

RRP £2499 **£1899*** YAMA-03D

ACCESSORIES



DIGITAL 328
DIGITAL MIXING CONSOLE

In stock now - the incredible Spirit Digital 328. Not only do you get 32 channels each with moving faders, 3 band fully parametric EQ, 6 aux sends and total automation, but there's also 2 built in Lexicon effects processors, 2 high quality dynamics units, 16 channels of ADAT & TDIF I/O (no need for extra cards), and on top of all this, the desk is 24 bit throughout and with the superb E-strip, operation couldn't be simpler. The hottest recording product of the year!

RRP £3499 **£2599*** SCRA-SPIR328

"I look forward to your prices every month in Sound on Sound"
T.D. (Leeds)

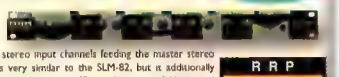
M1624
24 CHANNEL MIXER

OVER 55% OFF!

This 24 channel in line console is ideal for front of house live sound applications, or for 8 track studio recording work. Its design features up to 56 inputs at mixdown, with the 24 main channels offering 3 band semi-parametric EQ, 4 mono aux sends plus an extra stereo aux send, direct outs on all channels, long throw faders, mute and solo PFL buttons. The 8 busses and L/R out have LED metering, and all connections are compactly located on the rear panel. Call now for this unmissable deal.

RRP £1699 **£699*** TASC-M1624

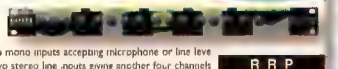
SLE-82
STEREO LINE MIXER 8:2 NEW



The SLE-82 has four identical stereo input channels feeding the master stereo outputs, and in this respect is very similar to the SLM-82, but it additionally provides effects send for each stereo input pair. This makes it a useful keyboard submixer for live stage work where you could set up you main stereo mix to the FOH sound-system, but tap off a different mono mix of your own on the effects sends for your wedge monitor. Also useful for background music distribution.

RRP **£99*** MAM-SLE82

MLM-62
MIC / LINE MIXER 6:2 NEW



This 1u rack submixer has two mono inputs accepting microphone or line level which have an EQ trim, and two stereo line inputs giving another four channels. The master output has basic level and balance controls and the whole device operates therefore as a 6 2 mixer with unbalanced jack connections at a nominal -10dBV operating level. Suitable for keyboard submixing, or using DI instruments such as electroacoustic guitar etc.

RRP **£129*** MAM-MLM62

MX12/4
MIXING CONSOLE

A FEW EX-DEMO UNITS AVAILABLE FOR ONLY £249.99

The stylish MX12/4 is beautifully layed out for ease of use. It features a 7 band EQ which affects the main output, 3 band EQ on each channel and a wonderfully easy to use digital effects unit. Superb for live or studio situations. The 4 bus configuration is invaluable in such a small mixer.

RRP £399 **£329*** YAMA-MX12/4

*Prices include VAT, and apply to cardholders only. UK mainland carriage from £9.99. Please allow 10 working days for delivery. Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. *In a small number of cases, some items in stock may not be as may vary as to those advertised for mail order on the internet or in press adverts such as this.*

turnkey 0171 419 9999 turnkey 0171 419 9999
Fax: 0171 379 0083 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0DT WC2H 0DT Web site: www.turnkey.uk.com In Eire Call: 01677 9377
Other offers may not be available when price matching. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock.

EUROPE'S LOWEST

marantz

IF YOUR BUDGET'S TIGHTER, THIS WHITER WRITER IS RIGHTER!

CDR630
CDRW RECORDER

If you're looking into CD mastering, but want to take advantage of low priced pro format media and a solid machine that will withstand the rigours of day in, day out use, then the best selling Marantz CDR630 is the most cost effective professional solution on the market.

As well as using regular pro format CDs both normal and rewritable, the CDR630 is just as happy with the consumer versions of both discs. It does not suffer from SCMS copy restriction, being professional, and also includes a built-in sample rate converter which may by bypassed for incoming 44.1kHz digital sources. There is a full function infrared remote control, and a front panel headphone socket. On the back panel you'll find XLR balanced analogue inputs, stereo phono i/o, and optical and co-axial S/PDIF digital input and output. The machine is built into a sturdy 2u 19" rack housing, and at under £500, why pay more?

- Uses Cheap Pro Format Blank CDs
- Balanced Analogue XLR Inputs
- Rugged 2u 19" Aluminium Design

BUY WITH 100 x PRO CDRs - ONLY £99.99 EXTRA!

RRP £749
£499
MARA-CDR630

DIGITAL PROBLEM SOLVERS

In today's increasingly digital world, you often need to integrate various pieces of pro digital equipment and semi-pro gear, and come up against problems like 48kHz sampling rates, wordclock conflicts, or various manufacturer's proprietary formats. Some have even retreated back to the analogue ins and outs just to get the job done, but Friend Chip's sensibly priced range can make your digital studio hassle-free! The DigiMax MIDI controllable digital patchbay (£299.99) supports AES/EBU, S/PDIF coaxial and optical, and offers 8 inputs and outputs. An XLR version (£499.99) is also available for greater AES/EBU reliability.

IVORY 5021
HYBRID VALVE COMPRESSOR

TL Audio

Each channel offers fully variable control of input and output gain, threshold, ratio and gain make up. Attack and Release times are switchable for 'fast' and 'slow' modes. An expander / gate is provided with manual control of threshold. Metering is via VU meters - either output level or gain reduction can be monitored. A front panel instrument input is also included. The unit will work in dual mono or stereo linked modes, and a compressor bypass switch is provided on each channel. Inputs and outputs are duplicated on balanced XLR and unbalanced jack, and a sidechain insert point is included on each channel. Each channel's final valve output stage adds more characteristic colouration.

RRP £409
£399
TLA-IV5021

GX-700
GUITAR EFFECTS PROCESSOR

ALMOST 50% OFF!

BOSS

The GX-700 features up to THIRTEEN!!!!! simultaneous digital effects, with an additional seven analogue distortion types for the front end preamp. The MIDI controllable effects include COSM speaker / amp simulation models and 3 part harmonization, plus a full range of reverbs, choruses, flangers, delays, pitch-shifts and EQ treatments among many others. There is even a tuner for quickly setting up your guitar on stage. 100 presets and 100 user patches are included, and there is a handy headphone socket, and external FX send / return loop for your favourite stomp boxes.

RRP £449
£229
BOSS-GX700

PCP330 PROCODER

FAT

One question we've often heard is "Why doesn't anyone make an analog vocoder anymore?" Well here it is - with fantastic performance and a very down to earth price. The carrier is either the VCO or an external line input, whilst mic and line inputs are given for the modulator signal. Eleven filter bands each have their own level knob on the front panel giving true hands on control of your sound, and the sibilance (unvoiced) control also has an external input if required. The final output can contain any mix of modulator, carrier, vocoded signal and a special filtered version of the signal. Thousands of creative possibilities!

FACTORY DIRECT
£299
FAT-PCP330

266XL
DUAL COMPRESSOR GATE

dbx

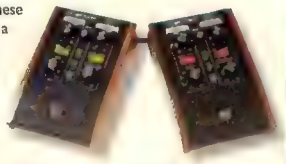
Two channels of classic dbx compression with new Auto-Dynamic™ Attack and Release controls, program-adaptive expander gates, balanced inputs, precision LED metering and sidechain insert. Front panel selection of stereo or dual mono operation, all in a standard 1U rack design and at an unbelievable price.
Now with new auto setup mode!
Entire dbx range also on demo at Turnkey.

RRP £249
£145
DBX-266XL

MOOGER FOOGER
FILTER & RING MODULATOR

FACTORY DIRECT!!

Big Briar



If you're a retro buff, then these pieces are authenticity with a capital 'A'! Designed by the godfather of analogue, Bob Moog, the Moogerfooger Ring Modulator and Lowpass Filter use premium quality analogue components and circuitry throughout, to produce some of the fattest effects you've ever heard. The Ring Modulator divides the input signal into two for sounds ranging from tremolo and gong like tones to outer space effects, whilst the Low Pass Filter needs no introduction. Also in the same Moogerfooger series is the new analogue 12 Stage Phaser effects pedal (not pictured.)

RRP £249
£199
BIGB-RINGMOD

THC-00 RESINATOR

FAT

Freeform Analog Technology's Resinator joins their existing (and very popular) FreeBass synth and vocoder in their range of bargain priced 1u rack marvels, with front panel graphics sharper than a vinegar coated cactus. Three very resonant band pass filters process any mono signal for some of the most wacky and groovy sounds you've ever heard in glorious auto panning stereo. Each filter has cutoff, which can be modulated by the built in LFO, the envelope follower or an external signal. Ideal for making loops interesting, or indeed any signal, for results ranging from the sublime to the extreme.

FACTORY DIRECT
£169
FAT-RESONATOR

KAOSS
REALTIME EFFECTS

NEW

KORG

Stereo digital realtime effects processor ideal for DJs, with 50 different effects algorithms, allowing 2 parameters assigned to the pressure sensitive pad which registers the horizontal and vertical position and motion. Includes sweepable filters with resonance and cutoff under pad control, and numerous others such as pitch-shifter, flanger, phaser, reverb, echo, distortion, auto-pan and even a ring modulator. A 5 sec phrase sampling features looping and speed control on the pad.

RRP
£249
KORG-KAOSS

AM8000R
DIGITAL REVERB

OVER 55% OFF!

KORG

Beyond reverb, up to three multieffects may be active concurrently, of which one is chosen from the main delay or room / hall / plate reverb types, while the other two can be any of the effects. Converters are 18 bit via jacks, and up to eight parameters may be MIDI automated. As well as chorus, flange, phase, pitch shift and EQ, it offers unusual modulating delay, Doppler and Leslie simulations, ring modulators, resonant filters, wah wah, a talking modulator and dynamics algorithms such as compression, limiting and gating.

RRP £469
£199
KORG-AM8000R

VC3 MkII
VOICE CHANNEL

JOEMEEK

One of our bestselling units, the JoeMeek VC3 is a neat, compact and most importantly very low cost solution to injecting a mic signal or mono line, such as a DI guitar feed or radio mic receiver output into the recording chain. It provides a preamp with 48V, an opto compressor and an exciter which adds a filtered sidechain of clipped programme to introduce high order THD components for extra edge and bite to the sound. JoeMeek's revised Mkll mode has a sub,ectively smoother exciter, and fully balanced inputs as well as outputs.

RRP £199
£169
JOEM-VC3MK2

QUAD 4
4 CHANNEL STUDIO FX

The latest in DigiTech's line of four channel effects processors, offering an obvious advantage over its many competitors with only two channels. Effectively it can run four simultaneous effects, as one per mono channel, or two discreet stereo channels. A large LCD, 20 bit converters and full MIDI implementation for parameter control are obvious benefits, while automatic input levelling and DigiTech's second generation S-DISC II engine lie deeper beneath the surface, with numerous effects & parameters.

RRP £399
£279
DTEC-STQUAD4

DPS-V55M
4 CHANNEL MULTIEFFECTS

ALMOST 55% OFF!

SONY

Operating in parallel or serial with stereo effects, or as four discreet effects, the Sony is like having two for the price of one. However it will especially appeal to those working towards surround formats because it can offer 4 way reverbs from a common stereo input. The 200 presets and 200 user patches cover everything you're likely to need, including out a phrase sampler, and effect parameters are MIDI controllable. Audio in and out is via unbalanced jack sockets and there is a front panel XLR mic / instrument input.

RRP £499
£229
SONY-DPSV55M

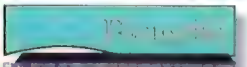
"Your prices are excellent"
D.B. (Brighton)

STUDIO VOCALIST EX
HARMONIZER

The new top of the line vocal harmony processor and pitch corrector with 5 independent XLR and 1/4" outputs. Also has 48v phantom powered, high-quality microphone pre-amp all housed in a rugged 2u rack case. Front panel mini keyboard buttons even send MIDI and an optional digital I/o board is also available. The newer EX version improves on the original by adding automatic pitch returning and Cakewalk compatible MIDI automation for harmony sequences and external editing of parameters via SysEx data.

RRP £899
ZERO%
DTEC-VOCSTEX

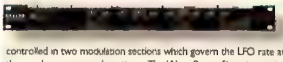
VOICEMASTER
CHANNEL STRIP



The first model in the Platinum range is the VoiceMaster an all in one recording channel for getting your signal to tape or disc in as clean and controlled a manner as possible. Both mic and line level inputs are given, followed by an expander/gate, saturation circuit for valve like tones, an opto-compressor, parametric EQ and opto de-esser. Focusrite have chosen to use opto-compression circuits to avoid having to use cut price VCAs at this price point, but have cunningly used an extra photo-resistor in the feedback stage to linearise the gain and avoid the colouration which is normally associated with opto-compressors. Sound on Sound's Paul White said "This must surely become the project studio industry standard."

RRP £399
£369
FOCU-PLATVOIC

WARP9
MIDI CONTROLLED FILTER



The Warp 9 is a MIDI controlled analogue filter, which processes any audio signal fed into it. The filters are controlled in two modulation sections which govern the LFO rate and depth etc. and the envelope generator's settings. The Warp 9 uses filter designs based on those found in the much sought after vintage WASP synth of the Eighties. The unit's control parameters may be MIDI controlled for automation and slaving to other units for multichannel processing. There is a switched distortion and bypass button, and the sound is phat! ***Another Turnkey exclusive!***

FACTORY DIRECT
£199
MAR-WARP9

All prices VAT and duty paid to current stocks only. UK mainland carriage from £9.99. Please allow 10 working days for cheque clearance. Errors & omissions excepted. In a small number of cases some in store prices may vary as to those quoted for mail order on the internet or in response to telephone enquiries.

turnkey 0171 419 9999 turnkey 0171 419 9999
Fax: 0171 379 0093 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0DT E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk In Eire Call: 01677 9377
* Our guarantee is that we will match or beat any genuine quote, on identical goods, from a UK or European dealer at time of order.

PRICES GUARANTEE*

ZOOM IN!

NEW

RFX-300 DESKTOP MULTI-EFFECTS STATION

For a very small and very low cost effects box, the Zoom RFX300 has some impressively big ideas of what it can offer your effects-processing arsenal. The 22 presets cover the usual effects one would expect, but offer more unusual cabinet simulators, stereo width enhancers and a "Vocal Mix" effect to actually lift the vocals perceived volume from within a composite stereo mix. Similarly, the "Mic Simulator" is designed to impart the presence and detail of an expensive studio condenser to any dynamic mic input you feed in, through the built in mic preamp. Considering the cost of TDM plug-ins which attempt these tasks, the RFX300 is clearly worth a close look.

R R P £109* ZOOM-RFX300

RFX-1000 MULTI-EFFECTS RACK UNIT

The RFX1000 is similar to the RFX2000 below, but with analogue connections only. It has a similar range of different effects types across 33 different algorithms, in three different banks - reverb, effects, and Mix + SFX. The reverb time and reverb character each have parameter control knobs, alongside the standard Input / Output levels and wet / dry mix. The vocal optimised effects found on the RFX300 are also here and there is a mic-input on the front panel to suit high impedance dynamic mics.

R R P £149* ZOOM-RFX1000

RFX-2000 MULTI-EFFECTS RACK UNIT

The RFX-2000 is the top of the range in Zoom's new multieffects lineup, and perhaps defines what we should come to expect from a budget effects unit as we near the end of the 20th century - digital output as standard! Hooray! At last the clarity of those reverb algorithms and 24 bit internal DSP that are advertised, can be transferred intact to your recordings. Eight variations each of six different effects groups are presented, covering reverbs, delay, pitch-based effects like flange, chorus etc, and assorted special processes like a Vocoder (with mic input), Ring Modulator, Time Trip, Dimension, Isolator, Comb, Step Cry, Resonance and many others. There are pre-defined parameter control knobs, and the unit is MIDI addressable. The RFX2000 comes with a CD-ROM containing patch editing software for PC or Mac, which also includes an extra effects bank.

R R P £229* ZOOM-RFX2000

FILTER FACTORY ANALOG HIGH ORDER FILTER

MIDI controllable stereo resonant filter with LFO, balanced jack in/out with switchable RIAA input (other models as stereo 12dB/oct (2nd order) or mono 24dB/oct (4th order) HPF, LPF, BPF or notch LFO controller section includes tap tempo to easily match sweeps to your music The "Buzz" section engages a controllable distortion effect, and the main outputs have FX wet/dry mix

RRP £379 £359* ELEC-FILTER

EFX-10 STUDIO MULTI-EFFECTS

Vocount's entry into the fully professional effects market features audiophile sound quality delivered by 24 bit processors with 128x over-sampling Delta / Sigma convertors True stereo -20/+4 dB connections Realtime MIDI control, large backlit display, huge range of effects including reverbs, delays, chorus, flanging, pitch-shift, wah, phasing, leslie simulations, etc Unbelievable clearance price!

RRP £199 £99* VISC-EFX10

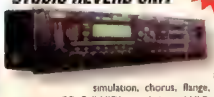
GM400 MULTI-EFFECTS PROCESSOR

A comprehensive digital signal processor from legendary designers Oberheim Processes include basic solid state preamping before A/D conversion and then 24 bit processing of compression, EQ, noise gating, distortion and various time domain and modulation effects, including some beautiful reverbs, swirling choruses, and grating flanges True stereo processing, a sizeable display, easy editing and exemplary sound quality complete a package which would be good value at twice the money - never mind at this incredible factory direct price! ***Exclusively available at Turnkey.***

FACTORY DIRECT £249* OBER-GM400

PRO-R3 STUDIO REVERB UNIT

OVER 50% OFF!



This top-of-the line 2U reverb unit from Yamaha has pro-quality 20 bit A/D converters and 32 bit DSP chips There are 90 factory presets and 90 user memories to choose from, with options such as early reflections, room simulation, chorus, flange, echo, compression, gating, and parametric EQ Full MIDI spec, balanced XLR and jacks on -10dB/+4db outputs complete the picture Incredible "polished" reverb sound gives top sound quality at this low price ***Hurry - limited quantities only in stock!***

RRP £1056 £499* YAMA-PROR3

GM1000 MULTI-EFFECTS PROCESSOR

The GM1000 is a 24 bit processor and one of the most comprehensive available at any price, providing a battery of effects and tools for the enthusiastic programmer The effects list includes distortion, compression, EQ, noise gating, reverb, delay, chorus, flanger, phaser, amp simulator, various modulation effects There's even a tuner and built in spectrum analyser with freeze! The huge display, mammoth processing power and almost unending programming detail make this an amazing bagan ***Exclusively available at Turnkey.***

FACTORY DIRECT £499* OBER-GM1000

"You provide a wonderful service"

A.N. (Plymouth)

MPX1 MULTI EFFECTS PROCESSOR

ALMOST 50% OFF!

For those of us who need top quality reverb & multi FX but cannot stretch to the expense of the PCM80, Lexicon have released the MPX-1 Featuring the famous 'Lex' chip for reverb and separate DSP processor for multi FX, the MPX-1 brings you all that is good in signal processing for an incredibly low price Up to 5 simultaneous effects are available including pristine quality stereo pitch shifting, and effects can be "morphed" from one algorithm to another, as pioneered in the Vortex ***Megadeal only at Turnkey!***

RRP £1199 £599* LEXI-MPX1

1204 TRUE STEREO FX PROCESSOR

The 1204 builds on the success of the original 1202 by adding MIDI control. 100 extra user presets for storing your own edits, and a two digit LED display On top of this, there is also a rotary speaker effect, and a vocoder - a front panel mic input is even provided for quick and easy setup ***Nothing else touches these units at the price - check one out today!***

RRP £199 £129* ZOOM-1204

MPX 100 DIGITAL REVERB / MULTI FX

The MPX100 also features a full MIDI specification with In Out and Thru, and even the ability to sync delay times to an incoming MIDI clock signal The SPDIF output assures compatibility in an increasingly digital age, unique for a processor at this price point, and there's even a footswitch bypass facility for discerning guitarists and other live performers Upgrade to Lexicon quality today!

RRP £249 £199* LEXI-MPX100

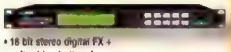
REV-100 DIGITAL MULTI-FX

ALMOST 65% OFF!

Yamaha's REV100 uses similar algorithms to its bigger brother the REV500 It offers true stereo processing with discrete L/R inputs and outputs on jacks, there are 99 factory presets with effect combinations such as "Rev&Chorus" or "Rev&Flange" etc, and the knobs include a handy wet / dry balance and parameter edits for delay time and reverb decay time Full MIDI control of programme changes etc is also possible, and whilst the REV100 was good value at the original price, ***this exclusive megadeal makes it unbeatable!***

RRP £205 £99* YAMA-REV100

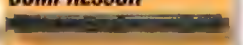
ALESIS MIDIVERB IV



- 16 bit stereo digital FX + soft rubber buttons!
- Up to three effects at once, 128 preset / user
- Automatic level sensing and set up utility
- On screen HELP pages describing each effect

RRP £269 £199* ALES-MIDIV4

ALESIS 3630 STEREO COMPRESSOR



- Dual channel VCA based fully manual compressor
- Hard/Soft knee. Peak/RMS
- Additional noise gates with threshold + release
- Sidechain, stereo link
- Headroom to +22dBu

RRP £199 £109* ALES-3630

APHEX TYPE C²

ALMOST 50% OFF!

- From Aphex the Inventors of the EXCITER™
- Blend in extra zingy treble harmonics
- Bass section compresses for more impact
- Balanced TRS jacks

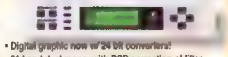
RRP £299 £149* APHE-104

ALESIS NANO COMP

- Stereo compressor for under £100!
- Hard or soft knee compression
- Peak or RMS detection
- Separate Attack, Threshold & Release controls

RRP £99 £79* ALES-NANOCOMP

BEHRINGER ULTRACURVE PRO



- Digital graphic now w/ 24 bit converters!
- 31 band dual mono, with DSP correction of filter interaction, so curve has true smooth response and WYSIWYG
- 6 parametric bands / auto-feedback killer, limiter, gate
- 31 band real-time analyzer
- Built-in pink/white noise & 20-20KHz sine generator

RRP £399 £299* BEHR-DSP8024

DBX QUANTUM

NEW

- 48 bit Internal Signal Data Path
- 4 Band Dynamics, 5 Band Parametric EQ
- dbx Type IV™ 2496 Converters With TSE
- Digital I/O As Standard - Not An Option!

R R P £499* DBX-QUANTUM

DIGITECH TALKER

- Mic or guitar input, footswitches
- Digitally mimics vowel sounds & FX
- Vocoder, Auto-wah, Dalek
- Drone pitch, Allen, Gated vocoder
- As used on Cher's vocal in the song "Believe"

RRP £249 £219* DTEC-TALKER

DIGITECH VOCALIST PERFORMER

- Digital harmonizer with reverb
- XLR mic input. Adds 2 harmonies
- Major / minor chords adapted to key
- Presets allow A/B switchovers

RRP £379 ZERO% OTEC-VOCPERF

ELECTRIX WARP FACTORY

- MIDI controllable stereo vocoder with XLR mic in
- Switchable line or phono in with RIAA preamp for turntables, high & low EQ
- Formant freeze

RRP £349 £329* ELEC-WARP

ELECTRIX MO-FX

- MIDI controllable effects
- Stereo I/O with bonus RIAA phono inputs for DJ
- Overdrive, flanger, delay
- Auto-pan via LFO
- Each channel has inserts

RRP £399 £379* ELEC-MOFX

FOCUSRITE PLATINUM COMPOUNDER

- Probably the best analog compressor in a 1u rack
- Hard / soft knee / auto
- Class A compressor
- Photo-electric limiter
- Variable noise gate / exp
- Sidechain / stereo link
- "Huge" bass via inductor

RRP £499 £469* FOCU-PLATCOMP

LEXICON PCM91 FX PROCESSOR

- Currently one of the best sounding digital reverbs money can buy
- AES/EBU digital I/O
- In-depth editing + MIDI
- Excels at small acoustic spaces + early reflections.

RRP £2199 £1869* LEXI-PCM91

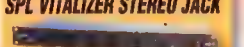
LEXICON PCM81 FX PROCESSOR

IN STOCK AVAILABLE AT TURNKEY

- Dual engine DSP for both reverb and effects
- True stereo operation
- AES/EBU digital I/O
- Can mix analog + dig ins
- Units at this price are 'B' stock with full guarantee

RRP £1899 £1599* LEXI-PCM81

SPL VITALIZER STEREO JACK



- Combined controls for stereo operation
- Multiband phase shifts based on programme dynamics & loudness EQ
- Soft/Tight bass auto compression
- Hass effect wide stereo expander

RRP £299 £149* SPL-SVJACK

TC ELECTRONIC FINALIZER 96K

- Now supports 96kHz via double fast AES/EBU
- 3 band digital compression, 5 band EQ
- De-esser, Enhancer, Limiter, Expander
- Levelling, sample rate

RRP £2090 £1799* TC-FINALIZER 96

TC ELECTRONICS FINALIZER EXPRESS

OVER 30% OFF!

- Low cost / easy to use Finalizer
- 24 bit conversion with balanced XLR
- AES/EBU, S/PDIF optical and coaxial
- Finalizer+ also available - only £1669 99

RRP £1169 £799* TC-FINALIZERX

TLA IVORY 5051

- Channel strip with valve output stage
- Mic, line or DI jack input
- Compressor, expander & 4 band sweep EQ
- Retro VU metering

RRP £409 £399* TLA-IV5051

WALDORF 4 POLE

- MIDI controllable analog 24dB per oct LPF filter
- Control sweep by keyed in audio, LFO, manual or gated triggered audio

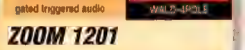
FACTORY DIRECT £269* WALD-4POLE

YAMAHA REV 500

- 32 bit DSP, with 20 bit convertors
- Reverbs / FX as on Yamaha 02R / 03D
- Audition key plays dry snare/rimshot sound
- Professional XLRs plus jacks, large LCD

RRP £399 £249* YAMA-REV500

ZOOM 1201



- Stereo digital multieffects
- 16 bit converters
- 353 patches in total covering reverb, delay, chorus, flange, pitch etc.
- Includes ring modulator, vocoder, distortion & lo-fi

R R P £99* ZOOM-1201

EUROPE'S LOWEST

guillemot HOW MUCH?

NEW

A stunning home studio solution for a staggering price. The Maxi Studio ISIS (Interactive Sound Integration System) is a full duplex card with external 20bit convertors offering 8 inputs 4 outputs and SPDIF coaxial and optical.

The external half rack box attaches to a control PCI card fitted inside the PC. The card comes with an on board GM synth with 4MB of high quality sounds with room for another 32MB with the addition of another SIMM. Fully compatible with all hard disk and MIDI software, not to mention games and multimedia and is fully DirectX compliant. Included in the box is a special version of Logic Audio offering 16 track audio, 4 effects buses and 3 EQ per track.

MAXI ISIS
MULTICHANNEL SOUNDCARD

Everything you need in one package and at this price who can argue with that!!!

- *Complete Hardware/Software Solution*
- *8 Independent Analogue Inputs, 4 Outs*
- *SPDIF Coaxial and Optical*
- *Logic Audio SE Included in the Box*

RRP £249 **£225*** MAXI-ISIS

ALESIS MONITOR 1

- Small two way nearfield
- 6.5 inch woofer, soft dome tweeter
- Rear ported, 4Ω nominal load
- 60 Watts RMS, 88dBSPL per Watt

RRP £299 **£249*** ALES-MON1

BEYER BLUEPRINT

- 1U rack dual channel high quality power amp
- XLR input, Speakon out
- 50 watts per ch into 8Ω
- 75 watts per ch into 4Ω
- LF Damping factor = 300
- VCA control link option

RRP £410 **£229*** BEYE-A150

DYNAUDIO BM5

- Two way front ported nearfields
- 6.5 inch woofer - 3 inch voice coil
- 28mm Tweeter, Lightweight Al coils
- 150Wpc, 88dBSPL per Watt
- Nominal 4Ω, 50-20k Hz ±3dB

RRP £466 **£399*** DUAD-BM5

DYNAUDIO BM15

- Two way front ported passive nearfields
- 10" woofer with 4" voice coil + Esotec tweeter
- 250W RMS, 92dB SPL per Watt, 4Ω nominal
- 40 - 22,000 Hz ±3dB

R R P **£799*** DAUD-BM15

HHB CIRCLE 5

- Popular low cost nearfields, Pink cone
- 8 inch woofer, silk dome tweeter
- Front ported, 8Ω nominal load
- 60 Watts RMS, 87dB SPL per Watt

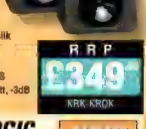
RRP £399 **£325*** HHB-CIRCLE5P

JBL CONTROL 5

- Front ported two way passive speaker
- 6 inch woofer, titanium dome tweeter
- 85 Watts max, 89dBSPL per Watt
- 4Ω nominal load, -10dB at 50Hz

RRP £439 **£249*** JBL-CONT5

KRK K-ROK



- Two way passive nearfields
- 6.5 inch woofer, silk dome tweeter
- Front ported, 8Ω nominal, 50W RMS
- 92dB SPL per Watt, -3dB at 57Hz

R R P **£349*** KRK-KROK

SPIRIT ABSOLUTE 4P

- Two way rear ported active nearfields
- 6.5" woofer with 1" voice coil + soft dome tweeter
- Built in 100W amp = approx 112dBspl max
- Fourth order crossover

RRP £789 **£499*** SCRA-AB4P

VIDEOLOGIC SIROCCO SYSTEM

NEW

- Passive subwoofer, 2-way satellites and amp
- Output 20 W per channel plus 40W for the sub. Up to 100W peak at 10 % THD
- Loudness + h'phones out

R R P **£249*** VIDE-SIROCCO

YAMAHA NS10M

- Industry standard passive nearfields
- Infinite baffle enclosure
- 30W RMS at 90dB SPL per watt, 8Ω nominal
- 7 inch woofer
- Mirror image pair

RRP £269 **£249*** YAMA-NS10M

MONITOR 2
MIDFIELD STUDIO MONITOR

OVER 50% OFF!

Buying a great pair of speakers for your home setup often envolves a compromise between sound quality, cost, bass performance and portability. Now you can have it all with our stunning deal on the Alesis Monitor 2's. Flat bass response down to 40Hz assisted by the substantial ported cabinets which come in a mirror image pair. The three way design with 10' woofer offers superior transparency with excellent quality reproduction across the whole frequency range. Power handling is up to 150w per speaker.

We cannot hold this offer forever - buy now before it's too late!

RRP £699 **£329*** ALES-MON2

SERVO 170
TWO CHANNEL POWER AMP

A power amplifier for the budget concious in a solid 2u rack housing. The amp has unbalanced jack inputs and push spring output terminals, and provides a low frequency damping factor of up to 100. Power ratings are 55 watts per channel into 8Ω, 85 watts per channel into 4Ω or 170 watts into a single 8Ω load when both channels are bridged together.

RRP £289 **£139*** SAMS-SERV0170

SERVO 260
TWO CHANNEL POWER AMP

A higher power version of the Servo 170 above, with the same connections and 2u rack frame. The 260 weighs just 6.5 kg yet offers: 85 watts per channel into 8Ω, 130 watts per channel into 4Ω or up to 260 watts into a single 8Ω load with both channels bridged (hence the name).

RRP £299 **£209*** SAMS-SERV0260

SERVO 550
TWO CHANNEL POWER AMP

At the top of Samson's range is the Servo 550 which has a larger 3u rack size. This would be a better choice for nearfields because of its ability to reach higher powers for transient peaks before clipping. Power is 180W per channel into 8Ω, 275W per channel into 4Ω or 550W bridged into 8Ω.

RRP £399 **£299*** SAMS-SERV0550

CONTROL 1
COMPACT MONITORS

ALMOST 50% OFF!

These compact speakers have a protective front metal grille, and house a 5 inch woofer which is driven up to 6 kHz, where it's crossed over to the tweeter. The 4Ω nominal load handles 75W at 90dBSPL per watt, and bass extension is -3dB at 120Hz.

RRP £199 **£99*** JBL-CONT1

F11 ACTIVE NEARFIELDS

Quested's most affordable self powered nearfields are the F11. A two way bass reflex enclosure with 6.5 inch woofer and active 24dB/oct crossover and bi-amped 100W + 50W power stages. The cabinet uses a polyester composite material more rigid and dense than conventional plywood or MDF, which helps to damp any nasty cabinet resonances. Amp noise is 100dB below clip with 0.03% THD (-70.5dB). System response offers high / low EQ tweaks, and the "flat" setting is -3dB at 60Hz.

R R P **£1149*** QUES-F11

H108 PASSIVE NEARFIELDS

Engineers familiar with typical small passive nearfields feel at home with the size and shape of Quested's H108 cabinets, but their superior sound is perhaps less fatiguing and more revealing than many other nearfields in this price range. The 8 inch woofer is tuned quite low and thus gives more credible bass reproduction, and is less likely to bottom out on low notes than a higher tuned woofer. The 100 watt power rating can therefore be fully exploited. Their stereo soundstaging comes across very well.

R R P **£899*** QUES-H108

TRIA
SATELLITES & SUBWOOFER

OVER 40% OFF!

As its name suggests, the Tria is a tri-amped monitoring system using a three way active crossover and separate amps for each driver, giving superb control and transparent crossover points. The magnetically shielded system comprises 2 bi-amped satellites (5" woofer with 80W amp and 1" tweeter with 40W amp) and an active 80W sub with 8" woofer. 320W total!

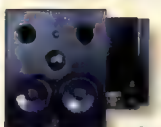
RRP £799 **£469*** CENT-TRIA

ABSOLUTE ZERO
PASSIVE NEARFIELDS

There are several well thought out points of good design in Spirit's dinky little Absolute Zero nearfields, and to be honest (as always) they are arguably the best performing monitor speakers on the market for under £200, with a very acceptable sound - it's not too bright and raspy, and neither is it too muffled and boxy. The overall sonic balance is good, and benefits from rear porting, rounded edges and a recessed, time-aligned tweeter. Woofer is 6.5 inch with a 1.5 inch voice coil. Impedance is 8Ω nominal, for a loud 95 watts RMS at 89dBSPL per watt.

RRP £199 **£199*** SCRA-AB0

VS3208 ACTIVE MONITORS

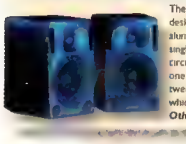


A new model in the Quested lineup, offering tri-amped monitoring with a line-level XLR input and IEC mains connection. The cabinet is heavily built with slightly rounded edges, and two large forward firing bass ports very close to the tweeter. Each of the dual 8 inch woofers (which are side by side off-axis, rather than d'Appolito style) has it's own internal chamber, and the midrange is a softdome unit. The back panel has EQ trim switches for each driver if you prefer non-flat voicings, along with gain trim.

R R P **£3599*** QUES-VS3208

1029A
BI-AMPED MINI-MONITORS

BUY WITH 1001 SUBWOOFER FOR ONLY £741!



The extremely compact 1029As are ideal for MIDI studios, DAWs, desktop PC music and surround sound use. They have a rugged cast aluminium case and magnetic stray field shielding as default for every single unit. Includes active electronic crossover, overload protection circuitry and two 40W power amplifiers, one for each driver. There is a metal dome tweeter and a 4.5 inch midrange / woofer which is front ported in this 4.5 litre cabinet. *Other Genelec monitors also available...*

RRP £749 **£529*** GENE-1029A

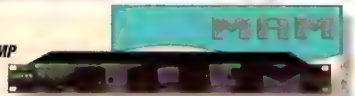
ABSOLUTE TWO
PASSIVE NEARFIELDS

The Spirit Absolute Two monitors deserve special credit for being one of the few small two-way nearfield designs rated to handle 100 watts RMS, which combined with their high 90dBSPL/W sensitivity gives them ample headroom for peaks at typical close field monitoring levels. The distinctive blue coned 6.5 inch woofer is front ported and achieves a -3dB point of 45Hz. The tweeter is a soft dome model with a treated silk diaphragm. Nominal impedance is 8Ω and the enclosures have a slightly contoured front baffle and are very solidly built.

RRP £299 **£249*** SCRA-AB2

> "Very helpful & cost effective - keep up the good work."
> D.C. (Northfleet)

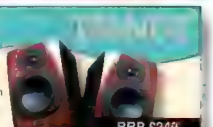
PA-100
STUDIO POWER AMP



Factory direct pricing brings you this superb German made power amplifier at an incredible price. The compact 1u design means it will fit into virtually any rack and has multiple applications. The PA100 puts out 50W per channel into 8 Ohms, ideal for many of today's popular nearfield monitors, and is supremely quiet. Both 1/4" jack and binding post connections are given, individual left and right volume controls, and even a headphone socket for those late night sessions! Unbeatable value for money!

FACTORY DIRECT **£129*** MAM-PA100

REVEAL
PASSIVE NEARFIELDS



A magnetically shielded two way nearfield monitor with a contoured front baffle. The 6 inch woofer is rear ported in a 12 liter cabinet and achieves a -3dB point around 80Hz. The port is tuned to approx 40Hz. The design uses a soft dome tweeter and offers 50 watts power handling at a sensitivity nominally 87dBSPL/W with passband ripple around ±3dB above 80Hz. The drivers are crossed over at 3kHz with good timing coherence. The Reveal is also available in a blue coloured active version.

RRP £249 **£199*** TANN-REVEAL

MSP5
ACTIVE SPEAKERS

Yamaha's mini active bi-amped speakers, with a front ported 4 inch woofer powered by a 40W amp, and a metal dome tweeter powered by its own 27W amp. Both drivers are magnetically shielded to suit desktop music applications / multimedia. Maximum long term output is around 95dBSPL broadband, and the -3dB point is quoted as 60Hz which gives them a similar voicing to Yamaha's ever popular NS10 nearfields.

RRP £449 **£299*** YAMA-MSP5

Prices include 17.5% VAT and apply to current stocks only. UK mainland carr... ...ays for charge ... ...ry as to those advertised for mail order on the internet or in press adverts such as this.

turnkey 0171 419 9999 turnkey 0171 419 9999
Fax: 0171 379 0093 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0DT E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk In Eire Call: 01677 9377
* Our guarantee is that we will match or beat any genuine quote, on identical goods, from a UK or European dealer at time of order.

PRICES GUARANTEE*

MASTERS OF ALL TRADES!

Of all the microphone manufacturers, few have such a comprehensive range as AKG, with specialist application and general purpose mics to cover all fields. Diversity does not come at the expense of quality however, with the expertise behind classic mics like the C12 and C414 trickling down the range to more affordable levels:

C414 MULTI PATTERN MIC

An industry standard throughout the world - impeccable sound quality together with four polar response patterns, high pass filter and pad, have kept it at the top.

RRP £999 **£599** AKG-C414BULS

D3800 DYNAMIC MIC

At last a serious competitor to the SM58! The D3800 has a hypercardioid response pattern for excellent feedback rejection, and a flattering broad vocal presence lift

RRP £199 **£85** AKG-D3800

C3000 LARGE DIAPHRAGM MIC

INC FREE SHOCK MOUNT!

AKG large diaphragm sound at a bargain price thanks to modern manufacturing. Its bright sound and mid-peaked frequency response make it ideal for vocals, & a variety of acoustic instruments.

RRP £299 **£169** AKG-C3000

SOLIDTUBE HYBRID VALVE CONDENSER

- Bargain valve mic package
- Includes PSU, shockmount, cables
- Windscreen and aluminium case
- Cardioid pattern, 100Hz HPF + pad
- Hybrid valve preamp, Output transformer

RRP £799 **£549** AKG-SOLIDTUBE

C1000S CONDENSER MIC

Bright frequency response, rugged construction & battery or phantom power make this a highly versatile mic. Adaptable cardioid or hyper-cardioid response pattern, ideal for studio or stage!

RRP £199 **£149** AKG-C1000S

AKG MICROMICS

Also available...

C417 *Lavalier MicroMic*
AKG-C417B £69.99

C418 *Drum & Percussion MicroMic*
AKG-C418B £124.99

C419 *Wind Instrument MicroMic*
AKG-C419B £119.99

C420 *Headset MicroMic*
AKG-C420B £134.99

DRUMMER'S BOXED SET
B112 (kick) + 4x C418PP (snr, hat, toms, ride)

AKG B112 is an industry standard bass drum mic withstanding high SPLs, and having a presence lift. The C418PP mics are 48V powered hypercardioid condensers with an integral spring clip and [illegible]

R R P **£499** AKG-DRUMKIT

* Prices shown for MicroMic series are for 'B' versions, which require power from the B29 (£49.99) - this can power two mics simultaneously. Any MicroMic can also be used in conjunction with AKG's belt pack radio systems

AKG WMS51BT

- True diversity wireless system
- Balanced and unbalanced outs
- Transmitters accepts mic or line in
- Auto mute if transmitter switches off
- WMS51HT handheld also available - only £199.99

RRP £316 **£169** AKG-WMS51BT

AUDIO-TECHNICA AT3525

- Back-electret large diaphragm condenser
- Cardioid polar pattern, switchable HPF
- Low sensitivity 3.9mV/Pa allows high SPLs
- 22dBSPL A weighted inherent noise

RRP £249 **£149** ATEC-AT3525

AUDIO-TECHNICA AT4033AP

- Back electret large diaphragm mic
- Tight cardioid pattern
- 80Hz HPF, 10dB pad, smooth response
- 25mV/Pa with 17dBA self [illegible]
- Optional shockmount & [illegible]

RRP £599 **£269** ATEC-AT4033AP

AUDIO-TECHNICA LIBERATOR RANGE

INC FREE STAND!

- True diversity receiver.
- 22 Handheld Mic Set Dynamic, hypercardioid.
- 21G Guitar System Beltpack transmitter, high impedance jack input.
- 21L Lavalier System Tie-clip mic + beltpack unit

RRP £159 **£119** ATEC-ATW21XCL

NEUMANN TLM 103

INC FREE SHOCK MOUNT!

- Large diaphragm cardioid true condenser
- Transformerless output, 50Ω source
- 7dBA self noise, 21mV/Pa nominal
- +4dB, -8dB ripple, 136dBSPL peak
- Wooden case, stand clip supplied

RRP £699 **£599** NEUM-TLM103

SHURE BETA 58A

- The new improved Beta version of the all time classic dynamic SM58
- Neodymium magnets are lighter and more efficient
- Transient performance is improved, along with treble extension
- Less handling noise due to capsule suspension.

R R P **£194** SHUR-BETA58A

SHURE BG1.1

- Shure's entry level dynamic mic
- Cardioid pickup, low 150Ω impedance
- Integral on/off switch, neodymium magnet
- Includes stand clip and carrying pouch

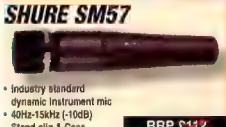
R R P **£49** SHUR-BG1.1

SHURE ECTV 58S

- Shure's most affordable SM58 based system
- Dynamic cardioid capsule from SM58
- Up to 16 hours from 9V battery in mic
- Single antenna receiver with squelch compander

RRP £249 **£199** SHUR-ECTV58S

SHURE SM57



- Industry standard dynamic instrument mic
- 40Hz-15kHz (-10dB) Stand clip & Case
- Suits instrumental and combo miking
- Slim, unobtrusive yet robust design

RRP £112 **£79** SHUR-SM57LC

SHURE HEADSET SYSTEM

NEW

- WH10 Headset inc with gooseneck adjustment
- T11 bodypack transmitter
- 18 hours battery life
- T3 single antenna receiver with squelch and volume
- Unbalanced jack output

R R P **£274** SHUR-ETHS

DT100 CLOSED HEADPHONES

There are several industry standard headphones, depending on the priorities of the user - sound quality, sound leakage, robust built, durability, easy to replace parts, size and weight etc. Studio monitoring and location recording may aspire to the same ideals, but they face different constraints. Beyer's DT100 is perhaps the closest to pleasing everybody to some extent, and hence they have become a familar sight in the vocal booth, control room and outside broadcast settings alike

RRP £125 **£99** BEYE-DT100

Available impedances: 8Ω, 400Ω, 2kΩ - please specify when ordering.

DT990PRO OPEN HEADPHONES

The distinction between professional headphones and high quality hi-fi headphones is a little blurred. Beyerdynamic's DT990Pro would be equally at home in both camps, exhibiting a studio friendly 600Ω nominal impedance, and a rugged durable construction with steel headband (not plastic) and circumaural ear cushions. While on the other hand, they are open backed for an airy sound without boxiness, and have a convenient single-sided cable and extended -10dB points of 5 - 35,000Hz, and a high 96dBSPL/mW sensitivity which will better accomodate low output consumer sources driving the 600Ω load. Excluding singer's foldback cue, their open hi-fi qualities may prove useful for mixdown monitoring.

R R P **£139** BEYE-DT990PRO

DT770 Pro CLOSED HEADPHONES

The DT770 Pro model is simply a closed back version of the DT990 Pro (above) and has otherwise identical performance criteria, with 600Ω nominal impedance, 96dBSPL/mW sensitivity, -10dB points of 5-35,000 Hz, and comfortable circumaural ear cushions with a single sided cable. For the recording musician, the obvious advantage of closed headphones is the improved acoustic isolation (in this case up to 15dB) between the headphone's sound and anything the mic will pick up, and vice versa, between your monitored sound and any unwanted noise from the outside world (in particular the live source whose signal path you are trying to assess.)

R R P **£79** BEYE-DT770PRO

DT250 CLOSED HEADPHONES

Another variation on Beyerdynamics well made closed back professional dynamic headphones. The circumaural DT250 model is available in 80Ω or 250Ω impedances and has a removable cable and spare parts available. The 80Ω model is most popular, suiting semi-pro, domestic and DJ gear, or even feeble portable stereo headphone out presmps where they can give more bass before clipping. For studio use, with professional equipment, the 250Ω version would be the best choice. The sound is basically similar to the DT150, with marginally less bass extension (-10dB at 10Hz - 30kHz), but higher sensitivity at 100dBSPL/mW, and represents good value for money for a pair of quality Beyer headphones.

R R P **£89** BEYE-DT250/25

DT150 CLOSED HEADPHONES

Beyer's tough closed back, circumaural DT150 headphones are a new improved version of the industry standard DT100. (The model which has kept Beyerdynamic at the forefront of professional and broadcast headphone sales.) Retaining the DT100's proven reputation over the years, the newer black coloured DT150 model should be a more comfortable choice, with over 25% reduction in weight, and further improvements to sound - especially in the low range where Beyer claim -10dB points as low as 5Hz. The treble is also extended to 30kHz, along with an increase in sensitivity to 97dBSPL/mW so that they offer more output from semi-pro or domestic sources. Nominal impedance is 250Ω to keep the professionals happy

R R P **£149** BEYE-DT150

NT1 LARGE DIAPHRAGM MIC

Rode, having quickly made a name for themselves with the popluar NT2, went from success to success with the NT1, one of the best selling budget condenser microphones we've ever witnessed. The gold plated large diaphragm gives a sparkling response, and is great for all round use and particularly good on close miked lead vocals

You could pay more than this for a dynamic - the NT1 has to be a bargain!!!

RRP £329 **£159** RODE-NT1

NT2 LARGE DIAPHRAGM MIC

It's not often that a new company makes a big impact in the microphone market, but Rode have certainly established themselves with the NT2. Inspired by some of the all time classic vocal mics, the NT2 has a chunky silver coloured body and stylish look, with cardioid and omnidirectional polar patterns, as well as a 10dB pad. It's sound fares well in any comparison test with similarly priced mics and is smooth with some top end sizzle. The package includes aluminium flight case, windshield and shockmount!

RRP £499 **£289** RODE-NT2

SM58 INDUSTRY STANDARD DYNAMIC MIC

OVER 30% OFF!

Shure's SM58 has been the industry standard microphone for as many years as we can remember, and even today it's still a great buy. Robust enough to withstand countless heavy metal gigs, versatile enough for a wide range of studio uses, the yard-stick by which all other mics are judged, now at an unrepeatable price

RRP £109 **£74** SHUR-SM58LC

ECM907 STEREO MICROPHONE

A bargain low cost stereo microphone, which includes an adjustable angled stand for tabletop mounting. The stand has a threaded hole so it can also be screwed onto a mic stand. The ECM907 is a back electret condenser and uses an internal battery rather than phantom power. There is a captive lead (not quite visible in our picture) which terminates in a 2.5mm right-angle stereo jack plug

R R P **£99** SONY-ECM907

HP-48 HEADPHONE AMP

A 1U rackmount 8 way headphone amplifier, which has 4 stereo input channels with individual volume controls each driving two stereo headphones, allowing up to eight musicians to listen to 4 mixes simultaneously. Alternatively, one input can feed all outputs

FACTORY DIRECT **£99** MAM-HP48

AKG K55

- Low cost dynamic headphones
- Open back, supra-aural design
- 32Ω nominal impedance
- Response -10dB, 20-20,000 Hz

RRP £49 **£29** AKG-K55

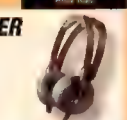
AKG K141M

ALMOST 50% OFF!

- Semi-open back
- 600Ω nominal, 200mW, 97.5dBSPL/mW
- 1/4 inch plug adapter
- 3 metre OFC cable
- -10dB, 20-20,000 Hz

RRP £99 **£49** AKG-K141M

SENNHEISER HD25



- Closed back dynamic headphones
- Padded double headband
- 70Ω nominal impedance
- Response -10dB, 16-22,000 Hz

R R P **£159** SENN-HD25

SENNHEISER HD25SP

- Closed back padded supra aural dynamics
- 200mW @ 100dBSPL/mW
- Low 85Ω impedance
- Lightweight and very popular, especially for DJ monitoring in noisy club

R R P **£89** SENN-HD25SP

SENNHEISER HD250II

- Closed padded circumaural design
- 300Ω nominal, 200mW, 94dBSPL/mW
- Response -10dB, 16-25,000 Hz
- 3 metre detachable OFC cable

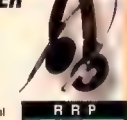
R R P **£149** SENN-HD250II

SENNHEISER HD433

- Low cost dynamic headphones
- Open back supra-aural design
- 32Ω nominal impedance
- Response -10dB 16-20,000 Hz

R R P **£19** SENN-HD433

SENNHEISER HD470



- Low cost dynamic headphones
- Open back supra-aural design
- 32Ω nominal impedance
- Response -10dB 17-22,000 Hz

R R P **£34** SENN-HD470

SENNHEISER HD490

- Lightweight padded open back dynamics
- 60Ω nominal impedance
- Response -10dB 22-22 000 Hz

R R P **£49** SENN-HD490

SENNHEISER HD565

- Open padded circumaural design
- 150Ω nominal, 200mW, 94dBSPL/mW
- Response -10dB, 18 - 30,000 Hz
- 3 metre detachable OFC cable

R R P **£149** SENN-HD565

SONY MDRV50

- Low cost dynamic headphones
- Closed back, supra-aural design
- 63Ω nominal impedance
- Response -10dB, 20-20,000 Hz

R R P **£18** SONY-MDRV50

turnkey 0171 419 9999 turnkey 0171 419 9999
Fax: 0171 379 0093 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0DT WC2H 0DT Web site: www.turnkey.uk.com In Eire Call: 01077 9377
Other offers may not be available when price matching. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock.

EUROPE'S LOWEST

EMU

ULTRA ESI MONEY!

ESI4000 OUR BEST DEAL EVER?

SAMPLER

EMU samplers are famous for 3 things - sound, sound and sound. EMU's founder Dave Rossum was one of the early analog synth pioneers and his legendary Emulator sampler series have set sound standards for almost two decades.

Crystal clarity and bags of bottom end are EMU trademarks as are Rossum's unique 6 pole Multimode filters - four times as steep as 4 pole filters, delivering ***"top class, professional sound quality"*** to quote ***Sound on Sound*** magazine and making the ESI 4000 unbeatable value even at its original price. Our unbelievable £649.99 deal represents an unrepeatable opportunity to own a Pro machine at a previously unimaginable price.

Huge Specification: EMU might be famous for sound but the ESI also boasts unparalleled features and ease of use :

- Full 64 Voice Polyphony
- Memory [illegible] expandable to 128 Meg
- 4 Separate Outputs (Turbo has 10)
- 64 digital 6 pole filters with [illegible]

RRP £1299 **£649** EMU-ESI4000

RRP £1499 **£799** EMU-ESI4000T

Turbo Version:

If you need more outputs or FX we have the Turbo at £799 with 10 outputs, SPDIF digital I/O & dual stereo 24 bit effects.

Including FREE 16MB of RAM, FREE sample library access & FREE Analog Museum time - this is probably our best ever sampler deal.

EMU E-5000 ULTRA SAMPLER

NEW

Emu's most recent Version 4.01 operating system defines the Ultra range, including the new E5000. You get 2 stereo FX busses, 48 track sequencer, FIR filters, Beat-Munging, Transform Multiplication, and arpeggiator and 2000 presets.

Immediately distinguishable by its bright green screen, the latest offering from Emu brings the EOS 4.01 Ultra software to a new affordable price point. 64 note poly, 4MB RAM expandable to 128MB. 4 stereo analogue outs + SCSI. Optional AES/EBU. Includes 2 CDRoms.

RRP £1299 **ZERO%** EMU-E5000

E-6400 ULTRA SAMPLER

- 64 Voice Poly
- 8 analog outs, 24 bit FX
- 32 bit Beat, Re-Track Sequencer
- EOS Version 4.0 Software

RRP £1799 **ZERO%** EMU-E6400ULT

E-SYNTH ULTRA SAMPLER

RRP £2199 **ZERO%** EMU-ESYNTHUL

E-4XT ULTRA SAMPLER

RRP £2799 **ZERO%** EMU-E4XTULT

E4K EMULATOR KEYBOARD

An Emu sampler looks great in your rack, but if you're on the move playing lots of gigs, the E4K packs the power of an E4X into a self-contained 76 note semi-weighted keyboard with prism / mod wheels weighing under 16 kg. Traditional Emu basic spec and expandability - up to 128 note poly, built in 270MB hard drive + floppy drive, up to 128MB RAM 16 track sequencer, dual stereo 24 bit effects, S/PDIF digital I/O, 8 analog outputs, four realtime sliders, accepts ASCII keyboard, SCSI CD ROM and as of course, fully compatible with your existing Emu and Akai sound libraries.

RRP £3519 **£1169** EMU-E4K

E-SYNTH-K EMULATOR KEYBOARD

The E-Synth comes alive with the addition of one of the finest 76 note keyboard actions around, complete with transport controls for the sequencer and sliders for real-time sound editing. With all its expansion capabilities, this could be the only instrument you'll ever need!

RRP £2099 **£1299** EMU-ESYNTHK

S2000 SAMPLER

If you're looking to get into sampling, and want a full-sized professional machine rather than just a sampling drum machine or groovebox, but are put off by the seemingly high prices, then Akai's entry level S200 studio sampler could be for you. We're giving away 16MB of RAM free with it (that's over 3 track minutes at 16 bit 44.1kHz) and you can further expand it to 32MB if you wish to. The S2000 doesn't skimp on features, with its LPF resonant filters, 32 note polyphony, and MESA software allowing graphic editing from your computer. It's also expandable via a quad FX board. ***Incredible new low price!***

RRP £799 **£499** AKAI-S2000

REMIX 16 SAMPLING UNIT

Akai are world leaders in sampling - just try finding a production studio without one of their machines - and now they have brought that knowledge to the DJ & loop sampling market. 16 pads trigger fully editable samples live, whilst the removable cross fader (with transformer buttons) fades between the deck/line inputs, and the sampler. Memory expandable to 16 meg, MIDI, floppy drive, optional SCSI interface and much more.

Very limited stocks only at this incredible price!

RRP £549 **£299** AKAI-REMIX16

S20 SAMPLER

INCLUDING 16 MEG RAM FREE!

All new sampler from the makers of the industry standard, the S20 brings quality sampling to a new affordable level. 16 bit sampling gives great quality, and the standard 1 meg memory is expandable to 17 meg, giving up to 18 minutes sampling time depending on the sample rate used. Built in sequencer means you can build up grooves without the use of a computer, and the special auto loop tempo mode makes BPM calculation a doddle. The 1.44 meg disk drive reads floppies from virtually all Akai samplers giving you instant access to a huge library of sounds.

Megadeal only at Turnkey - get your order in now!

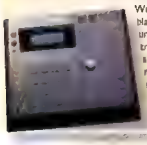
RRP £499 **£329** AKAI-S20

S3000XL SAMPLER

Akai continues it's tradition of supplying workhorse samplers to the studio market with this sturdy offering. The compact 2U rackmount machine features 32 note polyphony, 10 outputs, 2 meg expandable to 32 with SIMMS, SCSI as standard, MESA editing software, and a whole range of expansion abilities including digital I/o and an extra filter board.

RRP £1399 **£899** AKAI-S3000XL

MPC 3000LE SAMPLING DRUM MACHINE/SEQ



We've sourced the last ever MPC3000s at an incredible price, in this special Black Limited Edition bearing Roger Linn's signature and a gold plaque with each unit's unique serial number! The MPC3000 offers 99 separate sequencer tracks, tempo control to ±0.1 BPM, 2 MIDI ins and outs, built in SMPTE sync and swing requantisation. As a sampling drum machine with 16 pads, it has 32 note polyphony, resonant filters, 16MB sample RAM, SCSI, 10 analogue outputs and S/PDIF digital output. An optional VGA monitor out board is available.

The last ever units - first come, first served!

RRP £2799 **£1999** AKAI-MPC3000L

K2500 SYNTH/SAMPLE WORKSTATION

In many people's eyes Kurzweil's K2500 represents the pinnacle of sampling/synthesis technology. The 76 note semi-weighted keyboard features VAST synthesis and sample playback as standard, with optional boards allowing sampling in both digital and analogue domains, and a whopping true 48 note polyphony (192 oscillators). The superb presets are expandable using up to 3 expansion boards, sample RAM is expandable up to 128 meg and even preset RAM too, whilst a comprehensive sequencer and built in FX makes it a true workstation, and 10 individual outputs mean it's great for studio use too!

LIMITED STOCKS ONLY AT THESE INCREDIBLE PRICES!

RRP £3119 **£2099** KURZ-K2500X

MPC 2000 SAMPLING DRUM MACHINE

INCLUDING 32 MEG RAM FREE!

Ever since the launch of the Roger Linn MPC60, Akai have led the way in sampling drum machines. It's latest evolution, the MPC2000, is a lot more than a glorified drum machine however - the 64 track sequencer is a development of what most people consider to be the only real alternative to computer based setups (32 MIDI channels are available), the sampling section is virtually identical to the best selling S2000, SCSI is standard, and the outputs can be expanded from 2 to 10 and digital I/o for only £249! There are far too many other features to mention here - on demo now at Turnkey.

RRP £1199 **£699** AKAI-MPC2000

K2500X SYNTH/SAMPLE WORKSTATION

The flagship model K2500X gives you an 88 note piano weighted keyboard along with all the features associated with Kurzweil's K2500 sample based synthesis workstation. With four layers per voice, most samplers (128 note poly) can only manage to play 32 notes, yet the Kurzweil gives you a real 48 - in other words, it has 192 oscillators. RAM expands to 128MB for the sample playback.

K2500 plus sample option	***£2449.99***
K2500X plus sample option	***£2699.99***
K2500X plus sample option, 64 meg RAM, ZIP, CD-ROM	***£2999.99***

RRP £3331 **£2399** KURZ-K2500X

SAMPLE HEAVEN

Turnkey Loopstation - the only realistic choice for samplers, accessories and library.

Sample CD's are a great invention, but how often have you wasted hours trying to find a specific sound because it's hidden by a cryptic title - what sounds exactly are on "XL1+" or "Sonic Images"? Our unique custom designed and patented technology lets you search for specific sound types like 'brass', 'acoustic drum loops' or 'vocals' across all suppliers discs, as well as artists, labels or titles, and instantly audition any track of any CD! No other store in the world can offer you this facility. CD ROMs are similarly uniquely catered for by the only sample CD ROM jukebox in the world. We stock almost 1,000 different titles from just about every supplier in the world!

If you buy any sampler from us you'll get free unlimited access to our huge copyright free sample libraries. We have a separate dedicated copying station for almost every type of sampler (SP606 & non SCSI samplers excluded), each with its own drive array permanently attached, incorporating a 9 gig drive stuffed full of library, and Jaz, Zip and 230 meg optical removables for taking your selections away.

If you spend £1,000 or more on sampling equipment we'll give you free time in our unique working analogue museum to grab as many sounds as you like. This is probably the world's finest collection of vintage synthesisers, and includes many rare modulars such as the Moog 3C and 55, ARP 2500, EMU modular, Roland System 100M and System 700, as well as a host of other classics such as the EMS VCS3, Prophet 5, Mini Moog, Roland TB303 and TR909.

And as well as samplers themselves, our Custom Shop stocks the full range of memory, drives, expansion boards and accessories from every manufacturer, to turn your sampler into a dream machine. Our qualified staff will fit them while you wait! So whatever your sampling needs - we've got them covered!

turnkey

LOOPSTATION

...% VAT and apply to current stocks only. UK mainland carriage from £9.00. Please allow 10 working days for cheque clearance. Errors & omissions excepted. In a small numb... rates may vary as to make a...

PRICES GUARANTEE*

KEYFAX

MO' PHAT!

PHATBOY II
MIDI CONTROLLER

If you own a Yamaha XG or Roland GS synth, Steinberg Rebirth or just about any other sound source that can be edited with MIDI continuous controllers, your ship has just come in! Keyfax's superb Phat.Boy has thirteen knobs for you to twiddle to your heart's content, bringing your synth alive in ways you may never have thought possible!

The knobs come pre-assigned to Filter Cutoff, Resonance, Vibrato Rate, Depth & Delay, Attack, Decay, Sustain & Release, Pan, Volume, Reverb, Chorus & MIDI Channel, but can be used to control just about anything provided your sound source can re-route MIDI controllers (most can these days). The Phat.Boy even comes with a disc of MIDI musical phrases and songs to use in conjunction with your sequencer and Phatten up your sounds even more! Price includes power supply - Get Phat!

- 13 Assignable Knobs
- Powerful Real-Time MIDI Controller
- Special Settings for Rebirth, GS and XG
- Works on any Device with Continuous Controllers

RRP £149
£139*
KEYF-FATBOY

TWIDDLY BITS *THE ULTIMATE IN MIDI ACCESSORIES*

Twiddly Bits is a large range of instrument-specific sound bites - a guitar strum, a flute 'flutter,' a drum roll, a bass guitar slide etc. - saved as data that can be inserted into a MIDI/computer sequencer triggering any MIDI sound source.

FROM
£19*
TWID-XXX

It is impossible to program authentic sounding instrument parts just using a keyboard controller. In other words for a guitar part to sound correct you need to recreate a guitar-like voicing, velocities, sequence of notes, and this is very difficult to do playing a keyboard. The same applies to sax parts, drums, bass, etc. KEYFAX SOFTWARE has spent hundreds of studio hours recording a number of top musicians (Bill Bruford, Steve Hackett, Milton MacDonald...) playing a variety of MIDI controllers (Roland guitar synth, Simmons SDX kit, Yamaha WX7 wind controller...) in order to save, as individual pieces of data, some of the most intricate and 'difficult' motifs associated with each particular instrument.

SU10
SAMPLING UNIT

YAMAHA

INC 2 FREE TIME & SPACE CDs

Yamaha's SU10 is a ground breaking unit, making professional quality stereo sampling available to everyone. Up to 54 seconds of sampling is available and 48 samples can be held in memory at any one time. Samples can be filtered, reversed, scaled, crossfaded, pitch-shifted and even scratched using the ribbon controller. The built in sequencer means you can produce your own tunes using just this unit! The SU10 comes bundled with 2 free Time & Space CDs containing almost 800 samples.

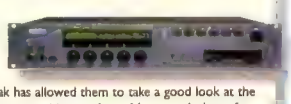
RRP £299
£179*
YAMA-SU10

SU700
SAMPLE SEQUENCER

One of the nicest new grooveboxes on the market, with the obvious ecoutrements of a sequencer (clear tape transport style buttons, easy to use editing tools, 48 tracks, 480 ppq resolution, floppy disk drive etc) and a sampler (up to 68MB memory, resample effects, resonant filters, pads to play on etc.) The combined unit is perfect for sequencing sample loops and hence building grooves from drumloops and melodic phrases while adding full sequenced parts from any MIDI sound module. For the DJ, the BPM counter will come in handy too.

RRP £899
£629*
YAMA-SU700

A3000 SAMPLER



Yamaha's A3000 is their first entry into the sampling market for almost ten years, but this break has allowed them to take a good look at the market and come up with a highly competitive product. 64 note polyphony, four outputs (expandable to twelve plus digi i/o), .WAV file compatibility and memory expandable up to 128 meg, means that the A3000 must be taken seriously at this price. Call for full details or a demo.

6 analogue outputs and S/PDIF format digital i/o in both optical and co-axial format. Compatible with A3000.

RRP £1099
£899*
YAMA-A3000

EX5R
WORKSTATION

The best all-round sound engine money can buy! 128 voice poly AWM synth and sampler with up to 400 individual samples per voice, with velocity switches, crossfades, key zones, on screen graphic waveform editing etc, expandable to 81MB. Comes with 512 internal voices, and CD-ROM with GM set, wave editor & more ! *PLUS*.... VL Virtual Modelling synth, AN Analogue Modelling, and (unique to EX series) FDSP synthesis which treats every note and velocity value differently - these wild FDSP effects work on samples too! 16 track song + 8 track pattern sequencers + 4 track arpeggiator. Disk drive, breath controller input, 6 real.time knobs, 79 effects including Aphex Exciter™. Optional AES/EBU output and SCSI interface. Reads Akai, .WAV and AIFF files.

RRP £1499
£995*
YAMA-EX5R

S5000 SAMPLER

Aka.i's hot new samplers offer more power and features than ever before. The S5000 provides 128 voices of polyphony (64 as standard), and RAM can be expanded to 256MB ! Two separate MIDI inputs give 32 way multimbrality and 15 different filters shape the sound. AKAI chose WAV format for sample data, so files can easily be interchanged and downloaded across computer systems. The huge LCD gives graphical editing and improved ease of use, while expansion options include ADAT output (x2), 16 analog outs and a quad channel multieffects board. Demand is likely to outstrip initial supply so place your advance order now!

RRP £1799
£1499*
AKAI-S5000

S6000 SAMPLER

The new 'flagship' sampler offers the above with a detachable front panel display/control unit. The main case houses up to 256MB of RAM and 128 voice polyphony and an optional 1GB Jaz drive provides archiving. The o/s can be saved in flash ROM and in addition the S6000 has dual SCSI ports. A QWERTY keyboard can even be plugged in to ease naming. With BPM matching, timestretching, pitch shifting and all the other high quality features you would expect. This is the Akai sampler you've been waiting for !

RRP £2799
£2099*
AKAI-S6000

SP-808 GROOVEBOX
SAMPLER & HD RECORDER

MEGA DEAL!

Roland's incredible new SP808 grooveSampler continues the company's great tradition of producing top products for dance producers. The SP808 combines sampling with hard disk recording (to the built in Zip drive), along with a raft of effects, built in synth, and dual D-Beam controllers which allow you to modify the sound with just a gesture of your hand! Being able to play back samples directly from the Zip drive makes this the ultimate remix tool

BUY WITH 10 x ZIP CARTRIDGES - ONLY £39.99 EXTRA!

RRP £1099
£699*
ROLA-SP808

"Excellent service all round"
J.W. (Bristol)

SAMPLETRAK ST-224
SAMPLER

NEW

The SampleTrak 224 is Zoom's new variation on their popular 234 RhythmTrak machine, adding the ability to store up to 32 of your own samples over 4 minutes, which you can play live from the 8 pads and also edit and time stretch. These samples can then be programmed to replace the basic drumkit elements for your grooves in the 5000 note sequencer, and patterns stored in the memory. In this way the low cost ST224 is similar to expensive industry standard boxes like the Akai MPC2000. It also comes with 22 controllable effects and can load in existing sound files from your sampler or computer.

RRP
£249*
ZOOM-SAMPLETR

AKAI EB-16 Multi effects board giving 2 reverb busses and 2 multi effects busses simultaneously, like the S3200XL.
Compatibility: S2000 S3000XL CD3000XL
£296*

IB-1616A 16 channel digital i/o (ADAT)
Compatibility: S5000 S6000
£290*

AKAI IB-304F 2nd filter board gives high pass, band pass and 4 pole low pass filters like the S3200XL.
Compatibility: S2000 S3000XL CD3000XL
£296*

AKAI IB-208P 8 individual polyphonic outputs and SPDIF digital i/o.
Compatibility: S2000
£246*

E-MU CALAMARI 6 extra outputs, 2 FX busses, plus new filter types based on E4XT.
Compatibility: ESI-32 ESI-4000
£294*

Also available...

AKAI KIT-S3000 AKAI-KIT3000 S3000, S3200, 3200XL*, *KIT-S3000XL
Allows internal mounting of a SCSI hard drive

AKAI EXM-008 AKAI-EXM008 S1000, S1100
8 meg expansion board - up to four can be fitted simultaneously

AKAI EXM-3008 AKAI-EXM2008 S2800, S3000, CD3000, S3200
8 meg expansion board - up to four can be fitted simultaneously

AKAI IB-104 AKAI-IB104 S1000, S1100
SPDIF digital i/o board allows backup to standard DAT machine or CD recorder

AKAI IB-302D AKAI-IB302D S2800, S3000
SPDIF digital i/o board allows backup to standard DAT machine or CD recorder

AKAI IB-301S AKAI-IB301S S2800, S3000
SCSI board allows connection of SCSI drives for loading, saving and computer editing

AKAI IB-M208P AKAI-IBM208P MPC2000
8 individual polyphonic outputs and SPDIF digital i/o

AKAI FMX-008 AKAI-FMX008 S2000, S3000XL, CD3000XL, S3200XL
8 meg flash RAM board allows you to retain samples in memory even when the power is off

AKAI FMX-016 AKAI-FMX016 S2000, S3000XL, CD3000XL, S3200XL
16 meg flash RAM board allows you to retain samples in memory even when the power is off

AKAI IB-103 AKAI-IB103 S1000
SCSI board allows connection of SCSI drives for loading, saving and computer editing

AKAI IB-1616A AKAI-IB1616A S5000 S6000
16 channel digital i/o (ADAT)

AKAI IB-508P AKAI- B508P S5000
8 output expansion board

AKAI VOX-64 AKAI-VOX64 S5000
64 voice expansion board

E-MU FX OPTION EMU-E4FX E-6400 EIV
Gives two multi effects busses with high quality reverb, chorus, delay etc

E-MU AES/ASCii EMU E6400I/O E-64 E-6400 E-Synth
Gives AES/EBU digital i/o and ASCII keyboard port for easy titling

E-MU MOUNTING KIT EMU-6301 E-6400, E-Synth
Gives a range of onboard ROM sounds as featured in the E-Synth

E-MU DANCE ROM EMU 6821 E-64, E-6400, EIV/E4X, E4K/E Synth
16 Mb Orbit and Phat Sound ROM Kit

E-MU FLASH RAM 16 EMU-6926 E-64, E-6400, EIV/E4X, E4K/E-Synth
16Mb flash RAM board allows you to retain samples in memory when the power is off

E-MU FLASH RAM 8 EMU-6925 E-64, E-6400, EIV/E4X, E4K/E-Synth
8Mb flash RAM board allows you to retain samples in memory when the power is off

E-MU EOS V3 EMU-E6400/V3 E-64, E-6400, EIV/E4X, E4K/E-Synth
Includes fully fledged sequencer, arpeggiator, new filters and full sysex implementation

E-MU DIGITAL OPTION EMU-ESIDIG ESI-32
Gives digital input and output in SPDIF format

E-MU SCSI OPTION EMU-ESISCSIP ESI-32
SCSI board allows connection of SCSI hard drives for storage and computer editing

E-MU MIDI OPTION EMU-E4MIDI E-6400, EIV/E4X, E4K, E-Synth
Adds second MIDI i/o for 32 part multimbrality

E-MU VOICE EXP. EMU-E4/VOICE E-6400, EIV/E4X, E4K, E-Synth
Doubles polyphony from 64 notes to 128 notes!

E-MU E ROM EMU-EROM-E4 E-64, E-6400, EIV/E4X, E4K/E-Synth
Gives a range of onboard ROM sounds as featured in the E-Synth

E-MU 8 OUTPUTS EMU-E4/8OUT E-64, E-6400, EIV/E4X, E4K/E-Synth
Gives an additional eight +4dB balanced outputs for a total of sixteen!

E-MU ESI V3 EMU-ESI32/V3 ESI-32
Seventeen filter types, improved SCSI performance and many extra DSP processes

KURZWEIL ROM-1 KURZ-ROM1 K2000 (£349), K2500, (RMB-P or RMB-P2 required)
8 meg Orchestral ROM board including samples, programs, effects, etc

KURZWEIL ROM-2 KURZ-ROM2 K2000 (£349), K2500, (RMB-P or RMB-P2 required)
8 meg ROM board including samples, programs, keymaps effects, setups and QA banks

KURZWEIL SMP-2 KURZ-SMP2R K2500 (specify keyboard or rack when ordering)
Stereo sampling option with sample while play, balanced analog inputs and SPDIF digital i/o

KURZWEIL SMP KURZ-SMP/K K2500 (specify keyboard or rack when ordering)
Stereo sampling option with sample while play, balanced analog inputs and SPDIF digital i/o

KURZWEIL RMB-P KURZ-RMB/K K2500
4Mb stereo piano ROM expansion. Also a daughter board for ROM-1 and ROM-2 cards

KURZWEIL RMB-P KURZ-RMBP2 K2000
4Mb stereo piano ROM expansion. Also a daughter board for ROM-1 and ROM-2 cards

KURZWEIL P-RAM KURZ-P/RAM K2000
760K of battery backed program/sequencer RAM

KURZWEIL P-RAM 2 KURZ-P/RAM/25 K2500
1.25 meg of battery backed program/sequencer

Buy ROM-1, ROM-2 and P-RAM or HDC-25 together from only £999

KURZWEIL HDC-25 KURZ-HDC25 K2500
Hard drive mounting kit for an internal SCSI hard drive

KURZWEIL FK-1 KURZ-FK1 K2000
Fan kit required before fitting any accessories (comes as standard with most models)

KURZWEIL KD-FX KURZ-KDFX K2500
Adds 250 new effects presets to Kurzweil K2500 and includes latest v4.04 software

ROLAND SP-808-OP1 ROLA-SP808 P1SP808
6 analogue outputs plus 2 S/PDIF digital i/os (co-axial and optical format) plus a SCSI port

...ices inc 17.5% VAT - E&OE - subject to current stocks only. UK mainland carriage from £9.99. Please allow 10 working days for cheque clearance. Errors & omissions excepted. In a small number of cases, stocks may run out - please contact us before travelling. All trademarks acknowledged.

turnkey 0171 419 9999 turnkey 0171 419 9999

Fax: 0171 379 0093 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0DT WC2H 0DT Web site: www.turnkey.uk.com In Eire Call: 01677 9377

Other offers may not be available when price matching. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock.

Fax: 0171 379 0093 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0DT WC2H 0DT Web site: www.turnkey.uk.com In Eire Call: 01677 9377

EUROPE'S LOWEST

PRICEWATCH MEANS WE'RE ALWAYS CHEAPEST!

DAT

QUANTEGY (formerly Ampex)

Product Code		1	10+
15 Min	MED-AMPDAT15	£4.99	£3.69
30 Min	MED-AMPDAT30	£5.99	£3.99
46 Min	MED-AMPDAT46	£6.99	£4.89
60 Min	MED-AMPDAT60	£7.99	£5.49
90 Min	MED-AMPDAT90	£8.99	£6.29
120 Min	MED-AMPDAT120	£9.99	£7.69

APOGEE

19 Min	MED-APODAT19	£4.99	£3.69
34 Min	MED-APODAT34	£5.99	£3.99
64 Min	MED-APODAT64	£7.99	£5.49
94 Min	MED-APODAT94	£8.99	£6.29
124 Min	MED-APODAT124	£9.99	£7.69

HHB

15 Min	MED-HHBDAT15	£4.99	£4.49
35 Min	MED-HHBDAT35	£5.69	£4.99
50 Min	MED-HHBDAT50	£6.49	£5.49
65 Min	MED-HHBDAT65	£6.99	£5.99
95 Min	MED-HHBDAT95	£7.99	£6.49
125 Min	MED-HHBDAT125	£8.99	£6.99

MAXELL

20 Min	MED-MAXDAT20	£4.79	£3.69
30 Min	MED-MAXDAT30	£4.99	£3.99
46 Min	MED-MAXDAT46	£5.69	£4.89
60 Min	MED-MAXDAT60	£6.69	£5.49
90 Min	MED-MAXDAT90	£7.88	£6.29
120 Min	MED-MAXDAT120	£8.99	£7.69
180 Min	MED-MAXDAT180	£9.99	£8.99
DAT CLEANING TAPE	MED-DATRCL	£9.99	£7.99

OPEN REEL TAPE

QUANTEGY (formerly Ampex)

Product Code		1	10+
406			
1/4" X 10.5"	MED-406/1/4	£16.99	£14.99
456			
1/4" X 7"	MED-456/1/4/7	£9.99	£8.99
1/4" X 10.5"	MED-456/1/4/10	£19.99	£16.49
1" X 10.5"	MED-456/1	£59.99	£48.99
1/2" X 10.5"	MED-456/1/2	£39.99	£30.99
2" X 10.5"	MED-456/2	£129.99	£104.99
457			
1/4" X 7"	MED-457	£13.99	£10.69
499			
1/4" X 10.5"	MED-499/1/4	£22.99	£19.49
1/2" X 10.5"	MED-499/1/2	£41.99	£36.99
1" X 10.5"	MED-499/1	£64.99	£57.99
2" X 10.5"	MED-499/2	£139.99	£119.99

DRIVE CARTRIDGES

Product Code		1	10+
ZIP 100 Mb	MED-ZIP	£10.99	£8.49
ZIP 250 Mb	MED-ZIP250	£24.99	£19.99
JAZ 1Gb	MED-JAZZ	£84.99	£69.99
JAZ 2Gb	MED-JAZZ/2	£109.99	£89.99
SYQUEST 230 Mb	MED-SQ230	£24.99	£20.99
OPTICAL 128Mb	MED-MO128	£6.99	£4.99
OPTICAL 230Mb	MED-MO230	£6.99	£4.99
OPTICAL 650Mb	MED-MO650	£49.99	£38.99
OPTICAL 1.3Gb	MED-MO1300	£34.99	£24.99
OPTICAL 2.6Gb	MED-MO2600	£49.99	£36.99

CASSETTES

Product Code		1	10+
MAXELL XLII S 30 Min	MED-XLIIS30	£1.69	£1.19
MAXELL XLII S 46 Min	MED-XLIIS46	£1.99	£1.29
MAXELL XLII S 60 Min	MED-XLIIS60	£2.49	£1.59
MAXELL XLII S 90 Min	MED-XLIIS90	£2.69	£1.69
UNBRANDED C10	MED-UNCAS10	£0.89	£0.69
UNBRANDED C20	MED-UNCAS20	£0.99	£0.79

CD / MD

Product Code		1	10+
HHB			
CDR PRO 74 Min	MED-HHBCDR74	£2.19	£1.99
MINI DISC 74 Min	MED-HHBMD74	£5.99	£5.19
DATA MD 140Mb	MED-HHBDMD140	£16.99	£12.99
MAXELL			
MINI DISK 74 Min	MED-MAXMD74	£3.99	£2.89
CDR CONSUMER 74 Min	MED-CDR74C	£4.99	£3.49
APOGEE			
CDR PRO 74 Min	MED-APOCDR74	£3.99	£2.89
BULK 100 PACK NO BRAND PRO CD		£99.99	

DIGITAL MULTITRACK

QUANTEGY (formerly Ampex)

		1	10+
488 HI8 113 Min	MED-488/HI13	£11.99	£8.99
489 ADAT 40 Min	MED-AMPVHS40	£10.99	£9.49
489 ADAT 60 Min	MED-AMPVHS60	£14.99	£13.49
HHB			
HI8 113 Min	MED-HHBHI8	£11.99	£8.99
ADAT 45 Min	MED-HHBADAT45	£9.99	£7.99

Possible memory configurations vary widely from model to model, please check when purchasing.

FROM £8 SEE CENTRE COLUMN

With memory sizes of samplers ever expanding, and more audio tracks abounding, a SCSI device for storing all your sounds is well nigh essential. Choose from our extensive range of drives...

Most drives come supplied with a cable to connect to a 25 pin SCSI port. Check out the cables section for other connections

Creative essentials is a complete range of value sample CDs covering just about every kind of sound, texture & loop imaginable

Vol 01	CD-CE01	Rhythm Guitar & FX	Vol 17	CD-CE17	Bass Separates
Vol 02	CD-CE02	Percussion Grooves	Vol 18	CD-CE18	Rock & Pop Vocals
Vol 03	CD-CE03	Brass Elements	Vol 19	CD-CE19	Dance Drums
Vol 04	CD-CE04	Dance Vocals	Vol 20	CD-CE20	Upfront Lead Guitar
Vol 05	CD-CE05	Electric Dreamz	Vol 21	CD-CE21	Ethnic Flavours
Vol 06	CD-CE06	Trance Formation	Vol 22	CD-CE22	Reggae Connection
Vol 07	CD-CE07	Dream Zone	Vol 23	CD-CE23	Techno Prisoners
Vol 08	CD-CE08	Spices of India	Vol 24	CD-CE24	Funk Construction
Vol 09	CD-CE09	Guitar Separates	Vol 25	CD-CE25	Synth Bass Loops
Vol 10	CD-CE10	Global SFX	Vol 26	CD-CE26	Vintage Keyboards
Vol 11	CD-CE11	House & Garage Construction	Vol 27	CD-CE27	Voices of Africa
Vol 12	CD-CE12	Hip Hop & Swing Breakdown	Vol 28	CD-CE28	String Textures
Vol 13	CD-CE13	Jungle Frenzy	Vol 29	CD-CE29	Woodwind & Brass
Vol 14	CD-CE14	Live Bass Grooves	Vol 30	CD-CE30	Orchestral Flavours
Vol 15	CD-CE15	World Class Breaks	Vol 31	CD-CE31	Jungle Frenzy 2
Vol 16	CD-CE16	Drum & Percussion Tools	Vol 32	CD-CE32	Cutting Edge

MIXED MODE £19 CD-CE01..02 etc

ZIP REMOVABLE DRIVE

25 PIN SCSI CABLE

There was a time when hard disks were a luxury for sampler owners, but with the advent of the ultra cheap Iomega Zip Drive, this has become a thing of the past. For under £130 the Zip drive stores 100Mb (94Mb formatted) on each cartridge

RRP £139 £99 DRIV-ZIP

BUY WITH 10 x ZIP CARTRIDGES - ONLY £28.99 EXTRA!

250MB ZIP DRIVE AVAILABLE NOW £189.99

CD-ROM DRIVE

If you want access to large amounts of sample library in a hurry, then there's no better way to do it than via CD-ROM. Hundreds of discs are now available full of everything from orchestral instruments to hip hop loops, all ready prepared to load into your sampler. In theory SCSI is SCSI, but in practice it's just not the case, particularly when it comes to samplers. Drives that work perfectly with one machine will often flatly refuse to work with another. So we've taken the guesswork out, and come up with a bargain priced CD-ROM drive that works with all current Akai, Emu and Roland machines. Guaranteed to work! (Supplied with connector for 25 pin SCSI port, please specify sampler when ordering - may require additional cable)

RRP £99 DRIV-CDEX4

When it comes to MIDI junction boxes, one name forms the yardstick for comparison, and that is Oxford-based company Philip Rees Music Tech. The simplest way of sorting out confusing MIDI chains.

V4

- 4 Way MIDI thru distribution box
- One MIDI input is duplicated to 4 outputs
- Ideal for running multiple modules

RRP £19 PREE-V4

L2M

- Little 2 M MIDI merge box
- Combines two 16ch MIDI input streams into one MIDI out
- Useful for recording the outputs of 2 sound modules into 1 sequencer

RRP £39 PREE-L2M

ADVANCED ORCHESTRA 1-5

- Orchestral
- Audio and CD-ROM, of German origin
- By Peter Siedlaczek, Multisample collections
- Hits, Tutiis, Atmospheres, runs, phrases

FROM £59 CD-AOB #?

BLACK BUTTA 2

- 41 RnB loops
- Tempo range 55 - 106bpm
- Full loop + individual tracks breakdown
- Drums, Rhodes, Bass, Guitar, vox, hits, lead etc

AUDIO CD £59 CD-BBI2

BLACK BUTTA

- Dope beatz and hip-hop grooves by Madjet Taylor
- Beats, loops, scratches
- Drum hits, kits
- Bass, lead, guitar lines
- Includes MIDI files

FROM £59 CD-BLKB

BREAKBEAT

- Crispy vinyl beats
- Real live sound and feel
- Funkiest 4/4 breaks
- Suitable for hip hop and trip hop

AUDIO CD £59 CD-BB

CHEMICAL BEATS

- Big Beat, TripHop
- Separate bass / snare / hats loops
- Assigned to different keys
- Play same loops with various sounds
- Over 370,000 combinations possible

AUDIO CD £59 CD-CB

BURNING GROOVES

- Audio or CD-ROM, of American origin
- Drumloops ranging 56 BPM to 218 BPM
- Also loops without kick and snare
- Hip hop, trip hop, pop, slammer

AUDIO CD £59 CD-BG

CUCKOOLAND UNHINGED VOL 1

- Audio CD, of English origin
- Drumloops 67 BPM to 170 BPM
- Instrumental loops, hits + perc.
- Freaky FX + Sounds for

FROM £59 CD-FAN

CUCKOOLAND ASYLUM

- Drum & Bass + Trance
- Audio CD, of English origin
- Processed loops grouped by BPM
- Weird, distorted and FX samples

AUDIO CD £59 CD-ASYLUM

CUCKOOLAND 2

- "Ghost In The machine"
- Weird sound effects, pads, loops & arpeggios
- 99 tracks
- Ideal for techno / trance and ambient styles

AUDIO CD £59 CD-CLG

DANCE MEGA HOUSE

- A huge collection of 1300 drumloops in bangin' house styles
- Listed by BPM tempo
- Also some single hits and FX

FROM £59 CD-???

DEEPEST INDIA

- Indian classical drums
- Tabla, dubek etc
- Indian vocals / chants
- Single hits / phrases
- Multi-instrument loops

AUDIO CD £59 CD-???

DISTORTED REALITY 2

- Ambient, Drum & Bass + TripHop
- Audio or CD-ROM, of American origin
- Mostly weird synth noises + some loops
- Processed sounds guitars, perc, vox, bass

FROM £59 CD-DIS2

DOUBLE PLATINUM DRUMS

- Rock & Pop
- Audio or CD-ROM, of American origin
- Wide range of styles, drumloops + hits
- Dry / Reverb, Intros, fills, endings

CD X 2 £79 CD-DPD

EUROTECH

- Hundreds of up-tempo drumloops in dance & Eurotekno styles
- Mixed + melody loops
- Single drum hits
- Instrumental samples

AUDIO CD £59 CD-EURO

HOUSE MASTER

- House & Garage
- Audio CD or Akai format
- 1000 drumloops 120 - 140 BPM
- Vox, synths, pads, basses, hits

FROM £59 CD-HM

HOUSEWORX

- Produced by Mousse T
- Lastest house sample CD
- Loops included
- A complete library for phat basses and beats

FROM £59 CD-HW

JUNGLE WARFARE 2

- Drum & Bass
- Audio CD, of English origin
- Loops with breakdowns, Rolls & Fills
- Perc Kits, Chords, Bass, Pads, FX, Vox

AUDIO CD £59 CD-JW2

JUNGLE WARFARE 3

- Drum & Bass
- Audio CD, of English origin
- Loops with breakdowns, Rolls & Fills
- Drum Kits, Chords Bass, Pads, FX

AUDIO CD £59 CD-JW3

KITCH 70's

- Very authentic 70s loops
- Keyboard sounds, hits basslines
- Akai CD-ROM version including MIDI files also

FROM £59 CD-KITCH

LIQUID GROOVES

- Audio or CD-ROM, of American origin
- Drumloops ranging 69 BPM to 118 BPM
- Combines drums with synth percussion
- Filtered grooves for trip hop & pop

AUDIO CD £59 CD-LG

PRICES GUARANTEE*

QUIK LOK STANDS APART!

QUIK LOK WS/500

- A stand to hold your whole studio!
- Multiple adjustments for excellent ergonomics
- Further range of add-ons available

RRP £359 QL-WS500

QUIK LOK QL/622

- Lightweight X keyboard stand
- Tilt adjustable second tier
- Height 58cm to 93cm

RRP £69 QL-QL622

QUIK LOK QL/641

- Heavy duty X keyboard stand
- Tilt adjustable second tier
- Height 58cm to 96cm

RRP £99 QL-QL641

QUIK LOK WS/550

- Superb heavy duty folding stand
- Suits large 88 note keyboards
- Height 61cm to 81cm, load 113kg
- Holes for attaching shelves etc.

RRP £99 QL-WS550

QUIK LOK RS/654

- Angled 20U trolley rack
- 10U flat, 10U tilted back
- Height 135cm, max load 113kg

RRP £109 QL-RS654

"GIANT" STK-ST1

- Speaker stand with tripod base
- Huge 1.3m spread
- Includes Omnimount Top Hat
- Price is per stand

RRP £39 STAN-SPEAKER

QUIK LOK BX/10

- Cushioned piano stool
- Seat 25cm x 53cm
- Height 43cm to 61cm

RRP £35 QL-BX10

QUIK LOK RS/655

- 10U straight trolley rack
- Enclosed side panels
- Max depth 40cm, 68 kg load

RRP £99 QL-RS655

QUIK LOK RS/656

- 10U extension rack
- Adds on to the RS/655
- Max depth for your gear: 40cm

RRP £79 QL-RS656

SYSTEM 2000 STUDIO RACK

- Complete with casters
- Racking available on front, back & top
- Sturdy design
- Optional 10u table top rack can be bolted on top

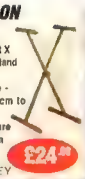
£99.99 STAN-SYS2000

10u DESK RACK

- Comes complete with rack bolts
- Easy assembly
- Can be combined with System 2000

£24.99 STAN-DESK

TEKTRON AKX-1



- Lightweight X keyboard stand
- Height adjustable - approx 50cm to 100cm
- Supports are each 35 cm deep

£24.99 STAN-KEY

TEKTRON AKX-2

- Double braced X keyboard stand
- Height adjustable - approx 50cm to 100cm
- Supports are each 35 cm deep

£39.99 STAN-KEY2

TEKTRON MIC-ST1

- Mic stand with tripod base
- 75 cm boom arm with tooth jaw clamp
- Stand height approx100cm to 150cm

£24.99 STAN-BOOM

STUDIO SPEAKER STANDS

- Tightens up bottom end of any speaker
- Specially designed to go behind mixing desks (1 metre high)
- Spikes for extra stability
- Can be filled with sand for extra solidity

£99.99 STAN-STU/SPE

AUDIO CABLES

GUARANTEED LIFETIME GUARANTEE

JACK

Jack - Jack	CAB-JK0.6MC	£4.99
Jack - Jack	CAB-JK1MC	£5.99
Jack - Jack	CAB-JK3MC	£9.49
Jack - Jack	CAB-JK6MC	£11.49

INSERT

Jack TRS - 2x Jack	CAB-INSJK1.5M	£7.99
Jack TRS - 2x Jack	CAB-INSJK3M	£9.99
Jack TRS - 2x Phono	CAB-INSJK/PH	£6.99

PHONO

Jack - Phono	CAB-PH/JK1.5M	£5.99
Phono - Phono	CAB-PH/PH1.5M	£4.99
	CAB-PH3M	£6.99
Stereo Phono - Phono	CAB-PH1.5M2	£4.99
	CAB-PH3M2	£6.99

XLR

XLRf - XLRm	CAB-XLR6M	£13.99
XLRf - Jack	CAB-XLRF/JK	£12.99
XLRm - Jack	CAB-XLRM/JK	£12.99

LOOMS

8 way Jack-Jack	LOOM-J8/1.5M	£34.99
8 way Jack-Jack	LOOM-J8/3M	£39.99
8 way Jack-Jack	LOOM-J8/4.5M	£44.99
8 way Jack-Phono	LOOM-P8/1.5M	£29.99
8 way Jack-Phono	LOOM P8/3M	£34.99
8 way Jack-Phono	LOOM-P8/4.5M	£39.99
8 way Phono-Phono	LOOM-PP8/1.5M	£19.99
16 way Jack-Jack	LOOM-J16/3M	£69.99
16 way Jack-Jack	LOOM-J16/4.5M	£84.99
Loose Hi-Grade Speaker Cable	CAB-LOOSESP	£3.49

DIGITAL CABLES

STANDARD OPTICAL	1m	CAB-FIBREOPT	£24.99
STANDARD OPTICAL	2m	CAB-FIBREOPT2	£34.99
STANDARD OPTICAL	5m	CAB-FIBREOPT5	£49.99
STND. OPTICAL - MINIJACK	1m	AIWA-HDS/CAB	£34.99
CO-AX 75Ω	3m	CAB-PH/PH3MCO	£19.99
AES/EBU 110Ω	5m	CAB-AES/EBU5M	£34.99

MIDI CABLES

0.5m	CAB-MIDI0.5M	£4.49
1m	CAB-MIDI1M	£4.99
3m	CAB-MIDI3M	£7.49
5m	CAB-MIDI5M	£9.99
PC Game lead	CAB-GAMELEAD	£24.99
PC Serial Cable	CAB-SERIALPC	£19.99
Mac Serial Cable	CAB-MAC8PIN2M	£14.99

SCSI CABLES

25 pin - 25 pin	0.5m	CAB-S25/25.5M	£19.99
	1m	CAB-S25/251M	£24.99
	2m	CAB-S25/252M	£29.99
25 pin - 50 pin	0.5m	CAB-S25/50.5M	£24.99
	1m	CAB-S25/501M	£29.99
	2m	CAB-S25/502M	£34.99
50 pin - 50 pin	0.5m	CAB-S50/50.5M	£24.99
	1m	CAB-S50/501M	£29.99
	2m	CAB-S50/502M	£34.99
25 pin - 50 pin Extension	0.5m	CAB-S50/EX.5M	£19.99
	1m	CAB-S50/EX1M	£24.99
	2m	CAB-S50/EX2M	£29.99

SCSI2 - 25 pin

0.5m	CAB-S2/25.5M	£24.99
1m	CAB-S2/251M	£29.99
2m	CAB-S2/252M	£34.99

SCSI2 - 50 pin

0.5m	CAB-S2/50.5M	£24.99
1m	CAB-S2/501M	£29.99
2m	CAB-S2/502M	£34.99

SCSI2 - SCSI2

0.5m	CAB-S2/2.5M	£29.99
1m	CAB-S2/21M	£34.99
2m	CAB-S2/22M	£39.99

LOOPZILLA VOL 3

- Audio CD, of American origin
- Drumloops 72 BPM to 141 BPM
- Funk guitar loops
- Great construction kit for rap

AUDIO CD X2 £69 CD-LZ3

PLANET OF THE BREAKS

- Big Beat, HipHop
- Audio CD only, drumloops
- Live recordings of Shawn Lee
- Acoustic samples with processing and FX

AUDIO CD £59 CD-POTB

STICTLY RnB

- HipHop, Soul & RnB
- Over 800 drumloops and hits
- Soul and slow hip-hop 60 - 100 BPM
- All programmed loops, Audio CD only

AUDIO CD £59 CD-STRB

SYMPHONY OF VOICES

- Disc 1 features the London Chorale
- Disc 2 features classical soloists
- Disc 3 has English boys & Gregorian men's choirs
- Disc 4 has Pop Stacks
- Disc 5 has additional voices

CD ROM £349 CD-SOVA

TOTAL HOUSE

- Bargain Three CD set
- Grooves, loops, basses
- Vox, synth pads, FX
- Grouped by type / BPM
- Audio and .WAV

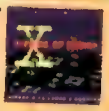
AUDIO CD £59 CD-TH

VOCAL XTC

- House + Dance
- Vox samples for dance and RnB productions
- Gospel, ad libs, chords, short hooks
- Female, male solo + ensembles

AUDIO CD £59 CD-VXTC

X-FILES OF HIPHOP



- Massive number of funky, rough loops
- Hip hop and Trip hop covered
- Vinyl quality to samples
- Samples include funky guitars, vinyl fx etc

AUDIO CD £59 CD-XFH

X-FILES OF HOUSE

- Probably the ultimate house sample CD
- Fat sounding
- Over 1000 loops and samples
- Ideal for Terry, Master's at Work type music

AUDIO CD £59 CD-XFH

XX-LARGE 1750 DRUMLOOPS

- All loops accurately tuned to bpm
- Loops range from 80-180 bpm
- Contains house, jungle, rap & hip hop
- Also has house organs, jungle basses etc

AUDIO CD £59 CD-XXLM

XX LARGE 1500 LOOPS

- Techno & Hardcore
- HipHop Rap, Hardcore, Techno, Dance
- 80 BPM to 130 BPM in steps of 5 BPM
- 1500 stereo drumloops on audio CD

FROM £59 CD-XXL etc

POPPER STOPPER

- The best way to eliminate plosive sounds
- Goose Neck design attaches easily to mic stands
- Smells better than the tape-op's girlfriend's tights (maybe!)

ONLY £29 MICA-PSTOP

KENTON PRO-SOLO

- Compact MIDI to CV converter
- Hertz/Volts option
- Auxiliary outs
- Can also be used as MIDI-Sync24 converter and MIDI analyser

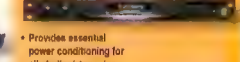
ONLY £99 KENT-PROSOLO

RACK TRAYS

- Pre-drilled holes fit most models
- Available in 1u, 2u, 2u clamp-on variants

1u	£19.99
2u	£24.99
2u clamp-on	£39.99

PRO TECH POWERBRITE



- Provides essential power conditioning for all studios/stage rigs
- 10x AC power outlets
- Standard 19" rack design, 1U high
- Front panel light to illuminate your rack

ONLY £99 SMS-POWER1

FOOTSWITCHES AND EXPRESSION PEDALS

Single pedal (dual polarity - works with all keyboards)	FATA-PS25	£14.99
Single piano style pedal (dual polarity - works with all keyboards)	FATA VFP1/10	£24.99
Double piano style pedal	FATA VFP2/10	£39.99
Triple piano style pedal	FATA VFP3/10	£49.99

SKB RACK CASES

2u	£119.99
4u	£129.99
6u	£149.99
8u	£179.99
10u	£189.99
12u	£219.99

SKB CASES

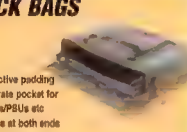
6 Hole Mic Case £99.99

Pop-up Mixer Case £169.99

12 Hole Mic Case £119.99

Please call for full range

RACK BAGS



- Protective padding
- Separate pocket for cables/PSUs etc
- Unzips at both ends allowing easy access to connections
- Carry strap

2u	£49.99
4u	£59.99

DI BOXES

- Accepts high impedance unbalanced jack
- Attenuates by 20 or 40dB to mic level
- Outputs Low Z balanced XLR mic level signal
- Allows guitars etc. to run through mic inputs

MTR-DI3	£44.99
MTR-DI2	£69.99

turnkey 0171 419 9999 turnkey 0171 419 9999

Fax: 0171 379 0093 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0DT WC2H 0DT Web site: www.turnkey.uk.com In Eire Call: 01677 9377

Other offers may not be available when price matching. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock.

EUROPE'S LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEE*

SIRIUS
DANCE WORKSTATION

The dance sensation of the year! Following hot on the heals of the award winning Rave-O-Lution 309, Quasimidi bring you the incredible new Sirius keyboard - a complete dance production workstation all in one.

The Sirius features the same acclaimed Analogue Emulation Synthesis as used in the 309, but gives you 3 synth parts with 12 note polyphony as well as the usual drum and percussion sections. But the innovation doesn't stop there, the built in Vocoder can take its modulator and carrier signals from any combination of internal or external sources (or the accompanying gooseneck mic), and for any budding DJ producers, the Sirius can be synced directly to a record deck or other audio source by automatic tempo analysis. Built in FX, a 4 octave velocity sensitive keyboard and a mod wheel that's assignable to multiple parameters simultaneously, round off a tour de force keyboard that is the hottest dance product of 99!

FACTORY DIRECT £599.99 QUAS-SIRIUS

Call now for full details - we're so confident you'll love it, we're offering a 7 day money back guarantee!

(Please call for full conditions)

FIZMO
SYNTHESIZER

60% OFF!

Save an incredible £600 on this unique megasynth from design masters Ensoniq! The Fizmo bases its sound generation on cycles of many short samples, constantly following each other in a repeating procession. You can change the start point within this cycle, and this continuously moving "Transwave" is what forms the raw sound of the synth. The Fizmo's sounds typically comprise two Transwaves, each further modified by tremendous filters, envelopes for amplitude & pitch etc, and two digital effects busses featuring a wide range of Ensoniq's legendary effects. Unique shimmering textures are a speciality, as are gigantic resonant basses & searing lead sounds. The Fizmo is 48 voice polyphonic, has 61 keys with aftertouch, pitch bend & mod wheels, realtime controller knobs bedeck the front panel, and there's even a fully fledged vocoder & arpeggiator. If you want to stand out from the crowd, then don't miss out on the chance to own this awesome sounding machine - ***exclusive end of line deal.***

RRP £999 £399.99 ENSQ-FIZMO

OB3²
DRAWBAR ORGAN SYNTH

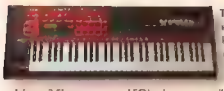
NEW

R R P £499 OBER-OB3K

New from Oberheim is the OB3 drawbar organ synth. Virtually modelled using additive synthesis, this unit copies the 91 tone wheels of the Hammond C3 to give a true drawbar sound. Add to this the flexibility of on-board effects including overdrive, valve simulation, and rotary speaker emulation for that wailing lead line. Other effects such as reverb, delay, chorus, and vibrato round off the sound spec on this incredible value organ. Exclusive to Turnkey.

VIRUS KB
Virtual Analogue Synth

NEW



The Virus is now available as a 61 note keyboard, with features not available in the module. The keyboard is 16 note polyphonic, 16 part multi-timbral (each with it's own arpeggiator), has built in FX, 32 band vocoder, ring modulator, 2 filters per voice, LFO/midi sync, as well as 32 knobs and 30 buttons to control it all with minimal fuss. Over 500 programs and 128 multi's are on board so any sound from a screaming 303 to an ethereal pad are easily called up.

R R P £1279 ACCE-VIRUSK

MC2000
MIDI CONTROLLER KEYBOARD

NEW

Another Turnkey exclusive! Most professional midi musicians will recommend that you get a good controller, but often the price is an obstacle. The Oberheim MC2000 is the perfect choice for the 'hands-on' studio or gigging keyboard player who doesn't want to break the bank. Check out the spec, 4 midi in's and out's, 88 note keyboard in 8 zones, 4 real-time sliders, 3 controller wheels, and up to 4 controller pedals make this the best value controller on the market.

R R P £599 OBER-MC2000

MC2000EX ALSO AVAILABLE only £699.99

EV200
GM Midi Keyboard

OVER 65% OFF!

Another unbelievable deal from Turnkey! The EV200 is a 61-key midi keyboard, with velocity sensitivity and pitch bend wheel. Full GM spec, 128 sounds, 8 drum kits, reverb and chorus effects provide the sounds fed through the built-in speakers. An audio out socket allows you to connect the EV200 into your mixer. The keyboard comes complete with a cable to connect it to your soundcard, and sequencing software with a score-printing facility. The perfect keyboard for those starting out with MIDI. ***Limited quantities only - buy now while stocks last!***

RRP £289 £99.99 EVOL-EV200

MC3000
MASTER CONTROLLER KEYBOARD

NEW

This top-of-the-range studio controller keyboard has everything you could possibly need. 88 hammer-weighted keys, 8 MIDI in's and out's, 8 assignable sliders, 3 wheels, up to 8 pedals, midi patchbay, 240 x 64 pixel LCD screen, mouse and keyboard ports. On top of this there are features like transpose, mute, and solo for the individual parts make this keyboard the centrepiece for any MIDI setup.

R R P £799 OBER-MC3000

MK149
MIDI CONTROLLER KEYBOARD

Compact touch sensitive master keyboard offering full control over pitch bend and a mod wheel assignable to reverb, pan or any controller, sustain pedal input, transpose over 2 octave range, send patch & bank change messages.

Check out our unique package prices with these modules:

RRP £119 £99.99 EVOL-MK149

JP-8000
ANALOG MODELLING SYNTH

So far, modelling technology has been used to recreate acoustic timbres, but Roland are the first to specifically model true analogue synthesis with their new DSP technology. The results are superb emulations of the great synths of the 60's and 70's, but also totally unique timbres never before heard. Realtime control is excellent, and all knobs, sliders, buttons and the ribbon controller send out Continuous Controller messages. For instant creativity, a powerful arpeggiator and real time phrase synthesiser are included, which can be easily synchronised to an external MIDI clock.

RRP £1499 £799.99 ROLA-JP8000

N264
KEYBOARD WORKSTATION

OVER 50% OFF!

A brand new 76 note keyboard workstation for under £700 ? YES - another Turnkey exclusive -hard to believe, but hard to resist! Korg's N264 gives you 64 note poly, 32,000 note sequencer, looped recording, arpeggiator, disk drive, 4 audio outs, 400 programs & 400 combis, together with a full GM sound set for SMF playback. The sequencer holds 100 patterns which can be assigned to the keyboard for spontaneous dance music. From the inventors of the original workstation. ***Very limited quantities on this exclusive end of line deal from Turnkey. Hurry!***

RRP £1499 £699.99 KORG-N264

XP-30
WORKSTATION KEYBOARD

New for '99 is Roland's XP30 synth which gives you the full sound set from the JV2080 plus the complete Session, Orchestral and Techno series, built in - that's equal to 64MB or 1534 patches onboard! 64 note polyphony, 5 octave keyboard, effects, and a further two expansion board slots.

RRP £999 £LOW ROLA-XP30

TRINITY V3 PROX
SYNTH WORKSTATION

OVER 40% OFF!

Yet another Turnkey scoop purchase brings you this superb keyboard for under £2000 - but only if you hurry! Korg's popular Trinity keyboard saw the upgrade to V3 software in early '98 and added to it a new 6 note poly virtual modelling synth engine from the Z1. This gives you 13 new virtual models for sound creation, organ, brass, reed, plucked string, bowed string etc which expands the versatility of the Trinity considerably in the direction of more believable, realistic timbres. Comes with 128 extra patches, and numerous other software tweaks and features. The Pro X has a top quality 88 note weighted piano action keyboard. ***Last ever units - first come, first served!***

RRP £3975 £1799.99 KORG-TRINV3PX

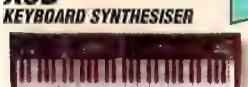
PC-180
MIDI CONTROLLER KEYBOARD

Compact touch sensitive master keyboard offering full control over pitch bend and mod, data slider assignable to reverb, pan or any controller, sustain pedal input, transpose over 2 octave range, send patch & bank change messages.

Check out our unique package prices with these modules:

R R P £149 ROLA-PC180

X5D
KEYBOARD SYNTHESISER



Top quality General MIDI compatible keyboard from Korg was a best seller at the original price but with this deal stocks won't last long! Features 64 note poly, 16 part multitimbrality, 47 FX types for its 2 built in processors, 5 octave touch sensitive keyboard with pitch bend & mod wheels, special 'Combi' mode which stacks up presets for some truly huge sounds! Plus pack also available with stand, software, cables & many extras only £349.99! ***Very limited quantities only on this one.***

RRP £699 £349.99 KORG-X5D

CS2x
SYNTHESISER

Yamaha have revised on of their newer old favourites to create the CS2x which is now light grey with blue buttons, as an opposite of the CS1x. Basic spec is 5 octave keyboard with pitch / mod wheels, 3 pedal inputs, and knobs for envelope ADR, the resonant filters and HPF. AWM2 engine has 16MB ROM to give 779 voices, 30 drum kits and a plethora of effects at 64 voice polyphony, and the sound set is GM and XG compatible. There are 40 variations to the arpeggiator whose output goes to MIDI. The CS2x also allows morphing between two "scenes" which include all different sound setups and knob settings. The handy protrusion and flat surface on the top panel is ideal for resting a drum machine or small sequencer like Yamaha's QY70.

RRP £599 £499.99 YAMA-CS2X

SX-P30
PORTABLE DIGITAL PIANO

You can't help liking this stage piano when you see how cute and compact it is! Half the problem with portable digital pianos, or any 88 note weighted mother keyboard or synth is that they are huge, heavy and barely fit on the back seat of the car when you go to a gig. The P30 brings you an extremely compact housing of the full size 88 note weighted piano keyboard, with an attachable music stand. Besides serving as a MIDI controller, it also has Technic's renowned stereo grand and elec. piano samples built in with 32 note polyphony and switchable digital reverb, so you don't need a separate module, and can play on headphones wherever there's a mains plug. The L/R line jacks will connect to your amplifier and loudspeaker system, and the sustain pedal just plugs right in.

RRP £799 £639.99 TECH-P30

DJX
DANCE WORKSTATION

OVER 40% OFF!

Incredible value home keyboard, ideal for sampling DJs and anyone else interested in making their own dance music. Features include 5 octave touch sensitive keyboard, 284 sounds, 12 samples, 100 styles, arpeggiator, sequencer, MIDI ribbon controller, battery or mains power and built in stereo speakers.

NB - units are Yamaha 'B' stock (ie catalogue returns etc) but are boxed as new with full guarantee.

RRP £299 £159.99 YAMA-DJX

EVOLUTION DANCE STATION

- 2 Octave MIDI controller keyboard for PC
- Comes with sample based dance music software
- Connects directly to your soundcard
- 1000's of samples included

R R P £79 EVOL-MK125

CLAVIA NORD MODULAR

- 2 octave keyboard or rack synth
- Virtual analogue design with 20 knobs
- 6 outputs plus headphones, MIDI & pedals
- Sound editing via Mac then load it in

FROM £1295 CLAV-NORDMODK

KENTON CONTROL FREAK 16

- Fantastic real-time MIDI controller
- 16 assignable sliders
- Special settings for Rebirth, GS and XG
- Works on any device with continuous controllers

RRP £299 £249.99 KENT-FREAK16

NORD LEAD2

- 49 key virtual analog synth
- 16 note poly, 4 way multi
- Five filter types, 2 LFOs
- Wooden pitch bend knob
- 4 outputs + PCMCIA slot
- 59 presets, 40 user progs

RRP £1099 £995.99 CLAV-NORDKEY

KORG SP100

NEW

- Portable stage piano
- 88 weighted keys + pedal
- 32 voice poly, MIDI in/out
- Piano, E. piano, organ, strings, harpsichord, vibes
- Reverb, chorus, 1 track sequencer & metronome
- Inc. pedal & music stand

R R P £749 KORG-SP100

KORG TRITON

- New 62 voice polyphonic workstation
- Sequencer, arpeggiators, 4 assignable knobs
- Sampler exp. to 64MB
- 88 or 76 key models exist

R R P £1799 KORG-TRIT

KORG Z1

OVER 40% OFF!

- 13 algorithms, including 6 virtual modelling types
- 12 note poly & 24 filters
- FX, arpeggiators + realtime XY pad
- ADAT digital out option

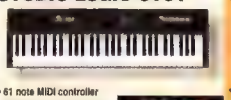
RRP £1699 £999.99 KORG-Z1

ROLAND A-33

- 76 note MIDI controller
- 2 keyboard zones
- Pitch / mod joystick
- 32 user patches
- MIDI IN, THRU & 2 x OUT

RRP £399 £349.99 ROLA-A33

STUDIO LOGIC ST61



- 61 note MIDI controller
- Editable velocity curves
- 2 assignable zones
- Pedal input sockets
- Velocity sensitive synth action keyboard

RRP £199 £179.99 FATA-ST61

ROLAND PC-160

- Computer desktop MIDI controller keyboard
- 32 note keyboard
- Pitch / mod lever
- ± Octave buttons
- Battery or PSU operation

R R P £99 ROLA-PC160

ROLAND RD-600

- 88 note weighted piano keyboard
- 64 note poly, 128 sounds + FX
- 3 band EQ, pitch bend/mod
- 4 controller sliders, TRS output allows FX inserts

RRP £1999 £1299.99 ROLA-RD600

ROLAND XP-10

- Five octave GM keyboard synthesiser
- Arpeggiator
- Sound Morphing

RRP £499 £299.99 ROLA-XP10

ROLAND XP-60

- 64 note poly GM compatible
- 8MB ROM expandable to 40MB
- 16 track sequencer with loop record
- Four Sound Palette sliders

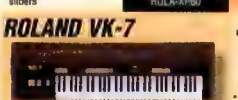
RRP £1299 £749.99 ROLA-XP60

ROLAND XP-80

- 76 keys, 64 note poly
- 16MB ROM expandable to 80MB
- 16 track sequencer with loop record
- Guitar strum mode and arpeggiator

RRP £1429 £999.99 ROLA-XP80

ROLAND VK-7



- Gives you those classic Hammond B3 sounds
- Virtual Tone Wheel
- Rotary speaker effect
- 9 drawbars, 5 octave key

RRP £1299 £899.99 ROLA-VK7

STUDIO LOGIC SL880

FREE GRAND PIANO MODULE

- 88 note keyboard
- Assignable Pitch bend / Mod wheels
- Edit velocity curves, transpose etc
- Store your settings, MIDI controllers

R R P £599 FATA-ST880

TECHNICS sx-KN930

OVER 40% OFF!

- 5 octave home keyboard with pitchbend wheel.
- 200 presets + 40 user
- 128 rhythms, auto chords
- 16 track sequencer + floppy drive, plays SMF

RRP £599 £399.99 TECH-SXKN930

WALDORF Q

NEW

- Digital "Analog" modelling synth with sequencer + arpeggiator
- Digital output, sound morphing, lots of knobs!
- Built in digital effects
- 5 octave keyboard

R R P £2199 WALD-Q

WALDORF XTk

NEW

- Genuine wavetable keyboard synthesiser
- 10 note poly, 256 sounds
- MIDI arpeggiator, 2 filters
- Ring mod. Very orange

R R P £1299 WALD-XTK

YAMAHA P-200

- 88 weighted key digital piano
- 30 Watt stereo speakers, three band EQ
- 64 note polyphonic, 13 sounds, 6 effects
- You can save 24 layermusic performances

RRP £1699 £LOW YAMA-P200

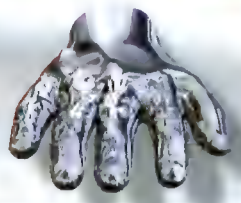
Prices include 17.5% VAT and apply to mainland UK only. Turnkey is a trading name of Sound Technology plc. Turnkey, Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ. Company No. 2246832 England. Registered Office as above. Turnkey is authorised and regulated by the Financial Services Authority. Typographical errors and omissions excepted. Subject to status. Written details available on request. Guarantor required for limited companies. Turnkey reserve the right to change or withdraw offers at any time. Some items may be sold out at time of publication. Please allow 10 working days for cheque clearance. Errors & omissions excepted. Prices may change without notice. Please check for latest prices. Turnkey is a trading name of Sound Technology plc. Turnkey, Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ. Company No. 2246832 England. Registered Office as above. Turnkey is authorised and regulated by the Financial Services Authority. Typographical errors and omissions excepted. Subject to status. Written details available on request. Guarantor required for limited companies. Turnkey reserve the right to change or withdraw offers at any time. Some items may be sold out at time of publication. Please allow 10 working days for cheque clearance. Errors & omissions excepted. Prices may change without notice. Please check for latest prices.

turnkey 0171 419 9999 turnkey 0171 419 9999

*Our guarantee is that we will match or beat any genuine quote, on identical goods, from a UK or European dealer at time of order. Other offers may not be available when price matching. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock.

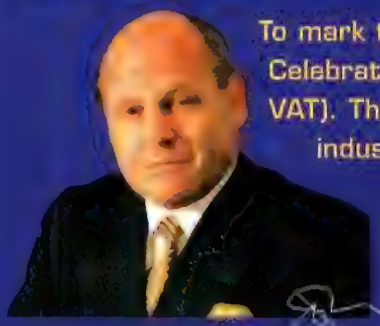
THE DIGITAL VILLAGE

A division of the Music Village Group



ORAM

Celebrating 35 years of Audio Design



To mark the occasion, Oram and Digital Village are launching a special '35 Year Celebration' limited edition HiDef Equaliser that will retail at an unbelievable £1276 (ex VAT). The Hi-Def EQ unit has found its way into the hands of many top names in the industry, including Al Schmitt, Chris Boyes, Don Gehman, Lee Hershburg, David Kershenbaum, Greg Calbi, Bob Rosa and Courtney Pine.

Oram tells us that the new Hi-Def, apart from not having the hand-sculptured front panel, is identical to the HD-EQ2 and has the same killer sound.

Hi-Def 35 EQ Limited Edition

Hi-Def was £3149 - Hi-Def 35 EXCLUSIVE to Digital Village only...£1276 ex VAT - £1499 inc VAT

OCTASONIC 8-way mic-pre - as used by Michael Jackson....£1357 ex VAT - £1594.47 inc VAT

OCTA-EQ 8 Channels of British EQ • From Series 24 consoles • 4-Band with 2 filters • 3U....£1850 ex VAT - £2173.75 inc VAT

OCTAFADE 8 100mm faders plus left and right master • Mute • Pan • 5U....£1395 ex VAT - £1639.12 inc VAT

SONICOMP 1 - 2-channel compressor with identical sonic performance to the Sonicomp 2....£1475 ex VAT - £1733.12 inc VAT

MWS WORKSTATION - Stereo mic pre & EQ...£1941 ex VAT - £2280.67 inc VAT

VU-MORE - Measures line and noise levels - Phase measuring - Sinewave for calibration....£1357 ex VAT - £1594.47 inc VAT

North London
0181-440 3440
fax: 0181-447 1128
280 High Street, Barnet, Herts EN5 5TD
(near High Barnet Tube Station - Easy parking)

West London
0181-992 5592
fax: 0181-992 4550
14 The Broadway, Gunnersbury Lane, W3 8HR
(next to Acton Town Tube Stn. - 20 mins from W. End)

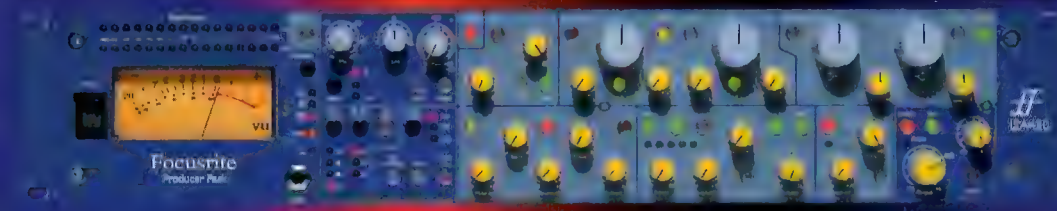
South London
0181-407 8444
fax: 0181-407 8488
562 Brighton Road, South Croydon, Surrey CR2 6AW
(near Purley Oak Station)

Details available on request

THE DIGITAL VILLAGE
A division of the Music Village Group

FINANCE AND LEASING AVAILABLE

STUDIO OUTBOARD



FOCUSRITE ISA430

- Rupert Neve design
- Mic pre/compressor/EQ

£1889 ex VAT - £2219.57 inc VAT

- CLM Expounder
- Manley Massive Passive
- Anthony DeMaria Labs
- Chiswick Reach
- Eventide Orville

Summit MPC100A - **£1957** ex VAT - £2300 inc VAT

Eventide H-300 D/SX & D/SE - from **£1446** ex VAT - £1699.05 inc VAT

Purple Audio MC76 - **£1276** ex VAT - £1499.30 inc VAT

Avalon VT-737SP - **£1361** ex VAT - £1599.17 inc VAT

TC Electronic Finalizer Express....£680	Drawmer MX30....£212	S200....£170, Talker....£187
M2000....£CALL	Antares Autu Tune....£595	Studio Vocalist EX....£680
Finalizer 96K....£1617	Behringer Composer Pro....£127	Vocalist Access....£425
Fireworx....£LOW	Virtualizer Pro DSP1000P	Vocalist Performa....£280
Focusrite Platinum Voicemaster....£323	+ Modulizer....£153	DBX Quantum....£1276
Tonefactory....£323	Modulizer Pro DSP1200P....£110	266XL....£127, 286....£144
Compounder....£400	Feedback Destroyer Pro....£120	Alesis Midiverb 4....£CALL
Aphex 104....£127	DualFX....£68, Ultrapatch....£42	Microverb 4....£CALL, 3630....£CALL
Lexicon PCM 91....£1591	Suppressor....£85	Nanocompressor....£CALL, Nanoverb....£CALL
PCM 81....£1446	Ultramatch....£92	SPL Vitalizer....£127
MPX1....£510, MPX100....£178	Digitech Quad 4....£246	Line 6 POD....£255
		Zoom 1201....£76, 1204....£110
		Voyager Beat Extractor....from £170
		Federation....from £340

RECORDING

HHB CDR800 £595 ex VAT - £699 inc VAT

Alesis ADAT LX20....£CALL	CDR880....£297	
Alesis ADAT XT20....£CALL	CDR765....£329	
Yamaha MD8....£723	Fostex D5....£CALL	
MD4S....£510	Panasonic SV3800....£762	
Korg D8....£510	Tascam DA20 mk2....£CALL	
Akai DR16....from £1702	DAP1....£851	
DPS12V2....£851	DA30....£CALL	
Fostex FD4 + 2.1Gb drive...£365	JVC XM228....£161	
D160....£1573	Sony MZR37....£170	
FD8 from....£595, D108....£851	Roland VS1680EX + CD-R	
HHB CDR850....£680	+ 2nd FX Board....only £1872	
Marantz CDR630....£499	Roland VS840EX....£CALL	
Philips CDR 770....£212	Roland VS880EX....£CALL	

North London
0181-440 3440
fax: 0181-447 1129
230 High Street, Barnet, Herts EN5 5TD
(near High Barnet Tube Station . Easy parking)

West London
0181-992 5592
fax: 0181-992 4550
14 The Broadway, Gunnersbury Lane, W3 8HR
(next to Acton Town Tube Stn. - 20 mins from W. End)

South London
0181-407 8444
fax: 0181-407 8438
582 Brighton Road, South Croydon, Surrey CR2 6AW
(near Purley Oak Station)

Errors and omissions excepted

MACKIE.

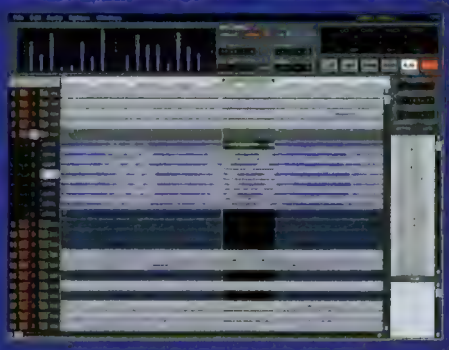
HDR 24/96

THE MOST EXCITING NEW PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

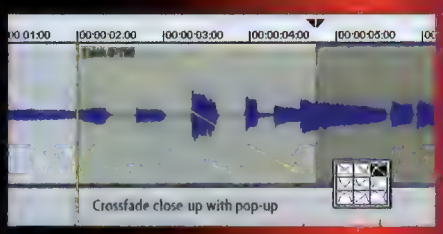
All the editing sophistication of a top-end recording system simplified

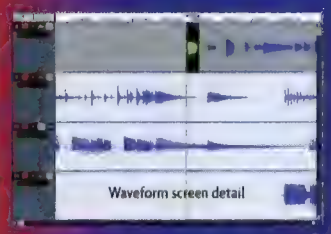
- 24 Tracks; 192 virtual takes
- 20Gb internal drive
- Ease of use • Reliable
- Complete non-destructive editing
- 999 levels of undo with history list
- Fully blown editor
- Drive bay for 2nd IDE drive
- Connect 4 together

POWERFUL, INTUITIVE AUDIO EDITING SOFTWARE BUILT RIGHT INTO THE HDR24/96



The HDR24/96 provides the creative editing tools you need - so you don't have to invest in an expensive computer-based workstation system.
Just plug a PC mouse, keyboard and SVGA monitor directly into the HDR24/96 rear ports.





HDR 24/96 only £3400 ex VAT – £3995 inc VAT

DIGITAL 8 BUS

- Up to 56 channels
- 96 moving faders
- 50 dynamic channels
- Optional plug-in FX
- 4 band EQ with filters

£6553 ex VAT
£7699.77 inc VAT

NEW UFX CARD

The Digital 8-Bus Universal Effects Card provides robust processing power for computation-heavy plug-ins. The UFX card is a 4-in/4-out design. Up to four UFX cards can be installed in the D8B allowing up to sixteen simultaneous single-channel effects. Comes bundled with Mackie Realtime OS3 and TC Electronics TC Reverb.

NEW PLUG-INS...

Massenburg DesignWorks — PARAMETRIC EQUALIZATION

ANTARES — PITCH CORRECTION

DRAWMER — DYNAMICS PROCESSING

t.c. electronic — REVERB/DIGITAL EFFECTS

Cambridge
01223 316091
fax: 01223 358857
86 Mill Road, Cambridge CB1 2AS
(near Cambridge BR Station)

East London
0181-597 3585
fax: 0181-599 7236
10 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex RM6 6PR
(near Chadwell Heath BR Station)

0% FINANCE
6 - 12 - 24 months or even deferred payments
Details available on request

THE DIGITAL VILLAGE
A division of the Music Village Group

0% FINANCE AND LEASING AVAILABLE

PC SYSTEMS

MAC SYSTEMS

Let us configure your dream system ...or alternatively choose/modify one of the packages below

PC Ramsa Studio

Complete 24-bit studio solution based around a Pentium III cpu & Ramsa WR-DA7 Digital Console

- 24-bit system throughout
- 16 x 24-bit digital convertors
- Fast & wide SCSI drive & card
- CD writer
- 256Mb RAM
- 19" Monitor
- 16 x 24-bit analogue convertors
- Dynamics on all digital & analogue inputs
- Steinberg Wavelab
- 32 channel MIDI interface
- Modem

£4254 ex VAT - £4998.45 inc VAT

Mac Ramsa Studio

Complete 24-Bit Studio Solution based around an Apple G4 Cpu and Ramsa WR-DA7 Digital Console

- 24-Bit system throughout
- 16 x 24-bit digital channels
- Over 30 plug-ins included with Logic
- Includes 17" monitor
- 16 x 24-bit analogue convertors
- Dynamics on ALL digital & analogue inputs
- 32 Channel MIDI interface

£4254 ex VAT - £4998.45 inc VAT

For PC Systems Talk to:
Richie Wilson at North London
David Moss at South London
Luke Pierce at East London
Jez Bottom at West London
Mike Perkins at Cambridge

For Mac Systems Talk to:
Gavin Beckwith at North London
Bryn Wildish at South London
Adrian Harrow at East London
Chris Bolitho at West London
Nicholas Kidd/Dan Sanders at Cambridge

MAC & PC SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

all prices exclusive of VAT

Yamaha DS2416.....£467
AX44.....£CALL, AX16.....£CALL
SW1000.....£383
Bitheadz Unity DS1.....£212
Retro AS1.....£110, Osmosis.....£110
Black and White.....£127
Alesis Edit.....£297
Creamware Pulsar.....£CALL
Soundscape Mixstream.....£382
Sonorus Studi/o Card.....£467
E-MU E-Card & APS.....from £255
Aardvark 20/20.....£659
Event Darla.....£CALL, Gina.....£CALL
Layla.....£CALL
Acid...£191, Acid Music PH-1.....£68
Sound Forge 4.5.....£246
EWS64L.....£CALL, EWS64XL.....£CALL
EWS64XXL.....£CALL
Emagic Platinum.....£CALL
Gold.....£CALL, Silver.....£CALL
Micrologic AV.....£CALL
Sound Diver...£CALL, Audiowerk 8....£CALL
Unitor 8.....£CALL
Steinberg VST 3.7 and 4.....£254
Wavelab V2.....£280, Rebirth.....£127
Recycle.....£170, Producer Pack.....£CALL
TC Works Starter Pack.....£127
TC Works Bundle.....£255
TC Works Native Essentials.....£115
TC Works Native Reverb.....£170
Waldorf D-Pole.....£85
Red Valve-It.....£76
M-Audio Dman 2044 Combo including breakout box.....£153
Quadra Multiband Distortion.....£42
Korg 1212 Card.....£280
Motu - Phone for price on USB models...
Fastlane.....only £59
1224.....£846
2408.....£CALL
308.....£637
Digital Timepiece.....£765
MIDI Timepiece.....£305
Micro Express.....£229
Pocket Express.....£127
Opcode Studio 128X.....£323
64XTC.....£323, 64X.....£178
Nemesys Gigasampler from.....£128
Gadget Labs Wave 8.24.....£417
Cakewalk Pro 7.....£68
Pro Audio 8.....£170

North London
0181-440 3440
fax: 0181-447 1129
230 High Street, Barnet, Herts EN5 5TD
(near High Barnet Tube Station . Easy parking)

West London
0181-992 5592
fax: 0181-992 4660
14 The Broadway, Gunnersbury Lane, W3 8HR
(next to Acton Town Tube Stn. - 20 mins from W. End)

South London
0181-407 8444
fax: 0181-407 8438
562 Brighton Road, South Croydon, Surrey CR2 6AW
(near Purley Oak Station)

Errors and omissions excepted

We have the knowledge and resources to specify, install and supply you with a system that is right for your requirements...TALK TO THE EXPERTS.

digidesign

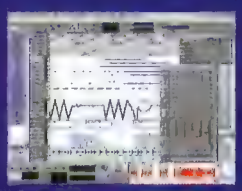
PRO TOOLS v5.0

For advice on complete ProTools systems, interface options, and all available plug-ins, talk to:

Chris Bolitho at West London
Bryn Wildish at South London
Gavin Beckwith at North London

Digi 001

The complete audio/MIDI hardware & software package from the leader in digital audio.



Upgradeable to a full ProTools system

Pro Tools LE 5.0 Software

- 24 Tracks of 24-bit Audio
- MIDI Sequencing
- Fully Automated Digital Mixing
- Powerful Audio & MIDI Editing
- Real-Time AudioSuite™ (RTAS) Processing with Free DigiRack™ Plug-In Effects

24-bit I/O Box

- 8 Channels Analogue I/O
- 2 Channels Mic Pre-Amps
- 2 Channels S/PDIF
- 8 Channels ADAT Optical I/O
- Monitor & Headphone Outputs
- QuickPunch Footswitch
- MIDI I/O

Single PCI Card

£655 EX vat
£769.62 INC vat

Cambridge
01223 316091
fax: 01223 353857
56 Mill Road, Cambridge CB1 2AS
(near Cambridge BR Station)

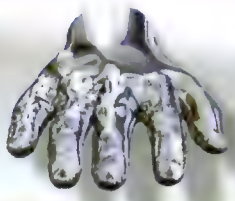
East London
0181-597 3585
fax: 0181-599 7236
10 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex RM6 6PR
(near Chadwell Heath BR Station)

LEASING & FINANCE AVAILABLE

Details available on request

THE DIGITAL VILLAGE

A division of the
Music Village Group



Neumann

BREATHTAKING...

Neumann's fastest selling mic ever...

£1106 ex VAT
£1299.55 inc VAT

...and their best

M149

Quite simply one of the finest microphones in the world. A stunning combination of classic and state-of-the-art microphone technologies. Nine polar patterns, a seven step high pass filter, and all the latest technical innovations you'd expect. The M149 Tube is the ultimate microphone.

£2700 ex VAT
£3172.50 inc VAT

M147

In the short time that the M147 Tube has been available, it has become Neumann's fastest selling microphone. And not without good reason.

Incorporating the K49 capsule from Neumann's legendary U47 and M49 microphones, it combines a valve impedance converter and an innovative transformerless output circuit. Resulting in a stunning ultra low noise microphone that is equally at home as a superb spot mic.

To top it all, the M147 Tube is now available at a new unprecedented price. So whatever your budget, be with the best.

North London
0181-440 3440
fax: 0181-447 1129
280 High Street, Barnet, Herts EN5 5TD
(near High Barnet Tube Station . Easy parking)

West London
0181-992 5592
fax: 0181-992 4550
14 The Broadway, Gunnersbury Lane, W3 8HR
(next to Acton Town Tube Stn. - 20 mins from W. End)

South London
0181-407 8444
fax: 0181-407 8438
582 Brighton Road, South Croydon, Surrey CR2 6AW
(near Purley Oak Station)

Europe and overseas supported

FOR PRO AUDIO CONSULTANCY SPEAK TO:

Niki Melville-Rogers and Nick Rhodes
at NORTH LONDON
Graham Harrison
at SOUTH LONDON

Chris Stevens
at WEST LONDON
and Adrian Harrow
at EAST LONDON

JOEMEEK

UK's No.1 DEALER

SC2.2 Studio optical stereo compressor....RRP £1299....**£499**

VC1 Fully professional pro-channel photo optical pre-amp compressor & enhancer, 2U....**£425** ex VAT - £499.37 inc VAT

C2 Photo optical stereo compressor.... **NEW LOW PRICE....£144** ex VAT - £169.20 inc VAT

HOOTERSOUND B1 Mic pre/compressor/ limiter/gate. Ideal computer front end....**£119** ex VAT - £139.82 inc VAT

JM47 TRAKPAK

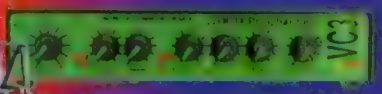
Rugged Flight case fitted with:

- JOEMEEK VC3v2 Pro Channel
- JM47 Meekrophone
- Microphone shockmount cradle
- Power supply
- Mic cable
- VC3 connection cable

All for only....£382 ex VAT - £448.85 inc VAT

JM47 MEEKRAPHONE

On its own, only....£246 ex VAT - £289.05 inc VAT



VC3v2

Photo optical mic-pre, compressor & enhancer only....£144 ex VAT £169.20 inc VAT

Cambridge
01223 316091
fax: 01223 353857
86 Mill Road, Cambridge CB1 2AS
(near Cambridge BR Station)

East London
0181-597 3585
fax: 0181-599 7236
10 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex RM6 6PR
(near Chadwell Heath BR Station)

0% FINANCE
6 - 12 - 24 months or even deferred payments

Details available on request

THE DIGITAL VILLAGE
A division of the Music Village Group

UK's No.1 DEALER

audio-technica

Capture the Warmth

When it comes to capturing the essence of a musical moment, every nuance... each subtelty... it's hard to beat the warmth of a vintage-style, large diaphragm microphone.

AT4047/SV CARDIOID CAPACITOR MICROPHONE

- Designed for professional recording and critical applications in broadcast and live sound
- Exceptionally low self-noise, wide dynamic range and high SPL capability
- Vintage silver-matte finish on microphone and shock mount
- Floating-construction element provides isolation from noise and vibration
- Gold-plated, specially-contoured and aged, dual diaphragms
- Switchable 80 Hz hi-pass filter and 10 dB pad
- Includes AT8449/SV shock mount

£425 ex VAT - £499.37 inc VAT

AT4033

- Recommended for professional recording and critical applications in broadcast and live sound
- Exceptional transient response
- Floating construction element provides isolation from noise and vibration
- Switchable 80Hz high pass filter and 10Db pad
- Includes AT8441 shockmount

£212 ex VAT £249.10 inc VAT

AT3525

- Outstanding performance and versatility
- Flat, extended frequency response
- High SPL handling capability
- Switchable 80Hz high pass filter and 10Db pad
- Includes multi-position shockmount

£119 ex VAT £139.82 inc VAT

North London
0181-440 3440
fax: 0181-447 1128
230 High Street, Barnet, Herts EN5 5TD
(near High Barnet Tube Station . Easy parking)

West London
0181-992 5592
fax: 0181-992 4550
14 The Broadway, Gunnersbury Lane, W3 8HR
(next to Acton Town Tube Stn. - 20 mins from W. End)

South London
0181-407 8444
fax: 0181-407 8438
562 Brighton Road, South Croydon, Surrey CR2 6AW
(near Purley Oak Station)

Hafler®

TRM6/8

Since Hafler introduced the TRM8 in 1997, studio engineers around the world proclaim it to be the finest near-field monitor available at any cost. Listen for yourself. Outperforming all others, the TRM8 incorporates the magic of trans-nova amplifier components and 6th order enclosure designs. Only the finest materials are used throughout, and Hafler's proprietary high frequency waveguide design provides a wide sweet spot as well as low diffraction for silky smooth highs. The new TRM6 with trans•ana circuitry now brings this same level of performance within reach of the serious engineer or musician.

TRM6 £899 *ex VAT - £1056.32 inc VAT*

TRM8 £1190 *ex VAT - £1398.25 inc VAT*

TRM10S/12S

You want more? Hafler introduces TRM10s and TRM12s - active professional subwoofer systems. High performance and low distortion are a result of another Hafler innovation - the 200 watt class G trans-ana amplifier. Put this together with Hafler proprietary woofers in classic 6th order vented enclosures, and fasten your seat belt. A fourth order Linkwitz Riley crossover is adjustable from 40 to 110Hz for seamless blending. Variable input sensitivity, and 90/180/270 degree phasing give you ultimate control of woofer-to-monitor transition. Suddenly your music has depth and impact, with bass definition that you can follow in the mix. Compare the performance of TRM subwoofer systems to others costing more than twice the price. You'll choose the Hafler.

TRM10S £499 *ex VAT - £586.32 inc VAT*

TRM12S £599 *ex VAT - £703.82 inc VAT*

P-SERIES AMPLIFIERS

The P1000 is the marriage of amplifier technology and efficiency, with a MOSFET output stage producing over 100 watts of pure Hafler power from a single rack space. A front panel headphone jack with low impedance output allows personal monitoring of your work. Convenience. You'll also find Hafler's patented trans•ana circuitry in the P1000. Whether you require broadcast monitoring, critical studio monitoring or surround sound amplification, the Hafler P1000 delivers the results you demand.

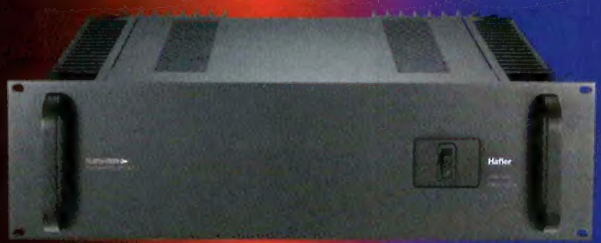
P1000 £369 *ex VAT - £433.57 inc VAT*

P1500 £399 *ex VAT - £468.82 inc VAT*

P3000 £499 *ex VAT - £586.32 inc VAT*

P4000 £649 *ex VAT - £762.57 inc VAT*

9505 AMPLIFIER



Hafler's legendary 9505 power amplifier out-performs products costing two to three times more. With our 9505 driving your mains, music suddenly sounds more natural, with less colouration and more dimension. A triple matched pair J-FET front end provides the perfect balanced input stage for Hafler's patented trans•nova and DIAMOND topologies. And with Hafler's conservative power ratings, the awesome 9505 is effortless in its performance. The finest recording studios in the world use multiple 9505s for their work and you can guess the reason.

9505 £949 *ex VAT - £1115.07 inc VAT*

Cambridge
01223 316091
fax: 01223 353857
86 Mill Road, Cambridge CB1 2AS
(near Cambridge BR Station)

East London
0181-597 3585
fax: 0181-599 7236
10 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex RM6 6PR
(near Chadwell Heath BR Station)

LEASING & FINANCE AVAILABLE

Details available on request

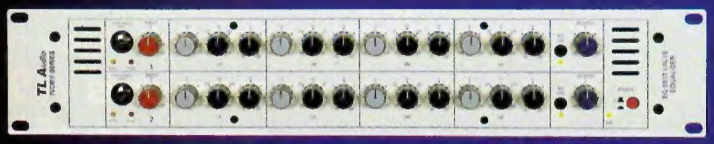
THE DIGITAL VILLAGE

A division of the Music Village Group

TL Audio VTC Classic Valve Console

- Fully modular in-line format
- Configurations from 16 channels to 56 channels
- Optional patchbay (internal or external), fader/mute automation and comprehensive meterbridge
- Four band EQ with fully parametric mids, one stereo and six mono aux sends, and faders on both channel and monitor signal paths
- From **£13995** ex VAT - £16444.12 inc VAT

Ivory 5001 - 4 channel mic pre.....only **£340**



Ivory 5013 - 4 bands of parametric EQ per channel..**£340**

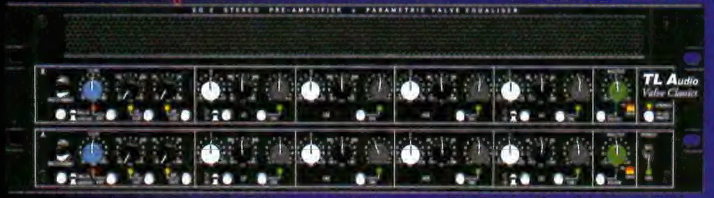
Ivory 5021 - 2 channel professional valve studio compressor **£340**

New Classic C1 - New studio standard stereo compressor...**£1106**

Ivory 5050 - Mono valve/compressor pre-amp...**£212**

New Classic PA1 - Valve mic pre - New improved spec **£995**

Ivory 5051 - Mono valve/compressor pre-amp expander/gate & EQ **£340**



EQ-2 - Stereo parametric mic pre + filters.....**£1531**

North London
0181-440 3440
fax: 0181-447 1129
230 High Street, Barnet, Herts EN5 5TD
(near High Barnet Tube Station . Easy parking)

West London
0181-992 5592
fax: 0181-992 4550
14 The Broadway, Gunnersbury Lane, W3 8HR
(next to Acton Town Tube Stn. - 20 mins from W. End)

All prices exclusive of VAT
LEASING AND FINANCE AVAILABLE

Errors and omissions excepted

make music now

"With Macs and PCs now powerful enough to do 'virtually' anything in a traditional recording studio, there are millions of potential musicians out there. *Computer Music* is the magazine that they, and existing hi-tech musicians, have been waiting for..."

Happy New Gear!

Five of the hottest new products destined to help shape your music making in the new Millennium, exclusively reviewed by our experts!

Winners!

The results of our huge Reader Award survey. Just what are the best soundcards, sequencers and innovations of the year. Find out in this issue.

Issue 15 on sale 3 December

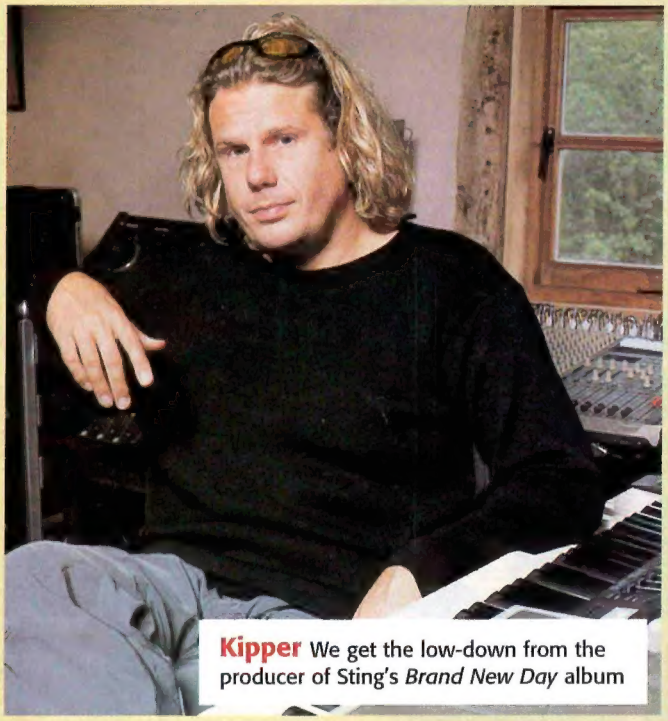
computer music

The complete guide for Mac and PC

For a 36% saving on subscriptions or information on back issues call: **01458 271157**

www.computermusic.co.uk

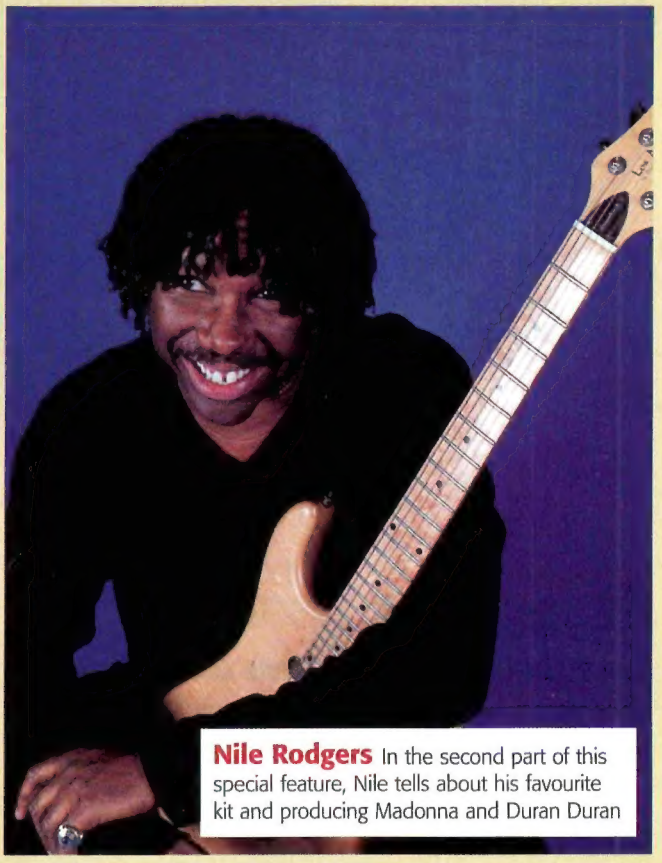
Next month in THE Mix



Kipper We get the low-down from the producer of Sting's *Brand New Day* album

JoeMeek VC6Q The new recording channel with a distinctly 'British' voice

Roland V-Mixer We take an in-depth look at the all-new digital mixing system



Nile Rodgers In the second part of this special feature, Nile tells about his favourite kit and producing Madonna and Duran Duran

February issue onsale 20 December